

 **collette**
celebrating 100 years of travel together

EUROPE

2018-2019

collette
Europe Guided Travel 2018-2019



**PRIVATE
CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

CLASSIC TOURING • SMALL GROUP TRAVEL • SINGLE HOTEL STAYS • RIVER CRUISING • FAITH TOURS & THE OBERAMMERGAU PASSION PLAY 2020

100 YEARS OF *innovation*



SUMMER
TOURS
1964
MAY to OCTOBER



As we celebrate 100 years in business, we think back to that first jitney bus carrying New Englanders to Florida. For Jack Collette, it started with the idea to make travel more accessible. From 1918 to the present, Collette has set out to make travel a way of life. For over a century, we've led the way in helping travellers navigate all seven continents in style.

Our promise to you is that we will continue to innovate – creating tours, travel styles and experiences tailor-made to the needs of our diverse travellers. Like Jack Collette, our experts are always looking ahead, carving out new paths.

THANK YOU

Our 100 year story starts with travellers, who are at the heart of everything we do. We would not be celebrating this milestone without you. Thank you for taking this journey with us.



SEE WHAT'S INSIDE

Introduction..... 2-17

ITALY

Italian Vistas, 12 days.....	18, 19
Reflections of Italy, 9 days.....	20, 21
Rome & the Amalfi Coast, 9 days.....	22, 23
Tuscany and the Italian Riviera, 7 days.....	24, 25
Venice, Florence and Rome, 7 days.....	26, 27
Southern Italy & Sicily, 11 days.....	28, 29
Splendid Sicilia, 9 days.....	30, 31
e Tuscan & Umbrian Countryside, 10 days.....	32, 33
e Italy's Treasures, 11 days.....	34, 35

FRANCE

London & Paris, 7 days.....	36, 37
France Magnifique, 12 days.....	38, 39
French Impressions, 10 days.....	40, 41
e Journey Through Southern France, 12 days.....	42, 43

SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO

Spain's Classics, 10 days.....	44, 45
Spain's Classics & Portugal, 13 days.....	46, 47
NEW Madrid & Barcelona, 7 days.....	48, 49
Spain's Costa del Sol & the Portuguese Riviera, 12 days.....	50, 51
e Northern Spain & Portugal, 13 days.....	52, 53
Sunny Portugal, 9 days.....	54, 55
Portugal & its Islands, 12 days.....	56, 57
e Colours of Morocco, 10 days.....	58, 59

ICELAND & SCANDINAVIA

Iceland: Land of Fire & Ice, 8 days.....	60, 61
Iceland's Magical Northern Lights, 6 days.....	62, 63
NEW e Icelandic Adventure, 9 days.....	64, 65
NEW e The Northern Lights of Finland, 7 days.....	66, 67
Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals, 14 days.....	68, 69
Spectacular Scandinavia, 13 days.....	70, 71

CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE

Exploring the Alpine Countries, 12 days.....	72, 73
Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains, 9 days.....	74, 75
Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria, 9 days.....	76, 77
Discover Croatia, Slovenia & the Adriatic Coast, 11 days.....	78, 79
Imperial Cities, 10 days.....	80, 81
Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe, 13 days.....	82, 83
Classic Christmas Markets, 8 days.....	84, 85
Magical Christmas Markets, 6 days.....	86, 87
Germany's Cultural Cities & the Romantic Road, 11 days.....	88, 89
Discovering Poland, 11 days.....	90, 91

GREECE & THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN

Exploring Greece & its Islands, 14 days.....	92, 93
Iconic Israel, 9 days.....	94, 95



IRELAND & THE UNITED KINGDOM

Shades of Ireland, 9 days.....	96, 97
Shades of Ireland featuring Northern Ireland, 12 days.....	98, 99
Elegant Ireland, 8 days.....	100, 101
Irish Splendour, 7 days.....	102, 103
e Countryside of the Emerald Isle, 9 days.....	104, 105
Exploring Britain & Ireland, 14 days.....	106, 107
British Landscapes, 9 days.....	108, 109
England's Treasures, 11 days.....	110, 111
UK by Rail, 9 days.....	112, 113
Exploring Scotland & Ireland, 12 days.....	114, 115
Discover Scotland, 9 days.....	116, 117

S SPOTLIGHTS

Spotlight on London, 6 days.....	120, 121
Christmas in London, 6 days.....	122, 123
Spotlight on Tuscany, 8 days.....	124, 125
Spotlight on Rome, 6 days.....	126, 127
Spotlight on Paris, 6 days.....	128, 129

F FAITH

Oberammergau 2020.....	132, 133
On the Trail of Martin Luther, 10 days.....	134, 135
Pilgrimage to Poland, 8 days.....	136, 137
Israel: A Journey of Faith, 8 days.....	138, 139
Israel: Pilgrimage to the Holy Land, 8 days.....	140, 141
Greece - Footsteps of Paul, 10 days.....	142, 143
Shrines of Italy, 10 days.....	144, 145
Pilgrimage to Fatima & Lourdes, 9 days.....	146, 147

RC RIVER CRUISE

Springtime Tulip River Cruise, 8 days.....	150, 151
Classic Danube, 10 days.....	152, 153
Christmas on the Danube, 8 days.....	154, 155
Magical Rhine & Moselle, 9 days.....	156, 157
Treasures of Egypt, 12 days.....	158, 159

INFORMATION

Ship Deck Plans.....	160, 161
Frequently Asked Questions.....	162, 163
Air Information.....	164
Reservation Information.....	165-167

always included...

- A professionally planned itinerary
- 4-star accommodation
- Private, chauffeur driven return airport transfers - up to 40km
- The services of a professional Tour Manager
- Expert local guides with insider knowledge
- Attraction entrance fees with preferential access
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling

Plus, WIFI! Available on tour



MORE PEACE OF MIND

Every moment of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it's helping you select a destination, taking you to and from the airport, offering the security of our unrivalled Travel Protection plan or 24-7 support, we are there for you every step of the way.

MORE EXPERTISE

Backed by nearly a century of experience, Collette (a family-owned and award-winning leader in travel) is proud to show you the world. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, creating new experiences and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional Tour Manager at your service and local guides by your side you'll never miss a thing.



MORE FLEXIBILITY

Every traveller is different. From pre and post nights in the world's greatest cities, to tour extensions to built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customisation choices, and optional excursions, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.

MORE ON TOUR

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic must-sees and cultural inclusions that deliver a deeper experience. And that's just the beginning. We also include more meals in local restaurants and more menu choices. Add in carefully selected 4-star accommodation and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.



more FLEXIBILITY

Personalise your adventure

Every traveller is different, so make your trip your own. We offer more ways to customise your tour. With features such as pre and post night stays, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!



DINING EXPERIENCES

On select tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city's great restaurants.



OPTIONAL EXPERIENCES

Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time out in the world.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE

Everyone's road is different and that's why this year, Collette is introducing "It's Your Choice." Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take.

AIRFARES

Upgrade your air to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium, economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders. See pg. 96

PRE & POST NIGHTS

Collette can easily add a pre or post night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process. Stay a little bit longer and see more of some of the world's best cities.

GO BACK-TO-BACK

Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world. Call for details.

TOUR EXTENSIONS

Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These shorter excursions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.



Credit: Liebherr Cruises

more TRAVEL STYLES

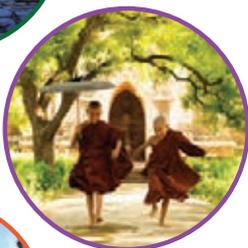
Collette variety

No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there. Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.



CLASSIC
*Collette's
Flagship*

Collette's tours open the door to a world of amazing destinations. Marvel at must-see sights, sample regional cuisine, stay in centrally located hotels and connect with new and captivating cultures. These itineraries offer an inspiring and easy way to experience the world, where an expert guide takes care of all the details.



EXPLORATIONS
*Immersive Small Group
Touring*

Smaller groups lead to bigger experiences. Explorations gives travellers access to the world in a new way, venturing off the beaten path for more adventure and immersive cultural connections. The small group size means the door is open to magnificent sights, unique accommodation and exclusive culinary events. Your senses come alive as you capture the true essence of each destination.



SPOTLIGHTS
Single-Hotel Stays

Unpack just once and explore the world's most iconic cities during Spotlight's single-hotel stays. The leisurely pace offers you the chance to get to know these destinations like a local. Must-see cultural highlights are always included, plus there's plenty of time to explore independently, creating your own unique adventure.



RIVER CRUISE
*Taking the River Less
Travelled*

Collette's River Cruises are a slower, more intimate way to explore the world. These adventures, on small 4-star vessels, are an easy way to travel through the world's beautiful waterways. When you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you'll truly come to know the people and places along the river.



FAITH
Spiritual Journeys

Collette's collection of religious tours has been created with our faith-based travellers in mind. Focused on creating inspiring travel experiences in world-famous spiritual locations, these itineraries are designed utilising more modest accommodation that capture the reflective surroundings in which they sit.



more PEACE OF MIND

With you every step of the way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.



TRAVEL PROTECTION *From Only \$95 Per Person*

Our industry-leading, worry-free travel protection plan offers you a full refund — unlike many plans that only offer a voucher. Cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure. (See page 165)



GUARANTEED TO GO *Book with Confidence*

Choose from thousands of guaranteed departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these select departures are guaranteed to operate.



LOYALTY PROGRAM

Members of the Collette Passport Club (formerly Travel Loyalty Club) earn a \$150 credit every time they travel. Save more as you get ready for your next adventure. (See page 163 for more details.)

THANK YOU!



private CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE



Begin and end your tour in *style* and *comfort*.

Private chauffeur driven airport transfers are **included on all Collette tours** for customers within 40km of an Australian international airport. For customers living between 41-70kms this service is available for a small surcharge. A uniformed driver in an executive car will collect you from your home and take you to your closest international departure terminal (see airports above). On your arrival back to Australia, your driver will be waiting for you at the arrivals terminal to take you home. Whether your entire holiday overseas is with Collette, or just a part of it, the Collette Chauffeur is there for you.

For more details or to see a video visit gocollette.com/chauffeur

1

FROM YOUR OWN FRONT DOOR

Our chauffeur will collect your bags and take you to your executive car.

2

TRAVEL IN STYLE

You will be driven to international departures in good time for your flight.

3



SEAMLESS

You are met at arrivals by a uniformed driver who will take your bags to the waiting executive car.

4

FRONT DOOR SERVICE

Arrival home. The final part of a memorable experience with Collette.

more ON TOUR

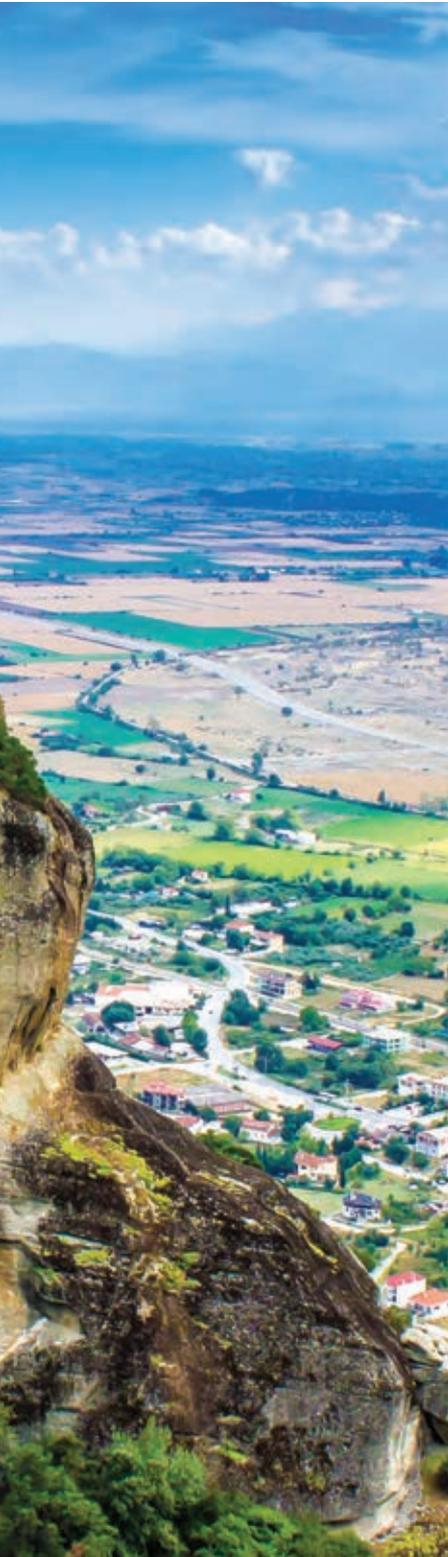


Monasteries of Meteora, Greece

Polish Folklore

Cultural Experiences

The cultural experiences you'll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the special inclusions (selected by our experts) that allow you to truly come to know a destination and, more importantly, the people who call that place home.



Tour Managers

UNMATCHED EXPERIENCE

Our Tour Managers pride themselves on building relationships all over the world — and it's these great relationships that allow us to pass value onto you. Our team of experts spend time crafting the perfect local experiences, and know the destinations better than anyone.



“Jovanka had a lot of information

to give us about the areas we travelled through, both geographically and politically which added to our knowledge. She always made sure we were comfortable and well taken care of. ”

- Catherine, VIC



Must-Sees

Every destination has its iconic locations that are simply a must for visitors. Collette's inclusive itineraries interweave what we call the “must-sees” with more immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.

more ON TOUR



Castlemartyr Resort, Cork, Ireland



Make Schneeball
Pastries, Bavaria

Accommodation

Whether it's the amenities, the history, the view or the location, your accommodation becomes a highlight all its own. We carefully select each hotel to best fit your inclusive itinerary.



4 star & above

Personally reviewed properties in strategically selected locations - these properties truly capture the destination.

Collette's culinary experiences cover an incredible breadth of the world. Many culinary adventures await.



© Kakslauttannen Arctic Resort/Valtteri Hirvonen



Raito Hotel, Amalfi Coast, Italy



Spanish Paella

“ It was an absolutely fabulous trip, from the beautiful hotel (in a perfect location) to the wonderful included sights and shows. ”

- Rhonda M., QLD

Culinary Inclusions

Food is a wonderful window to new cultures. Our authentic culinary experiences take you into the destination, inspiring both your understanding & your taste buds.



more ON TOUR

It's Your Choice!

Everyone's road is different and that's why Collette has introduced **It's Your Choice**. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. On select days, choose from the **INCLUDED** possibilities that best suit your interests.

Look for the
icon!



BEAUTIFUL BARCELONA

Get to know the historic Gothic Quarter of Barcelona during a guided walking tour of this well-preserved neighbourhood, including a visit to the 14th-century basilica of Santa Maria del Mar **-OR-** live as the locals do as you explore La Boqueria, Barcelona's open-air market, followed by a trip down Las Ramblas Boulevard where you'll see several famous landmarks. Two excellent options...**Which will you choose?**



Gothic Quarter Walk



Local Exploration



VENETIAN STROLL

You may choose a walking tour of the famous St. Mark's Square, including a visit to Doge's Palace, as well as a stop to see the legendary Bridge of Sighs **-OR-** you may want to step off the beaten path, seeing how the locals live, as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets of the Castello Sestiere district. Both walking tours are led by a local expert.



Iconic Treasures



Old Town Tour

SEE STOCKHOLM YOUR WAY

The choice is yours! Embark on a coach tour of the city's most admired and fascinating attractions; marvel at the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace, the Parliament, and step inside the Stockholm City Hall **-OR-** you can spend your time exploring the narrow streets of Gamla Stan, Stockholm's Old Town with a local guide. Your walking tour includes a stop at a candy cane-making factory!



more GIVING BACK

One Million Meals to Celebrate 100 Years

Addressing global hunger is a central part of our mission at Collette Cares. We're thrilled to celebrate 100 years of service by giving **1 million meals** to those in need globally through volunteering, meal programs and partnerships with Rise Against Hunger, Edesia and No Kid Hungry.



100 WAYS TO CARE

We celebrate the children we have helped through global programs in India, Cambodia, Australia, Fiji, Kenya, Ecuador, Peru, Poland, Costa Rica and South Africa.

100 ACTS OF KINDNESS

Employees volunteer over 5,000 hours of service each year. Travellers are rolling their sleeves up by joining us on Impact Tours.



Giving back
is at the **heart**
of everything
we do!

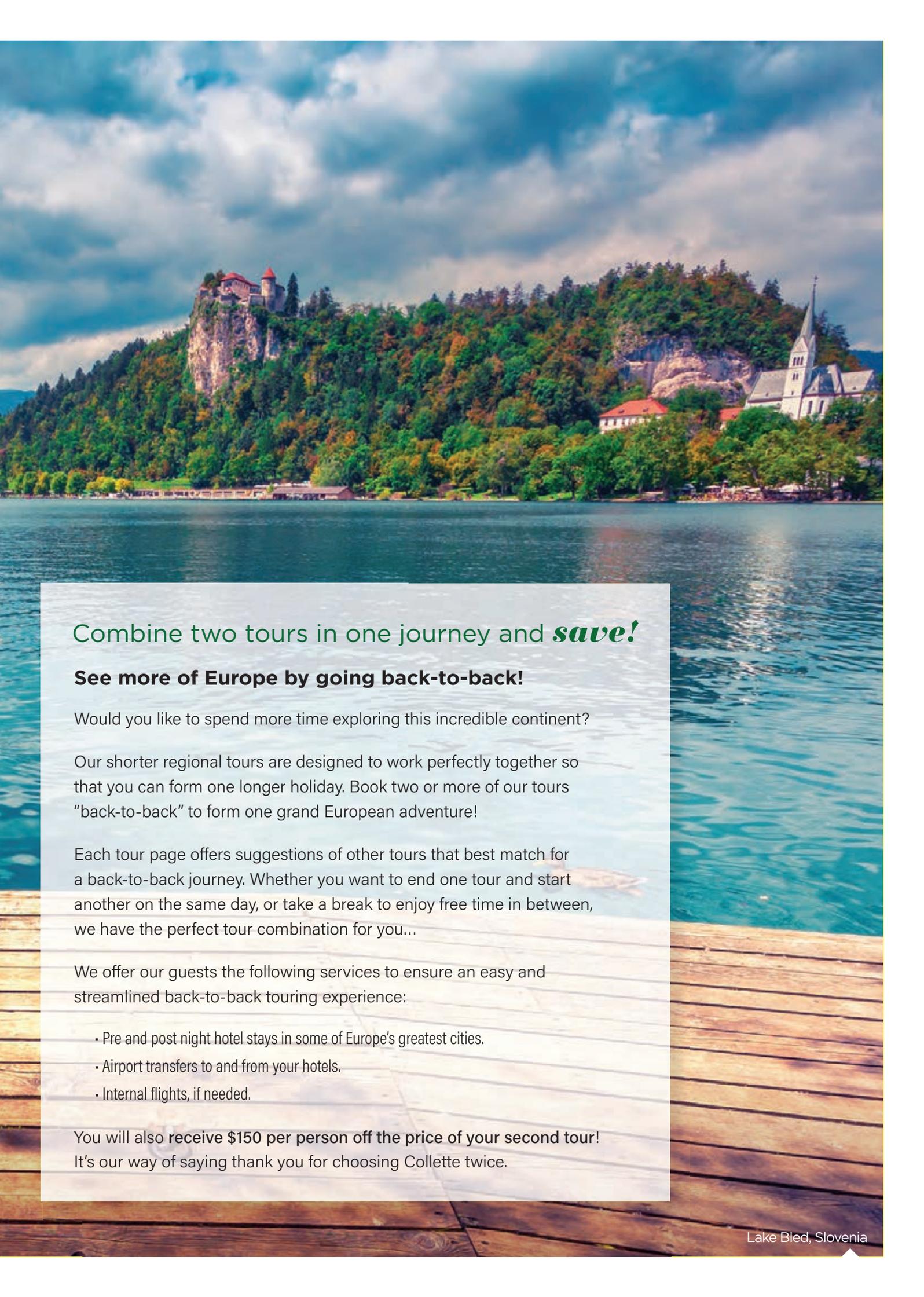


Drum Atweme

What began as a program to keep at-risk Aboriginal girls in school turned into something bigger. The program creates a healthy atmosphere through traditional music. Drum Atweme operates with only one rule: to be part of the program, the girls must remain in school. It's empowerment through music; the girls sustain the program through performances in Alice Springs.



EUROPE



Combine two tours in one journey and ***save!***

See more of Europe by going back-to-back!

Would you like to spend more time exploring this incredible continent?

Our shorter regional tours are designed to work perfectly together so that you can form one longer holiday. Book two or more of our tours "back-to-back" to form one grand European adventure!

Each tour page offers suggestions of other tours that best match for a back-to-back journey. Whether you want to end one tour and start another on the same day, or take a break to enjoy free time in between, we have the perfect tour combination for you...

We offer our guests the following services to ensure an easy and streamlined back-to-back touring experience:

- Pre and post night hotel stays in some of Europe's greatest cities.
- Airport transfers to and from your hotels.
- Internal flights, if needed.

You will also receive **\$150 per person off the price of your second tour!**
It's our way of saying thank you for choosing Collette twice.

ITALIAN VISTAS

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$4019



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Get an in-depth tour of the famous Colosseum.
- Relax on a scenic boat ride to the Isle of Capri.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.
- Set out on a locally guided tour of Florence, "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Visit the Academy Museum in Florence to see Michelangelo's famous statue of *David*.
- Stroll the streets of Verona – the backdrop for *Romeo and Juliet*.
- Enjoy the magic of the Italian lakes in the captivating resort of Stresa.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 9** | Set out on an expert-led walking tour of Venice's highlights or go 'off the beaten path' and experience the charming Castello Sestiere district.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Visit a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample the local wines.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Grand Hotel Palatino, Rome
Days 4, 5 Towers Hotel, Sorrento Coast or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
Days 6, 7 Grand Hotel Baglioni or Starhotels Michelangelo, Florence
Days 8, 9 Hotel Bellini, Venice
Days 10, 11 Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa

ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
Upgrade your standard room to a lake view room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



this journey has everything you've always wanted

in a trip to Italy. Delve deeper into its history and culture as you visit some of the world's most beautiful locales.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Rome: The 'Eternal City' is calling your name. Answer it a day early.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rome. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and Italian wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome - Classical Rome City Tour

A locally guided tour of Classical Rome features such sights as the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. The catacombs, burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (B)

Day 3: Rome

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore Rome's cultural

treasures. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 4: Rome - Pompeii - Sorrento Coast

Journey south towards the brilliant Bay of Naples where charming villages are built into hillsides above a sparkling blue sea. Soak in 2,000 years of history during your discovery of the excavated ruins of Pompeii. A local guide provides an in-depth view of this remarkably preserved archaeological site. Continue to the scenic resort town of Sorrento and take some time to explore the city independently. You may wish to visit the Duomo, a Romanesque cathedral with inlaid woodwork, a famous local Sorrento craft. End your day on the breathtaking Sorrento Coast. (B)

Day 5: Sorrento Coast - Isle of Capri - Sorrento Coast

A scenic boat ride brings you to the enchanting Isle of Capri. Upon arrival, take a panoramic ride to the island's highest town, Anacapri. Spend time in Capri town with its



Rome

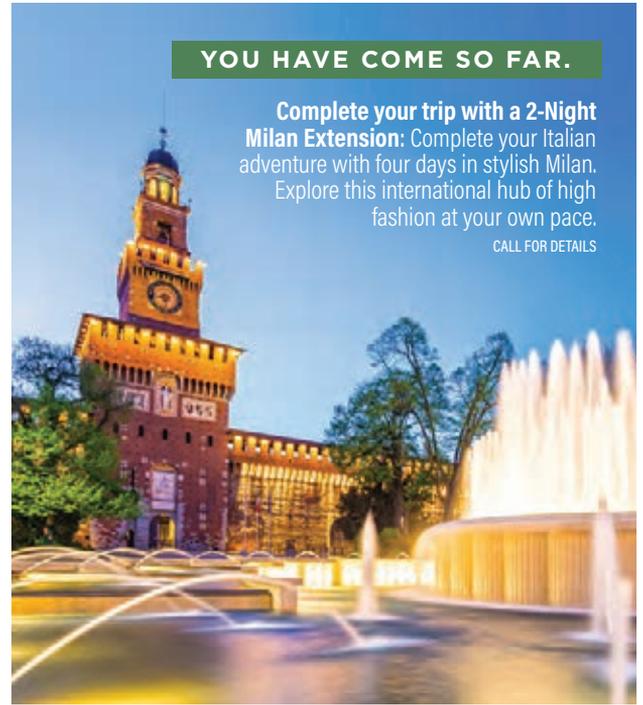


Isle of Capri

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR.

Complete your trip with a 2-Night Milan Extension: Complete your Italian adventure with four days in stylish Milan. Explore this international hub of high fashion at your own pace.

CALL FOR DETAILS



world-famous piazzetta and explore this island paradise of chic boutiques, lush vegetation and outdoor cafés before returning to the Sorrento Coast. (B, D)

Day 6: Sorrento Coast - Florence

Tuscany unfolds with its panorama of vineyards and olive groves. Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance," awaits and offers Italy's best art and architecture. Visit the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of David. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Florence

A locally guided tour highlights the Piazza del Duomo, with its Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, and the famous Gates of Paradise on the Baptistery of St. John. You also view the magnificent Piazza della Signoria with its imposing Palazzo Vecchio. (B)

Day 8: Florence - Pisa - Venice

Visit the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, the Duomo (Cathedral), and the famous Leaning Tower. A special stop is made at a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample local wines and specialties. Next, cross the Apennine Mountains en route to Venice where 117 islands are connected by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L)

Day 9: Venice - Murano Island - Venice

Embark on a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square where **it's your choice!** Join a local expert who will take you on a walking tour of this famous square to view the Basilica and visit the impressive Doge's Palace along with the legendary Bridge of Sighs -**OR-** step off the beaten path and explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 10: Venice - Verona - Stresa

Depart Venice for Verona to stroll the streets that were the backdrop for Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet. Arrive in the resort town of Stresa in the breathtaking Italian Lakes District, your home for the next two nights, and admire the beautiful views of Lago Maggiore. (B, D)

Day 11: Stresa - Locarno, Switzerland - Isola dei Pescatori, Italy - Stresa

Today, cross into Switzerland and the picturesque lakeside resort of Locarno for magnificent views, excellent shopping and charming cafés. Tonight, we travel by boat to Isola dei Pescatori for a farewell dinner while surrounded by beautiful scenery. (B, D)

Day 12: Stresa - Tour Ends

Your Italian adventure comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
29 January*	\$4159	\$5059	15 October	\$5179	\$6409
26 February*	\$4299	\$5259	17, 22 October	\$4899	\$6139
5, 12, 19 March	\$4499	\$5609	24 October	\$4769	\$5999
26 March	\$4779	\$6019	5, 7 November	\$4629	\$5729
4, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23 April	\$4919	\$6159	26 November*	\$4289	\$5249
25 April	\$5059	\$6299	3 December*	\$4019	\$5039
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			23 January*	\$4019	\$5039
			25 February	\$4289	\$5249
			11, 13, 18 March	\$4489	\$5589
			27 March	\$4769	\$5999
			1, 3, 8 April	\$4899	\$6139
			24 April	\$5109	\$6339
			Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50		
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
			*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Italian Vistas and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ❶ Germany's Cultural Cities & the Romantic Road ❷ Greece and Its Islands ❸ France Magnifique ❹ Spectacular Scandinavia

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Rome and depart from Milan. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

REFLECTIONS OF ITALY

9 DAYS · 13 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of *David*.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Behold medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria.
- Enjoy a scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills.
- Set out on a locally guided panoramic tour of Rome.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 7 | In Venice, Explore St. Mark's Square and visit the Doge's Palace along with the Bridge of Sighs **or** step off the beaten path and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines.
- Visit a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Mediterraneo Hotel, Rome
Day 3 Sangallo Palace Hotel, Perugia
Days 4, 5 Hotel Albani, Florence or Starhotels Michelangelo, Florence
Days 6, 7 Hotel Carlton on the Grand Canal or Hotel Bellini, Venice
Day 8 Crowne Plaza Milan Malpensa, Malpensa

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



revel in the magic of Italy on this tour

that explores the cities of Rome, Florence, Siena,
Venice, Assisi, Perugia and Milan.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Rome: Give yourself the gift of time to explore this magical place.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Italy, a land rich in history, culture, art and romance. Your tour begins in Rome, the "Eternal City." This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome

This morning you'll come to know the history and traditions of Rome while on a locally guided panoramic tour featuring the impressive Piazza Venezia, the Circus Maximus, the Arch of Constantine, the famous Piazza Navona, and a visit to the Colosseum. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with

an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 3: Rome - Assisi - Perugia/Assisi

Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key Italian phrases. Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis. Take in the old-world atmosphere on a guided walking tour of the old city, including the Basilica of St. Francis. Then you're off to medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria. Behold one of the grandest squares in Italy – the Piazza IV Novembre – and delight in the medieval palaces and ornate cathedrals. (B)

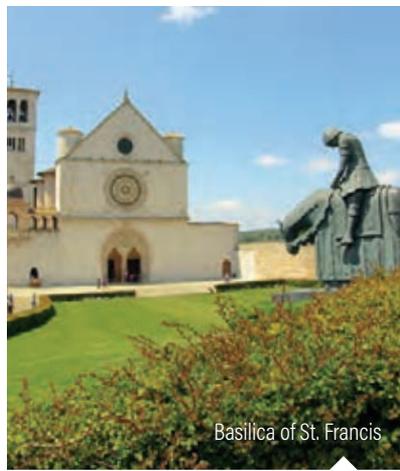
Day 4: Perugia/Assisi - Siena - Florence

A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the mystical city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza del Campo. After a walking tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena. You are sure to find many surprises among its shops and outdoor cafés. Arrive in Florence

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Venice



Basilica of St. Francis



Colosseum

and enjoy some free time before gathering for dinner. (B, D)

Day 5: Florence

In Florence – the “Cradle of the Italian Renaissance” – visit the world-famous Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo’s incredible statue of David. During your cultural tour of Florence you’ll also view the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the Palazzo Vecchio and the Church of Santa Croce. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this fascinating city on your own. (B)

Day 6: Florence - Venice

Start your day with a visit to a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region. In the shadow of its 12th-century castle, learn about the winery’s famed Tuscan wines and enjoy a light lunch filled with local specialities. This afternoon, journey through central Italy, crossing the wooded Apennine Mountains towards the Valley of the Po. Enchanting Venice awaits with 117 tiny islands and its latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Venice - Murano Island - Venice

See Venice from the water as we board a boat bound for Murano Island for an up-close glass making demonstration. Discover the

secrets of this ancient art and marvel at the intricate designs of each one-of-a-kind piece. Then, make your way to St. Mark’s Square where **it’s your choice!** Join a local expert on a walking tour of this famous square to view the stunning Basilica and visit the impressive Doge’s Palace and the legendary Bridge of Sighs. **-OR-** go off the beaten path to explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; get to know authentic Venice and see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently. (B)

Day 8: Venice - Milan Malpensa

Today you travel to Milan. Take in some of the city’s amazing sights on a locally guided walking tour: view the Opera House La Scala and Vittorio Emanuele Gallery, and visit the Duomo – this magnificent Gothic cathedral is the third largest church in Europe. Later, perhaps you will indulge in some shopping at the “Quadrilatero della Moda,” Milan’s high-fashion district. Continue to Milan Malpensa for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip. (B, D)

Day 9: Milan Malpensa - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close in Milan Malpensa this morning. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
25 January	\$2919	\$3469	11, 16, 23, 24 October	\$3809	\$4489
27 February	\$3119	\$3679	25 October	\$3599	\$4219
6, 8, 13, 15 March	\$3259	\$3879	7, 9 November	\$3329	\$3949
20, 22 March	\$3399	\$4019	29 November*	\$2919	\$3469
5 April	\$3539	\$4299	3 December*	\$2919	\$3469
10, 12, 17, 20 April	\$3679	\$4439	25 January*	\$2919	\$3469
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			15 February	\$319	\$3599
			5, 8, 12, 14 March	\$3259	\$3879
			19, 21, 28 March	\$3399	\$4079
			4, 9, 11 April	\$3529	\$4219
			25 April	\$3669	\$4429

May 2018 - April 2019
(featured itinerary)

	Twin	Solo
3 May	\$3669	\$4429
8, 10, 15, 17, 24 May	\$3949	\$4769
7, 14, 21, 28 June	\$3949	\$4769
5, 19, 26 July	\$3669	\$4429
3, 9 August	\$3669	\$4429
4, 6, 13, 18, 20, 27 September	\$3949	\$4769
4, 9 October	\$3949	\$4769



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Reflections of Italy and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① France Magnifique ② Discover Switzerland ③ Exploring the Alpine Countries ④ Shades of Ireland

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Rome and depart from Milan Malpensa. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ROME & THE AMALFI COAST

9 DAYS · 13 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Discover the amazing mountaintop monastery of Montecassino.
- Tour a buffalo milk mozzarella factory.
- Visit the fascinating National Archaeological Museum in Naples.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Take a panoramic tour of Classical Rome featuring an in-depth guided visit of the spectacular Colosseum.
- Visit the seaside resort town of Sorrento.
- Discover the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius.
- Travel by boat to the spectacular island of Capri where a local guide shows you the sights.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- In Minori, sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.
- Enjoy a tasting and lunch at a local winery at the foot of Mount Vesuvius.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Imperial, Rome
- Day 3-7** Hotel Raito, Vietri-sul Mare, or Hotel Graal, Amalfi Coast
ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
During your stay at the Raito Hotel, Amalfi Coast, you may choose to enjoy a sea view by upgrading your accommodation to a Superior room. *Call for details.*
- Day 8** A.Roma Lifestyle Hotel or The Duke Hotel, Rome
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Amalfi Coast

bask in the striking landscapes

as you journey from Rome to Southern Italy's breathtaking Amalfi Coast. Delight in the unique regional art, culture, food and wine.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Rome: Open your tour with more time in the "Eternal City." [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Journey through southern Italy and experience its rich scenery, art, culture, food and wine. Your tour opens in Rome, the "Eternal City." This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local delicacies and wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome

This morning you may join an optional tour to the magnificent treasures of the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica. Later we set out on a panoramic tour of Classical Rome featuring the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine, followed by an in-depth guided visit of the spectacular

Colosseum. Then, contemporary Rome is highlighted through the legendary Piazza Navona. (B)

Day 3: Rome - Montecassino - Amalfi Coast

Journey to the Amalfi Coast. En route, make a stop at the Benedictine monastery of Montecassino which is perched on a mountaintop south of Rome. Discover its rich history while exploring the monastery's ornate chapel, peaceful courtyards and fascinating museum. (B, D)

Day 4: Amalfi Coast - Sorrento - Amalfi - Minori - Amalfi Coast

Begin your day exploring the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento. This afternoon, travel to the delightful town of Amalfi where you have time to explore. Next, continue to Minori where you will have the opportunity to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Savour a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)



Day 5: Amalfi Coast - Paestum - Amalfi Coast

After breakfast, discover one of Italy's most surprising products during a tour of a local buffalo milk mozzarella factory. Your day continues with a visit to Paestum where a local guide will escort you through some of the best-preserved Greek temples outside of Greece. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Amalfi Coast - Capri - Amalfi Coast

Explore a Mediterranean paradise on the sparkling Bay of Naples when you embark from the port of Salerno and cruise to the wonderful Isle of Capri. Sail past hill towns along the Amalfi Coast, passing colourful homes, lush gardens and architectural marvels. On Capri, enjoy a locally guided tour via minibus and spend time admiring the town of Anacapri where you witness grand views of the island and the Bay of Naples. After free time to experience the charming island independently, ride the funicular back towards the Marina Grande to board your boat for the return trip. (B)

Day 7: Amalfi Coast - Pompeii - Winery - Amalfi Coast

Today, experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. Soak in the

history of the preserved original buildings of a typical Roman town 2,000 years ago. A local guide will provide an in-depth tour of this remarkable archaeological site. Stop at a local winery at the foot of Mount Vesuvius to savour the famous Lacryma Christo wines and enjoy a typical Neapolitan lunch. (B, L)

Day 8: Amalfi Coast - Naples - Rome

Bid farewell to the Amalfi Coast and proceed to colourful and vibrant Naples. Enjoy a visit to the fascinating National Archaeological Museum, one of the finest in the world. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the completion of a marvellous visit to Italy. (B, D)

Day 9: Rome - Tour Ends

Your trip comes to a close, leaving you with a lifetime of memories. (B)

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo		
January 25*		\$3189	\$4019	5, 12, 19 October	\$3999 \$5109
February 24*		\$3259	\$4089	21, 26 October	\$3809 \$4839
March 8, 15		\$3469	\$4299	9 November	\$3669 \$4359
April 5		\$3749	\$4569	7 December	\$3599 \$4289
April 12, 19, 26		\$3809	\$4639	25 January*	\$2919 \$3189
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.				22 February*	\$2919 \$3189
				15, 22 March	\$3669 \$4359
				5, 8 April	\$3879 \$4969
				26, 28 April	\$3949 \$5039
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50	
				Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
4, 11, 13, 18, 25 May		\$3999	\$5109	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
8, 15 June		\$3999	\$5109		
13, 27 July		\$3999	\$5109		
24 August		\$3999	\$5109		
7, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28 September		\$4079	\$5179		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Rome & the Amalfi Coast and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Exploring Britain & Ireland ② Tuscany & the Italian Riviera ③ Splendid Sicilia CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. During your stay on the Amalfi Coast: standard accommodation at the Raito Hotel is limited and available on a first come, first served basis for departures utilising that hotel. Upgrades to superior rooms with partial sea view are available at an additional cost. For departures utilising the Graal Hotel, please note that while this hotel offers amazing coastal views, your daily driving times will increase by approximately 45 - 60 minutes each way. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

TUSCANY & THE ITALIAN RIVIERA

7 DAYS · 10 MEALS
FROM \$2439



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the cliff-side villages of the Cinque Terre with a local guide.
- Experience a guided tour including a visit to the beautiful Cathedral of San Martino.
- Marvel at the magnificent architecture of the Piazza Dei Miracoli.
- Spend 3 nights in a beautiful Tuscan estate.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Journey to Florence for a tour of the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Explore the medieval city of Siena.
- Stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century walls.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Join a Florentine guide and choose between seeing the city's iconic sites **or** Florence's lesser-known treasures.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy an authentic Tuscan dinner expertly paired with locally produced wines.
- Partake in an interactive pasta-making demonstration.
- Savour regional wines with every included dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Hotel Paggeria Medicea, Tuscany

Days 2 - 6 Grande Albergo Sestri Levante, Italian Riviera

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



experience two of Italy's great regions

on a single journey that takes you from a Tuscan estate to the cliffs of the Cinque Terre.

Day 1: Tuscany, Italy - Tuscan Estate - Tour Begins

Welcome to Tuscany. Settle in for a relaxing 3-night stay at a traditional Tuscan estate. Your journey begins with an interactive pasta-making demonstration with the winery's on-site chef. Then take your seat for an authentic Tuscan dinner expertly paired with their wines. (D)

Day 2: Tuscan Estate - Florence - Tuscan Estate

How will you experience the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance?" **The choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll join a local Florentine guide to see the city's iconic sites: view the remarkable Piazza del Duomo, the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the impressive gilded bronze doors of the Baptistery dedicated to St. John, the Piazza della Signoria and Piazza Santa Croce. **-OR-** you may join your local guide and see Florence's lesser-known treasures - the

Piazza Santa Maria Novella, the bustling San Lorenzo Market, and visit the Orsanmichele Church; see San Lorenzo Church and admire historic Ponte Vecchio, the oldest bridge in Florence. Later, delight in leisure time to relax or discover this dynamic city on your own. (B)

Day 3: Tuscan Estate - Siena - Tuscan Winery - Tuscan Estate

A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the lovely medieval city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza del Campo. After a walking tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena with its small speciality shops and outdoor cafés. Then it's on to one of the oldest wine estates in the Siena region. Sit down with a family member to hear about their wine

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL  See page 163 for details.



Cinque Terre



Lucca

and taste their creations along with other local products. Return to your countryside estate. Perhaps you'll explore its Medici Villa. Tonight, a local musician will serenade you at dinner. (B, D)

Day 4: Tuscan Estate - Lucca - Pisa - Italian Riviera

As you head towards Italy's picturesque Riviera, make a stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century Renaissance walls. Join a local guide for a tour showcasing the Cathedral of San Martino and the Piazza Napoleone. Next, spend time in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa. Discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, view the Duomo (Cathedral) and, of course, stand before its famous Leaning Tower. Continue on to the spectacular Italian Riviera and check in for your 3-night stay. (B, D)

Day 5: Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre - Italian Riviera

Spend the day exploring the colourful cliff-side villages of the Cinque Terre with a local guide. Take in the picturesque, rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards as you travel by rail. We make our way through this seemingly

inaccessible string of fishing villages, nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean Sea. (B)

Day 6: Italian Riviera - Santa Margherita Ligure - Portofino - Italian Riviera

Travel to the seaside resort of Santa Margherita Ligure. Board a boat to glamorous Portofino. Soak in the view of the town's colourful harbour, dotted by fishing boats and yachts, set against a backdrop of pastel-coloured buildings. Return to Santa Margherita Ligure for free time to peruse its charming streets and boutiques. Tonight, cap off an unforgettable journey at a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers. (B, D)

Day 7: Italian Riviera - Tour Ends

Today your journey comes to a close. (B)

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

Month - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	25 August	\$2849	\$3259
24 March	\$2429	\$2779	8, 15, 22 September	\$2849	\$3259
14, 28 April	\$2569	\$2919	29 September	\$2579	\$2919
			6 October	\$2579	\$2919
			3 November	\$2439	\$2779
			23 March	\$2439	\$2779
			6, 13 April	\$2709	\$2989
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
5, 12 May	\$2779	\$3189	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
16 June	\$2779	\$3189			
30 June	\$2849	\$3259			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Tuscany & the Italian Riviera and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** ① Rome & the Amalfi Coast

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from either Florence or Pisa airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

VENICE, FLORENCE & ROME

7 DAYS · 10 MEALS
FROM \$2439



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Academy Gallery to view Michelangelo's extraordinary *David*.
- Join a local expert and explore the rich history of Rome's Colosseum.
- Take in a glass-blowing demonstration on Venice's Murano Island.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Come to know Venice, one of Italy's most unique cities, with a local expert.
- Embark on a walking tour featuring Florence's artistic and architectural gems.
- Join a local guide on your panoramic tour featuring Rome's treasures.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy tastings of cheese, cured meats, bread, chocolate, gelato and more during a Bologna food walking tour.
- Dine in true Italian-style with wine at every included dinner!



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Hotel Sant'Elena, Ca' dei Conti Hotel, B4 Bellini Venezia or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice

Days 3, 4 B4 Astoria Firenze, Florence

Days 5, 6 Hotel Mediterraneo, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



from romantic Venice to artful Florence and historic Rome,

discover why these cities are Italy's most popular destinations.

START EARLY

**ADD
A DAY**

Venice: Take more time in the enchanting city of Venice.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Venice, Italy - Tour Begins

Join us for a fabulous Italian adventure, featuring the magic of Venice, Florence and Rome. Come along with us and embrace the history, culture, art and romance of this incredible country. Welcome to Venice, often called *La Serenissima* (the most serene) of cities. This evening, meet your fellow travellers over a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Venice

Explore enchanting Venice with its 117 tiny islands surrounded by a latticework of 150 canals and 400

bridges. Your Venetian journey opens on Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square, the city's lively hub. A local expert will guide you on a walking tour through the area highlighting St. Mark's Basilica and the Clock Tower with its famous Moors. The remainder of the day is yours to independently explore the hidden spots of this charming city; perhaps you will take an optional gondola ride. The locals say the best way to get to know Venice is to 'get lost' here. (B)

Day 3: Venice - Bologna - Florence

Travel the beautiful Veneto and Emilia Romagna regions to Bologna, Italy's foodie capital. Join a local expert on a leisurely paced walking tour highlighting the culinary side of this historic city. Explore one of Bologna's oldest food markets and check out traditional food shops. Discover Bologna's culture, architecture and history as you enjoy tastings of cheese, cured meats, bread,

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Roman Forum



Florence



Venice

chocolate, gelato and more. Then sit down for lunch at one of Bologna's traditional restaurants. Later we continue to Florence – the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance." (B, L)

Day 4: Florence

Meet a local expert for an introduction to this city that is a work of art all its own. On a walking tour your guide will highlight the Piazza del Duomo, the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the Baptistry. You also visit the Piazza della Signoria with its impressive Palazzo Vecchio. Later, discover the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of David. The remainder of the day is yours to continue exploring Florence's cultural riches. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: Florence - Rome

Today we journey to Rome. This afternoon, a locally guided tour of Classical Rome features such sights as the Piazza Venezia, the Roman Forum, the Circus Maximus and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts

its rich history. The catacombs, burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (B)

Day 6: Rome

Enjoy a full day at leisure to bask in Rome's cultural treasures independently. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. Gather tonight to toast the end of your Italian adventure at your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Rome - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many fond memories of incredible Italy. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	
28 January*	\$2429	\$2849	17, 24 September	Twin	Solo
25 February*	\$2429	\$2849	8, 15 October	\$3399	\$4629
4, 18 March	\$2709	\$3259	5 November	\$2849	\$3739
15 April	\$3059	\$3879	3 December*	\$2439	\$2919
			25 February*	\$2579	\$3259
			18 March	\$2639	\$3329
			1, 8 April	\$3119	\$3949
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30	
7, 21 May	\$3399	\$4629	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
18 June	\$3399	\$4629	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		
9, 16 July	\$2989	\$3879			
6 August	\$2989	\$3879			

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Venice and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

STAY LONGER

**ADD
A DAY**

Rome: Stay an extra night and explore more of the "Eternal City."

CALL FOR DETAILS

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SOUTHERN ITALY & SICILY

11 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$3119



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Be amazed by the Greek Theatre in Taormina.
- Tour a vineyard and sample its wine.
- Travel to "Sassi di Matera," an ancient town known for its cave dwellings.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Venture to the breathtaking Amalfi Coast.
- Experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius.
- Marvel at the Valley of the Temples, a UNESCO World Heritage site.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | Visit Catania's cathedral and a local market with a guide **or** explore the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum).



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour a delicious regional dinner in a winery's agriturismo restaurant.
- Sample some local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.
- Wine is included with every meal.



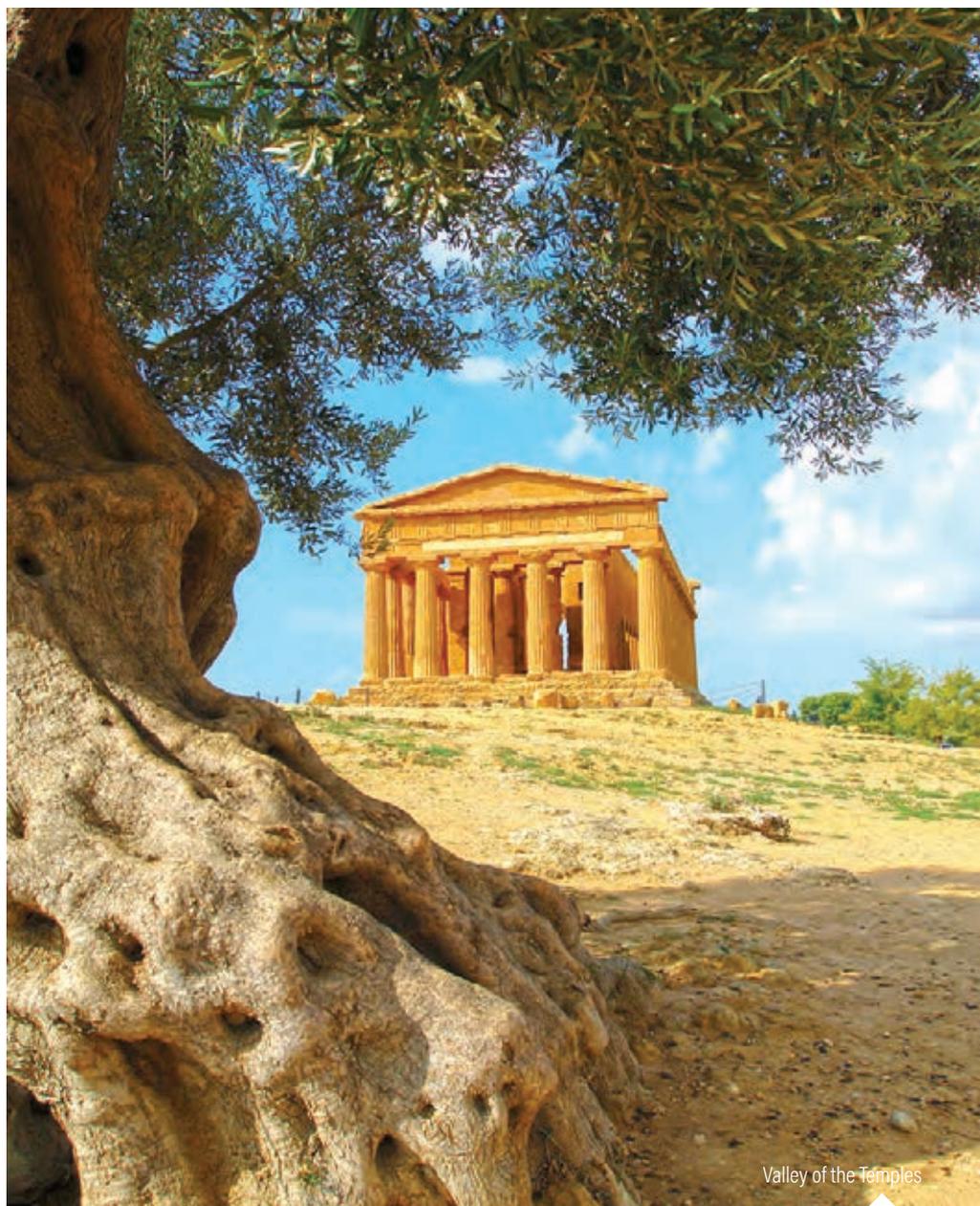
ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Federico II Central Palace, Palermo
- Days 3 - 5** Hellenia Yachting Hotel, Giardini Naxos
- Days 6, 7** Hilton Garden Inn, Matera
- Days 8, 9** Towers Hotel Stabiae or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
- Day 10** A. Rome Lifestyle Hotel or Donna Laura Palace Hotel, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



Valley of the Temples

travel amid the ancient cultures and vibrant landscapes

found only in these distinctive regions of southern Italy.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Palermo: Take some time to bask in the food, wine and art of this charming city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Palermo, Sicily - Tour Begins

Explore the hidden treasures of Southern Italy and Sicily. You'll find breathtaking scenery, historic cities, centuries-old hilltop villages and wonderful cuisine. Your tour opens in Palermo, the capital of Sicily. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring authentic Sicilian cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Palermo - Monreale - Palermo

Come to know Palermo on a tour featuring its lovely squares - Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini. Along the way, discover an exotic mix of Moorish, Norman and Spanish Baroque styles. View the Palace of the

Normans, La Martorana church, and the cathedral which houses the Imperial Crown of Constance of Aragon. In the nearby town of Monreale, visit the 12th-century cathedral with its dazzling interior of multicoloured marbles, paintings, mosaics and cloisters. The remainder of your day is at leisure to relax or peruse the city's museums and shops. (B)

Day 3: Palermo - Agrigento - Giardini Naxos

Travel over the countryside's rolling hills and past peaceful farmland towards the town of Agrigento. Stop to explore the stunning Valley of the Temples (UNESCO), one of the most important archaeological sites in the world. Here you get an up-close view of the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Continue on to Giardini Naxos, the "garden of Sicily," for your 3-night stay. (B, D)

Day 4: Giardini Naxos - Taormina - Giardini Naxos

Set off for beautiful Taormina, known for its charming atmosphere, historic monuments and flowering gardens.



Matera

Join a local guide for a tour of the city. You will see Corso Umberto and the bountiful public gardens, and marvel at its well-preserved Greek Theatre. Enjoy some free time to independently explore this delightful town. (B)

Day 5: Giardini Naxos - Catania - Mt. Etna - Giardini Naxos

Journey to vibrant Catania where **the choice is yours!** Join a local guide to visit the cathedral and view other iconic sights of this historic Baroque city (UNESCO); then witness the daily spectacle of bartering for fresh fish and produce at the local market **-OR-** explore the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum); this moving museum is dedicated to the Allied troops who landed on the southern coast in 1943. Later, gather together to discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park with a local expert and take in the spectacular landscapes sculpted by nature. Return to Giardini Naxos for the evening. (B)

Day 6: Giardini Naxos - Matera

Venture to Messina for a short ferry ride to Villa San Giovanni on Italy's mainland. Pass through the beautiful and unspoiled region of Calabria and into the Basilicata region. Make a stop along the way at one of the area's local wineries. Join an expert on a walk through the cellars and vineyards before sampling their wines at a tasting. Linger over dinner featuring regional cuisine in the winery's own "agriturismo" restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Matera - Alberobello - Matera

Explore the "Sassi di Matera," an ancient settlement of carved cave dwellings. A local guide shares the history of the site and reasons why it has recently caught the eye of many film producers. Continue to a local shop for a chance to sample some regional produce. Enjoy free time in Matera to browse the boutiques or taste the local cuisine before heading to the mystical town of Alberobello. Marvel at some of its most

unusually built homes (UNESCO)—known as *trulli*—with distinct cone-shaped roofs. (B, D)

Day 8: Matera - Salerno - Sorrento Peninsula

Travel towards Campania and the Bay of Naples, one of the most breathtaking areas of Italy. Make a stop in Salerno to explore the historic city centre at leisure. Take a moment to gaze at its impressive cathedral, considered to be the most beautiful medieval church in Italy. Arrive at the Sorrento Peninsula in the late afternoon. Sit back and take in the views of this magical place. (B, D)

Day 9: Sorrento - Amalfi Coast Drive - Amalfi - Minori - Sorrento Peninsula

Savour time this morning in the lovely seaside resort town of Sorrento. Then, begin your adventure traversing the breathtaking Amalfi Coast. Make a stop in the charming town of Amalfi where you will have time to explore. Then it's off to Minori. Take this opportunity to sample regional specialities at a family-owned limoncello factory. Later, sit down for a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Your evening is at leisure. (B)

Day 10: Sorrento Peninsula - Pompeii - Rome

Drive along the Bay of Naples to the excavated ruins of Pompeii, nestled at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. A local guide will provide an in-depth view of this remarkable archaeological site. You will be immersed in history as you explore the preserved buildings of this 2000-year-old Roman town. Later, travel to Rome and celebrate the end of your journey with a farewell dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 11: Rome - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



Taormina

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	3, 10 October	\$3669	\$4359
26 January*		\$3119	\$3679	17, 24 October	\$3599	\$4289
23 February*		\$3119	\$3679	6, 7 November	\$3469	\$4079
9, 16 March		\$3259	\$3809	5 December*	\$3119	\$3669
6, 10, 13 April		\$3469	\$4019	23 January*	\$3119	\$3669
20, 27 April		\$3539	\$4089	20 February*	\$3189	\$3739
				6, 13 March	\$3329	\$3949
				20, 27 March	\$3399	\$4009
				2, 3 April	\$3529	\$4219
				24 April	\$3599	\$4289
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.						
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30-\$50		
9, 16, 23 May		\$3599	\$4289	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
13 June		\$3599	\$4289			
11 July		\$3599	\$4289			
8 August		\$3739	\$4429			
29 August		\$3669	\$4359			
5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26 September		\$3669	\$4359			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Southern Italy & Sicily and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Discover Croatia ② Spain's Classics

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Palermo and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Rome: The "Eternal City" is calling to you. Take a day to explore its historic treasures. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

SPLENDID SICILIA

9 DAYS · 13 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit a medieval palace where a countess welcomes you.
- Explore the Archaeological Park of Neapolis with an expert guide.
- Explore Corleone to learn about its anti-Mafia movement.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Journey to the beautiful seaside town of Cefalù.
- Set out on a comprehensive panoramic tour of Palermo.
- See the well-preserved Greek theatre in Taormina, "the jewel of Sicily."



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 7 | Visit the hilltop village of Savoca **or** travel to Castelmola, a town with unparalleled views.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Learn to make ricotta at a family farm in the countryside.
- Take part in an unforgettable homemade farmhouse lunch.
- Sample 'street food' at a local market in Palermo.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 4 Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa, Palermo

Days 5 - 8 Hotel Villa Diodoro, Taormina

ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE

Upgrade your standard room to an incredible sea view room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



relax and come to know the beauty of Sicily

as you spend four nights in both Palermo and Taormina.

Day 1: Palermo, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Palermo (UNESCO) — Sicily's vibrant and welcoming capital. Bursting with Arab-Norman architectural masterpieces, its history is waiting to be discovered. Experience the sights, sounds and charms of this sparkling Mediterranean island. This evening, come to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Palermo - Monreale - Palermo

Set out on a comprehensive panoramic tour of Palermo. See the historic squares of Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini with their exotic blend of Moorish, Norman and Baroque styles. After being introduced to the Palace of the Normans and La Martorana Church, explore the cathedral that houses the Imperial Crown of Constance of Aragon. Then, it's off to the nearby town of Monreale. Its 12th-century cathedral dazzles from the moment you step inside. Return to Palermo for a stop at an open-air market to taste traditional Sicilian "street food." Later today you are invited to a medieval palace where a countess welcomes you on a tour of her family's home and joins you for an aperitif and hors d'oeuvres in one of the palace's chambers. (B)

Day 3: Palermo - Corleone - Palermo

Head to the heart of Sicily. Find a warm welcome in the village of Corleone, the namesake of the family from the movie *The Godfather*. For decades the villagers have struggled with the connection to the Mafia and are fighting back. Join a local resident who will guide you through the CIDMA (International Documentary Centre of the Mafia and the Anti-Mafia Movement). Hear tales of the Mafia's brutal past, the plight of the Sicilian people and the struggle to eradicate the Mafia. Make your way back to Palermo for the evening. (B, D)

Day 4: Palermo - Cefalù - Sicilian Countryside - Palermo

Journey into the countryside. Stroll the medieval streets of Cefalù, a seaside town and home to one of Sicily's most magnificent cathedrals. Then we are off to experience a day on a family farm. Learn about the variety of products they create and observe how they make a Sicilian favourite – ricotta cheese! Watch a chef prepare other local specialities before sitting down for a hearty lunch featuring family recipes made from their products. Return to Palermo for an evening at leisure. (B, L)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.





Taormina



Passengers in Sicily



Palermo

Day 5: Palermo - Agrigento - Taormina

Epic history and stunning scenery lie ahead in the Valley of the Temples (UNESCO), a place filled with ancient Greek ruins. Join an expert for a guided tour as you explore this once prominent Greek colony and the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Your journey continues past the Erei Mountains to Sicily's stunning Ionian Coast. The coastal city of Taormina is your home for the next four nights. (B, D)

Day 6: Taormina

Today explore Taormina, "the jewel of Sicily." A local guide leads you on a tour of this picturesque city. See the well-preserved Greek theatre, the Duomo and the public gardens. Spend the afternoon on your own getting to know this city perched high above the sea. Dine at a sidewalk café, shop in the town's boutiques, or you may choose to partake in an optional excursion that gets up-close to majestic Mount Etna. (B)

Day 7: Taormina

The choice is yours! You may choose to visit the hilltop village of Savoca, one of the settings for the classic film *The Godfather*. This settlement (founded in 1134) remains remarkably well preserved; follow its quaint alleyways to the historic Bar Vitelli and the Chiesa di Santa Lucia, a 14th-century church; film buffs are sure to recognise these two landmarks. **-OR-** you may

prefer visiting beautiful Castelmola. Resting on a mountaintop above the community of Taormina, this quaint village offers unparalleled views of Mount Etna, Taormina, the Bay of Giardini Naxos, and the Strait of Messina. (B)

Day 8: Taormina - Siracusa - Taormina

Reflect on the grandeur of ancient Greece while uncovering its archaeological treasures in historic Siracusa. An expert shares stories of its creation while leading you through the Archaeological Park of Neapolis which features an impressive collection of Greek and Roman antiquities. This evening, toast to Sicilian culture during your farewell dinner while serenaded by music from local musicians. (B, D)

Day 9: Taormina - Tour Ends

Your journey through Sicily comes to a close as you return home with many cherished memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
21 January	\$2779	\$3329	9, 16, 23 September	\$3469	\$4009
25 February	\$2779	\$3329	7, 14 October	\$3469	\$4009
11 March	\$2919	\$3469	4 November	\$2989	\$3469
8 April	\$2989	\$3609	2 December	\$2919	\$3399
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			20 January	\$2919	\$3399
			17 February	\$2919	\$3399
			24, 31 March	\$2989	\$3469
			7 April	\$3059	\$3529
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>			Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
13, 20 May	\$3329	\$3879	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
17 June	\$3329	\$3879			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Splendid Sicilia and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Rome & Amalfi Coast ② Italian Vistas

CALL FOR DETAILS



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

TUSCAN & UMBRIAN COUNTRYSIDE

10 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$3599



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a guided walking tour of Spoleto.
- Marvel at the ornate Duomo of Santa Maria Assunta.
- Take the road less travelled visiting small villages in Italy's countryside.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Venture to the Etruscan hill town of Orvieto.
- Journey to Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Explore historic Siena to see the piazza famous for the Palio Horse Race.
- Behold the magnificent Ponte delle Torri, a 13th-century aqueduct.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 8 | Explore the 14th century Tower del Mangia at your own pace **or** join a local guide to explore a local neighborhood.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Participate in a cooking class in a 16th-century Umbrian farmhouse.
- Experience a home-cooked meal at one of Umbria's country homes.
- Taste Umbria's most prized wine.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Hotel Kolbe, Rome
Days 2 - 5 Hotel Antica Dimora Alla Rocca, Trevi, Umbria or Hotel Dei Duchi, Spoleto, Umbria
Days 6 - 9 UNA Palazzo Mannaioni, Montaione, Tuscany

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



see another side of Italy on a cultural journey

filled with local charms, regional delicacies and delicious wine.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Rome: When in Rome... come early and enjoy more of what the "Eternal City" offers. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rome – Italy's dynamic capital city. Follow the less-travelled roads of Umbria and Tuscany. Along the way experience charming towns, regional delicacies and renowned Italian wines. Say hello to your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Rome - Orvieto - Umbria

Travel to the Etruscan hill town of Orvieto. A local expert leads you on a walking tour amid the town's treasures, including a visit to its prominent Gothic cathedral, home to a Signorelli fresco. Explore the many sides of Orvieto on your own. Perhaps pause for a leisurely lunch, sip on some

white wine and become a part of the local scene. This is just the beginning. You'll spend the next four nights immersed in country life in a pristine Umbrian hill town. (B, D)

Day 3: Umbria - Spoleto - Cooking Class - Umbria

Set off for a guided walking tour of historic Spoleto. See medieval palaces, the ornate Duomo of Santa Maria Assunta, and the magnificent Ponte delle Torri, an aqueduct dating back to the 13th century. Enjoy free time to peruse the town's shops and cafés. Next, visit a country restaurant housed in a 16th-century farmhouse. This is the Italy few get to experience. Take a stroll through their herb garden (weather permitting) and see how they make their own cheese. Afterwards, join the chef for a hands-on Umbrian cooking lesson. Indulge in an early dinner in the countryside before turning in for the evening. (B, D)

Day 4: Umbria - Assisi - Home-Hosted Lunch - Umbria

Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis. Set out on a walking tour of the old city with a local guide. Come to



Florence



Cooking Class

know its history as you stroll the medieval streets, pausing along the way to see its famed Basilica of St. Francis. Next, you are in for a treat when an Umbrian family welcomes you to their country home as they prepare you a delicious home-cooked meal. Share stories and make an Umbrian friend (or two). (B, L)

Day 5: Umbria - Montefalco - Winery - Bevagna - Olive Oil Farm - Umbria

Head to the "Balcony of Umbria." The charming medieval town of Montefalco received this moniker because of its unobstructed views of the Umbrian countryside. Step back in time as you explore independently. Then, it's on to a local winery to sample some of this region's most prized wine, Sagrantino. Next, savour a lunch of authentic Umbrian dishes. Continue to Bevagna where we meet a local expert for a walking tour featuring Roman and medieval archaeological and architectural marvels. Cap off your day by learning about another locally made product – olive oil – at a family-run 'frantoio' (olive-presser). (B, L)

Day 6: Umbria - Winery - Tuscany

It's on to Tuscany! You'll fall in love with the picturesque Renaissance landscape of hills and villages as you make your way through the Val d'Orcia region. Of course you'll make a stop at a local winery to see the wine cellar, family estate, vineyards and olive groves. The winery's chef creates an authentic Tuscan lunch, expertly paired with wines produced on-site. Later, make yourself at home in your restored Tuscan palazzo. (B, L)

Day 7: Tuscany - Florence - Tuscany

Today it's Florence, "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance." Join a local guide for a walking tour of the city's iconic sights. Return to another age as you view the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, located in the religious centre of the Piazza del Duomo and the Palazzo Vecchio. Catch a glimpse into the creative side of Florence when you meet a local artisan in his workshop to see

how and where he refines his craft. Take some time to browse the shops and explore Florence on your own. (B)

Day 8: Tuscany - Siena - Monteriggioni - Tuscany

Travel to the city of Siena. During your locally guided walking tour, visit the historic piazza famous for the Palio Horse Race. Then, **the choice is yours!** Explore the 14th-century Torre (Tower) del Mangia, the 3rd tallest tower in Italy at your own pace - **OR** - join your guide to get to know local life in a Contrada (neighbourhood). Each of these small, close-knit communities is unique and has traditions all their own. Then it's off to the walled town of Monteriggioni. Stroll its quaint streets, seemingly frozen in time. Take an afternoon break and try some local snacks before heading back to your quiet Tuscan retreat. (B)

Day 9: Tuscany - Volterra - San Gimignano - Tuscany

Roll along the country roads to Volterra, a former Etruscan city perched high above the countryside. Spend time at the Guarnacci Museum, one of the oldest public museums in Europe, founded in 1761. Then it's on to an alabaster carving demonstration at a local workshop. Later, travel to San Gimignano, known as the "City of Beautiful Towers." Look up to see the town's fourteen medieval towers that date back to the 13th century. Enjoy a stroll along Piazza del Duomo and Piazza della Cisterna. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers. Partake in an interactive and fun presentation on wine by the restaurant's sommelier. (B, D)

Day 10: Tuscany - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close in Montaiione. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
18 March	\$3949	\$4499	15 July	\$4079	\$4629
15, 22 April	\$4159	\$4709	19 August	\$4079	\$4629
29 April	\$4229	\$4779	2, 9, 16, 23 September	\$4079	\$4629
			7, 14 October	\$4079	\$4629
			21 October	\$3949	\$4489
			4 November	\$3599	\$4009
			10, 17, 24, 31 March	\$3739	\$4289
			7, 10, 24 April	\$3949	\$4489
May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50		
6, 20 May	\$3949	\$4489	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
27 May	\$4079	\$4629			
17 June	\$4079	\$4629			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Tuscan & Umbrian Countryside and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Southern Italy & Sicily ② Rome & the Amalfi Coast ③ Imperial Cities CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Rome airport and depart from Florence or Pisa airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ITALY'S TREASURES

11 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$4289



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore Lake Orta, one of Italy's hidden treasures.
- Discover the colourful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- Experience medieval life at the Palazzo Davanzati.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Spend two wonderful nights in romantic Venice.
- Get to know Florence with a tour of the city's treasures.
- Discover the beautiful Tuscan countryside.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | Discover the city of Lucca on foot **or** by bicycle. Visit the Cathedral of San Martino, the Piazza Napoleone and the Piazza dell'Anfiteatro.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Travel by boat to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori.
- Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by an expert chef.
- Attend a cocktail party in Stresa, and sample some local products.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Regina Palace Hotel or Grand Hotel des Iles Borromees, Stresa
- Days 3, 4** Grand Hotel dei Castelli, Hotel Vis à Vis or Grande Albergo, Sestri Levante, Italian Riviera
- Days 5 - 8** Villa Lecchi, Tuscany
- Days 9, 10** Hotel Ca' dei Conti or Hotel Santa Marina, Venice

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



the romance of Italy comes to life on this culinary and cultural adventure

that will take you from medieval masterpieces to lively markets.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Stresa: Enjoy more time on the shores of beautiful Lago Maggiore.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Stresa, Italy - Tour Begins

Begin in Stresa, on the shore of Lago Maggiore. Visit a wine shop and enjoy a cocktail party, tasting some local specialties. A boat transports you to your welcome dinner on Isola dei Pescatori, the most picturesque of the Borromean Islands. (D)

Day 2: Stresa

Today, visit an ancient village nestled in the mountains where you'll stop at a local farm to sample their artisanally produced cheeses paired with the region's delicious wines. The remainder of your day in Stresa is at leisure. Perhaps you will investigate the piazzas, flower-lined cobblestone streets and lakeside promenades; or, relax on an optional cruise on this scenic lake and take in the breathtaking surroundings. (B)

Day 3: Stresa - Orta - Italian Riviera

Depart the Italian Lakes region for Sestri Levante on the Ligurian coast. Stop at Lake Orta and take a boat to Isola di San Giulio. Walk the grounds of this charming island with its working convent. Experience the outdoor cafés and shops of this lakeside resort. Continue on to the Italian Riviera. (B, D)

Day 4: Italian Riviera - Cinque Terre

Spend your day discovering the colourful Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Travel by rail through the medieval villages of the Cinque Terre, perched on the edge of the sea. Traverse the rugged coastal area dotted with terraced vineyards, arriving at this nearly inaccessible string of fishing villages tucked between the mountains and the Mediterranean. Feel like you have stepped back in time. Spend an afternoon independently exploring this magical place. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your afternoon (B)

Day 5: Italian Riviera - Lucca - Tuscan Villa

Drive to the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century Renaissance walls. Then, **it's your choice!** You decide how you want to discover Lucca: on foot or by



Tuscan Countryside



Cinque Terre



Lake Orta

bicycle. Either way, you'll visit the Cathedral of San Martino, the Piazza Napoleone and the Piazza dell'Anfiteatro. Then, set off to get a taste of the region by sampling some seasonal, local delicacies at specialty food shops. End the day in a historic Tuscan villa and begin a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, D)

Day 6: Florence

Get to know Florence with a walking tour of the city's treasures and monuments, including the Piazza del Duomo, the centre of religious life in medieval Florence, and the Piazza della Signoria. Visit the Museo della Casa Fiorentina Antica, housed in the 14th-century Palazzo Davanzati. Explore independently before returning to your villa. (B)

Day 7: Siena

Travel to Siena for an expert-led walking tour. Visit the town's dramatic cathedral, a stunning example of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. Stroll through narrow medieval streets as you experience life in this historic cultural centre. Return to your villa for a relaxing afternoon. (B, D)

Day 8: Tuscan Countryside

Visit a winery in the heart of Tuscany that showcases the wine cellar, family estate, vineyards and olive groves. Participate in a Tuscan cooking lesson given by the winery's own chef. Enjoy an authentic Tuscan lunch

expertly paired with wines produced on-site. Return to the villa for some leisure time. At dinner, continue your sampling of Tuscan cuisine in one of Tuscany's traditional restaurants. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Tuscany - Bologna - Venice

Depart for Venice. En route, stop in Bologna where we take a guided walking tour of the centre, virtually unchanged since the Renaissance. Where you'll also sample local delicacies at specialty food shops. Later, arrive in romantic Venice for your 2-night stay. (B)

Day 10: Venice

Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a fascinating glass-blowing demonstration. Return to St. Mark's Square for a locally guided walking tour featuring the Clock Tower, St. Mark's Basilica, the Bridge of Sighs, and a visit to the Doge's Palace. Tonight, partake in a celebratory farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 11: Venice - Tour Ends

Wake up in Venice where your tour comes to a close. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
11, 18 March	\$4989	\$5949	7, 14, 21 October	\$5449	\$6479
3, 8 April	\$5189	\$6229	28 October	\$5109	\$5659
15, 22 April	\$5329	\$6299	4 November	\$4899	\$5589
			4 December *	\$4289	\$4839
			10 February *	\$4289	\$4839
			10, 17 March	\$4839	\$5519
			2, 5, 23, 28 April	\$5449	\$6479
			Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
			*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		

**May 2018 - April 2019
*(featured itinerary)***

	Twin	Solo
6, 13, 20 May	\$5519	\$6689
3, 10, 17, 24 June	\$5519	\$6689
15, 29 July	\$5519	\$6689
5, 21, 26 August	\$5519	\$6689
2, 4, 9, 10, 11, 16 September	\$5659	\$6749
18, 23, 25, 30 September	\$5659	\$6749



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Italy's Treasures and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Rome & the Amalfi Coast ② French Impressions

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air guests will arrive into Milan airport and depart out of Venice airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

**ADD
A DAY**

Venice: Complete your tour with another enchanting night in this one-of-a-kind city. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

LONDON & PARIS

7 DAYS · 9 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Cruise along the Seine River against a backdrop of Paris' glittering skyline.
- Enjoy time at leisure to soak up the culture of both London and Paris.
- Enjoy Harrods - the jewel in the crown of London department stores.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Join a local expert on a London tour featuring Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, and more.
- Cross the English Channel aboard the Eurostar Train.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | In London, explore the Churchill War Rooms **or** tour regal Westminster Abbey.

DAY 5 | See the iconic sites of Paris during a panoramic drive with a stop at the Notre Dame Cathedral **or** set out to explore via the Metro.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour delicious cuisine and breathtaking views when dining at the Eiffel Tower.
- Dine with the locals at a traditional English pub.
- Immerse yourself in Parisian culture at dinner at Paris' oldest cabaret theatre.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Grange City Hotel, London
Days 4 - 6 Marriott Rive Gauche Hotel, Paris

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



experience two of the world's greatest cities

on a single adventure that brings together iconic landmarks with plenty of time for personal discovery.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

London: Open your tour with a night to explore this incredible city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: London, England - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in London, the United Kingdom's cosmopolitan capital. This evening, experience a classic British tradition as you join your new mates for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting. (D)

Day 2: London

Join a local expert for a day in London. Begin with a panoramic tour highlighting the must-sees, including Trafalgar Square, the Tower of London, Big Ben, Kensington and Knightsbridge. Stop by Harrods, the jewel in the

crown of London department stores — don't miss the world-famous food hall! This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Return to wartime Britain while exploring the Churchill War Rooms, the secret underground centre of Britain's government during WWII -**OR-** tour Westminster Abbey, the coronation church of Britain's monarchs from William the Conqueror to Elizabeth II. (B)

Day 3: London

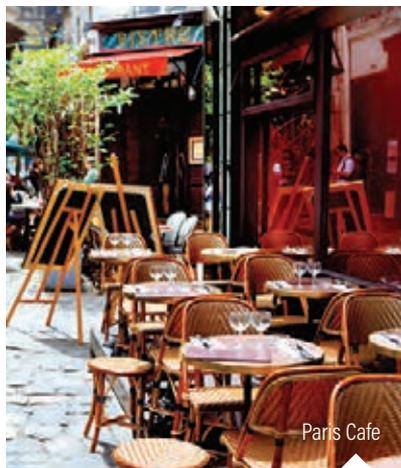
After a hearty breakfast, enjoy a day to explore at your leisure. You may take an optional excursion to Windsor Castle: originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. (B)

Day 4: London - Eurostar Train - Paris, France

Hop aboard the sleek, futuristic Eurostar High Speed Train to Paris. Arrive in the "City of Light," Paris. A sophisticated



Eiffel Tower



Paris Cafe



London

metropolis featuring style, culture and history, its bustling city streets are filled with colourful history, regal pageantry, beautiful gardens, fascinating museums, celebrated monuments and grand theatres. Tonight, celebrate your arrival in Paris with a special dinner at the legendary Paradis Latin, the city's oldest cabaret theatre. Enjoy a sumptuous meal complete with wine, champagne and a delightful show. (B, D)

Day 5: Paris 🇫🇷

It's your choice! Come to know the highlights of Paris by coach or by Metro! Set out on a splendid panoramic coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral **-OR-** for a truly Parisian experience, take in some of the most iconic sights by Metro. Either way you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Elysees, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendome with a local guide. Write your own story during a free afternoon. You may choose an optional guided tour at the famous Louvre; indulge in some of the world's best shopping on the Champs-Elysees; or simply do as the Parisians do and sit at a sidewalk café and watch the beauty that is Paris go by. (B)

Day 6: Paris

Give in to romance. Today is yours for the taking. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion to Louis XIV's magnificent Palace and Gardens of Versailles and relive history as you walk through the various rooms of the State Apartments, including the Queen's bed chamber and the famous Hall of Mirrors. Tonight, sample delicious French cuisine and witness breathtaking views during dinner at the Eiffel Tower. End the perfect day with a romantic Seine River cruise set against Paris' glittering skyline. (B, D)

Day 7: Paris - Tour Ends

You depart today, but London and Paris will remain in your heart forever. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY	Paris: No one ever wants to leave Paris. Reward yourself with another night. <small>CALL FOR DETAILS</small>
------------------	--

DATES & PRICES					
January - April 2018 <small>(different itinerary - see note)</small>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
25 January*	\$3189	\$4089	9, 16, 23 August	\$3059	\$3879
22 February*	\$3189	\$4089	6, 13, 20, 27 September	\$3469	\$4629
8 March	\$3399	\$4369	4, 11 October	\$3329	\$4359
15, 22 March	\$3539	\$4569	18 October	\$3189	\$4149
5, 12, 19, 26 April	\$3679	\$4849	8 November	\$3059	\$3879
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>			14 March*	\$2919	\$3739
May 2018 - April 2019 <small>(featured itinerary)</small>			21, 28 March	\$3189	\$4149
3, 10 May	\$3189	\$4149	4, 11, 25 April	\$3329	\$4359
17, 24 May	\$3329	\$4359	Triple Room Supplement (+) \$200		
7, 14, 21, 28 June	\$3469	\$4629	<small>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</small>		
5, 12, 19, 26 July	\$3059	\$3879	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		

This trip requires a passport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Our air passengers will arrive into London and depart from Paris. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

	<p style="margin: 0;">PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED</p> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: small;">SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS</p>
--	--

FRANCE MAGNIFIQUE

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$4289



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the River Seine as you drift past famous landmarks.
- Travel back in history when you stand before the impressive UNESCO Bayeux Tapestry.
- Tour the impressive Les Halles de Lyon market.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore Avignon and step inside its 14th-century papal palace.
- Ponder history at the Memorial de Caen and the Normandy American Cemetery and Memorial.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Come to know Paris your way - by coach or metro.

DAY 5 | In Dinan, join a local guide for either a walking tour of the cobblestone streets or an exploration of the port and town centre.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Dine at a local restaurant in Avignon, featuring a crème brulee demonstration.
- Delight in a tour and tasting at a local winery.
- Enjoy a delightful French dinner at one of Paris' brasseries.
- Enjoy traditional Lyonnaise cuisine at a local restaurant in Lyon.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hyatt Regency Etoile, Paris
- Days 3, 4** Mercure Caen City Centre-Port de Plaisance, Caen
- Days 5, 6** Hotel Oceania, Saint-Malo
- Days 7, 8** Fontevraud L'Hôtel, Fontevraud
- Day 9** Mercure Lyon Centre Saxe Lafayette, Lyon
- Days 10, 11** Mercure Pont d' Avignon, or Mercure Hotel Cite Des Papes, Avignon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL



See page 163 for details.



Le Mont St. Michel

bask in the rich history, art, culture and romance

of fascinating France on a tour that explores Paris, Provence and Normandy.

START EARLY

ADD
A DAY

Paris: Treat yourself to another day to enjoy the romance of Paris.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Paris, France - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in beautiful Paris. Celebrate the beginning of a fabulous trip with a sunset river cruise past famous glittering landmarks along the River Seine, which divides the north from the south of Paris into what is known as the right bank and the left bank. Then we'll head to one of Paris' brasseries for a delightful French dinner. Enjoy sumptuous food and wine set amongst an Art Nouveau background reminiscent of the jazz and Hemingway-era of Paris. (D)

Day 2: Paris

It's your choice! Take a splendid panoramic coach tour that includes a stop for a short walking tour inside the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral **-OR-** for a truly local experience, join a guide who will take you to some of Paris' most iconic sights by Metro. Either way you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Elysees, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendome. Write your own story during a free afternoon. Perhaps you'll take an optional guided tour at the famous Louvre. (B)

Day 3: Paris - Caen

Set off for the Normandy coast. During WWII, the largest invasion in history took place here. Visit the Memorial Peace Museum, built to commemorate those who died in the epic Battle of Normandy in 1944. Later, see the remains of the artificial Mulberry port built near Arromanche-les-Bains – where the allies resupplied their lines during the liberation of France – before making your way to the hotel. (B, D)

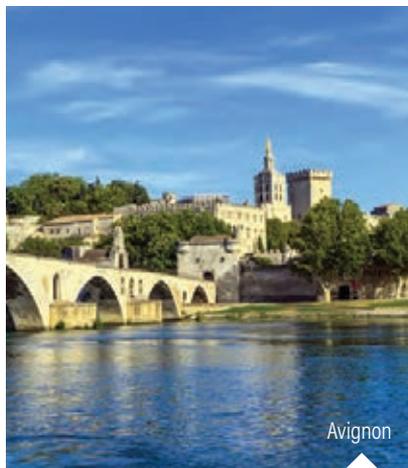
Day 4: Caen - D-Day Landing Sites - Caen

This morning visit the Normandy American Cemetery in Colleville-sur-Mer and stop by the new interpretive centre. See the graves of the valiant soldiers who gave their lives in the Battle of Normandy. Then, walk through the Pointe du Hoc Ranger Memorial and see where the 2nd Ranger Battalion scaled 100-foot cliffs on D-Day to seize the fortified enemy position. Next, make your way to Sainte Mère Eglise, the heart of the American Airborne operations on D-Day, and visit its parachute-shaped Airborne Museum. Complete your afternoon with visits to other landing beaches, such as Utah and Juno. (B)

Day 5: Caen - Bayeux - Dinan - Saint-Malo

Travel back in history when you stand before the impressive Bayeux Tapestry (UNESCO), a 230-foot embroidered cloth depicting the events leading up to the Norman conquest of England. Next, journey to

Dinan, one of the best-preserved medieval villages in France. Then, **it's your choice!** Join a local guide for a walking tour along cobbled streets and discover the city's fortified walls -OR- meet a local guide at the quaint port of Dinan, the entry point for resupplying the Duke of Dinan during the Hundred Years' War, and walk up the famous Rue de Jerzuel hill to the town centre. Either way, you'll fall in love with the streets lined with half-timbered houses and the ramparts that overlook this picture-perfect port village. Then it's off to Saint-Malo, Brittany's famous coastal village. Here you'll be immersed in the beautiful beaches, striking blue water, and views of the fortified Old Town where you'll enjoy a wonderfully prepared local dinner. (B, D)



Avignon

Day 6: Saint-Malo - Le Mont St. Michel - Saint-Malo

Travel to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Le Mont St. Michel, the "Wonder of the West." Resting on the border between Normandy and Brittany, this world-famous pilgrimage site sits on the edge of the sea and becomes an island at high tide. Take in the breathtaking views as you stroll through the old city at the base of the village before exploring one of the most beautiful abbeys in France, dating back to the 11th century. Return to Saint-Malo and enjoy time to relax or explore independently. (B)



Seine River Cruise

Day 7: Saint-Malo - Chinon - Fontevraud

Journey south to the Loire Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site brimming with châteaux and parks, once the setting for the French court. Arrive in the medieval village of Chinon, set on the banks of the Vienne River. Visit the renowned Royal Fortress of Chinon where Joan of Arc first met young Charles VII and shared her vision that he would defeat the English during the Hundred Years' War. This afternoon, check into your hotel within the magnificently renovated abbey of Fontevraud. Delve into the history of this site which was home to one of the largest orders in Europe during medieval times and serves as the final resting place of King Richard the Lionheart. Tonight's dinner is set amongst flying buttresses, chiseled arches and ancient stone. (B, D)

serves traditional Lyonnaise fare. (B, D)

Day 10: Lyon - Avignon

Visit the Basilica of Notre Dame de Fourvier with its amazing views of the city. Tour the historic Vieux Lyon, or Old Quarter, with a local expert. Continue to Les Halles de Lyon - Paul Bocuse market, named after the famous chef. Marvel at its culinary delights as you enjoy free time to explore before continuing to Provence and the city of Avignon. (B)

Day 11: Avignon

This morning come to know the walled city of Avignon during a walking tour led by a local resident. Learn about the historical period when the Papacy moved here in 1309. Then, explore some of the 25 rooms of the 14th-century papal palace, Palais des Papes, the world's largest Gothic palace. Your evening is capped off with dinner at a local restaurant, complete with a cocktail reception and crème brulee demonstration. (B, D)

Day 12: Avignon - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today, leaving you with many magnificent memories of your time in France. (B)

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

Day 8: Fontevraud - Amboise - Fontevraud

Embark on a tour of the spectacular Château de Chenonceau. Perched along the banks of the Cher River, it is a jewel of Renaissance architecture. Head to the picturesque centre of Amboise. Enjoy free time for exploring and getting to know the local culture. Tour Château du Clos Luce - where Leonardo da Vinci spent his last three years - which showcases a display of his early inventions. Next, visit a local winery to discover some of Europe's best Cabernet Franc and Chenin Blanc wines. (B)

Day 9: Fontevraud - Lyon

Travel the French countryside to the gastronomical capital of France, Lyon (UNESCO). The city was once an important area for silk production. Today it is known for its world-renowned cuisine. This evening experience this cuisine firsthand when you dine at a bouchon, a local restaurant that



Pointe du Hoc

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
16 March*	\$3949	\$5059	14, 21 September	\$4629	\$6069
30 March*	\$4299	\$5539	19 October	\$4489	\$5859
13, 20, 27 April	\$4439	\$5819	21 March*	\$4289	\$5589
			5, 7 April	\$4489	\$5859
			26, 28 April	\$4629	\$6069
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			Triple Room Reduction N/A		
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
11 May	\$4629	\$6069	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		
15 June	\$4629	\$6069			
17 August	\$4489	\$5859			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with France Magnifique and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** 1 Reflections of Italy CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Paris and depart from Marseilles airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

ALSO AVAILABLE



France Magnifique featuring the French Riviera

Enjoy the Mediterranean sunshine with 2 nights in Nice, the playground of the rich and famous.

May 2018 - March 2019	Twin	Solo
25 May	\$5249	\$7029
20 July	\$5249	\$7029
7 September	\$5249	\$7029
5 October	\$5039	\$6749
29 March	\$4899	\$6409

FRENCH IMPRESSIONS

10 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$4149



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Whisk through the French countryside aboard the high-speed TGV Train.
- Tour the atelier (workshop) of the famous painter, Paul Cézanne.
- Stroll through the bustling morning market in the city square of Saint-Rémy.
- Explore the history, architecture and gardens of Versailles.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Embark on a walking tour of the historic walled city of Avignon.
- Come to know the history of the Cannes Film Festival as a local expert guides you along the red carpet.
- Tour the glamorous Villa Ephrussi de Rothschild and the lush gardens that surround it.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Take a panoramic coach tour featuring the breathtaking architecture of Paris **or** enter the world of Impressionism with a visit to the Musée d'Orsay.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour French cuisine and enjoy spectacular views while dining at the Eiffel Tower.
- An expert guide leads a wine and olive oil tasting in Aix-en-Provence.
- Partake in a cooking demonstration of fine French cuisine at a local restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Le Meridien Etoile, Paris

Days 4 - 6 Grand Hotel Roi Rene,
Aix-en-Provence

Days 7 - 9 Hotel Splendid Nice, Nice

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



Paris Skyline

from bustling Paris to charming Provence, and the French Riviera

enjoy a fun-filled adventure that explores French culture, cuisine and music.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Paris: Take more time exploring the world's most romantic city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

to the world-renowned Louvre, home to the iconic *Mona Lisa*. This evening, an optional dinner and show at Paris' oldest cabaret, the Paradis Latin, is offered. (B)

Day 3: Paris - Versailles - Giverny - Paris

Explore the history, architecture and gardens of Versailles, one of the world's most magnificent royal palaces and finest, most complete example of 17th century architecture. Your local guide will recount the history of the palace and lead you through the various rooms of the State Apartments. Discover its immeasurable opulence and see its treasures including the Queen's bedchamber and the famous Hall of Mirrors. You then have time to explore the incredible gardens, some of the most famous in the world, which took over 40 years to complete. This afternoon Claude Monet's famous painting "Waterlilies" comes to life with a visit to the artist's lovely home and enchanting gardens in the village of Giverny. The remainder of the evening is at leisure for you to explore Paris' many hidden treasures on your own. (B)

Day 4: Paris - TGV Train - Avignon - Aix-en-Provence

Climb aboard the high speed TGV Train and "fly" through the beautiful French countryside on your way

Day 1: Paris, France - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Paris, the "City of Light." Tonight, sample delicious French cuisine and witness breathtaking views during dinner at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. As you glide along, admire Paris' glittering skyline. (D)

Day 2: Paris

Come to know Paris your way. **It's your choice!** Take a splendid panoramic coach tour featuring the breathtaking architecture of the Arc de Triumphant, Place de la Concorde, Place Vendôme, the Champs-Élysées and the Notre Dame Cathedral **-OR-** enter the world of Impressionism with a visit to the Musée d'Orsay with its magnificent French Impressionist art collection. Live out your own Parisian adventure during a free afternoon. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion

to Provence. Arrive in Avignon for a delightful tour of this historic walled city. Avignon, often called the "City of Popes," acted as a centre of European religion for 70 years when the Popes moved there in 1309. A visit to the Palace of the Popes brings this history to life. Continue to Aix-en-Provence, a lovely town once frequented by Hemingway and the inspiration to many artists. This evening, enjoy fine French dining at your hotel's elegant restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: Aix-en-Provence

This morning a local expert takes you on a tour of Aix-en-Provence. This charming city is full of lively streets, squares and fountains. Walk in the steps of Cézanne when you visit his atelier (workshop) and enter the artist's most private space. Continue to Mont Sainte-Victoire and see the natural surroundings which are portrayed in the painter's works. Explore the 18th century jewel of Aix-en-Provence with a visit to the Hôtel de Caumont Art Centre. Delve into the intimate atmosphere of a private mansion as you view its works of art and exhibits. The evening is yours to continue to discover the city's many secrets. (B)

Day 6: Aix-en-Provence - Saint-Rémy - Luberon - Aix-en-Provence

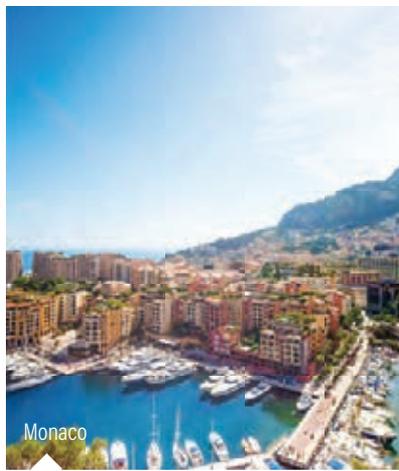
Depart for Saint-Rémy where you will enjoy a visit to the bustling morning market in the city square – a Provençal tradition! On your way visit the Musée du Calisson, a confectionery factory where you will discover the unique taste of a calisson. This delicacy—a mix of almonds, candied melon, orange blossom fragrance and marzipan—is a local speciality. Delve into the Provençal landscape during a visit to the picturesque region of Luberon, known for its hill-top villages and beautiful lavender fields. Visit the Lavender Museum and learn about this precious plant, its unique distillation process and its uses throughout history. You are in for a treat this evening when you stop at a local vineyard and tour their wine cellar and olive oil mill. Complete your day with a cooking demonstration and a sumptuous Provençal meal paired with local wines. (B, D)

Day 7: Aix-en-Provence - Cannes - Nice

Journey to Cannes to rub shoulders with Europe's elite. A local expert joins you on a walking tour of Cannes where you will learn about the fascinating history of the city and the Lérins Islands located offshore. Walk in the footsteps of celebrities when you see the Film Festival Palace and the famous red carpet featured during the Cannes Film Festival. Then it's off to Nice, the renowned playground of the rich and famous. (B)

Day 8: Nice - Eze - Monaco - Monte Carlo - Nice

Explore the charming hillside village of Eze. Learn the secrets of perfume making, from extraction to distillation, while visiting a famous parfumerie. Your journey then takes you to witness the splendour of Monaco, the dazzling gem of the Riviera. A panoramic tour highlights the famous and extravagant Casino of Monte Carlo and the spectacular 13th-century Prince's Palace. Pause to see



the Cathedral of Monaco, where Prince Rainier III and Princess Grace are buried. Complete your trip to Monaco with a visit to the fascinating Oceanographic Museum. (B)

Day 9: Nice - Saint-Jean-Cap-Ferrat - Nice

This morning you'll feel like a local as you stroll through the colourful and fragrant flower market in Nice. Continue to Saint-Jean-Cap-Ferrat and visit the luxurious apartments of the Villa Ephrussi de Rothschild. Explore the lush gardens with magnificent views of the Mediterranean Sea. Your visit to the villa is complete with lunch served in the charming tea room. The remainder of your day is free to discover Nice's Place Massena and the lively seafront Promenade des Anglais. Partake in world-class shopping, sample the many French delicacies found in the south of France, or simply relax and take in the laid-back atmosphere along the Riviera. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at a quaint restaurant. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Nice - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today, leaving you with many wonderful memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019		Twin	Solo
<i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>							
16 March		\$4159	\$5679	20 July		\$4769	\$6409
6 April		\$4229	\$5749	3 August		\$4769	\$6409
20 April		\$4369	\$6019	14, 21 September		\$4899	\$6549
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>							
May 2018 - April 2019		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50			
<i>(featured itinerary)</i>							
4 May		\$4769	\$6409	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			
15 June		\$4899	\$6549				

+

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with French Impressions and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① British Landscapes ② Spain's Classics ③ Treasures of Italy CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Paris and depart from Nice. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Nice: Enjoy the chance to spend another day exploring the French Riviera. CALL FOR DETAILS

JOURNEY THROUGH SOUTHERN FRANCE

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$6439



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- See the Medoc wine region, along the stunning Route des Chateaux.
- Spend time in the charming village of Saint-Antonin-Noble-Val.
- Walk alongside the famous Roman aqueduct Pont du Gard.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Join your local guide for a walking tour of Bordeaux, "The Sleeping Beauty."
- Walk through the fairy-tale village of Carcassonne with a local expert.
- Get an inside look at the town of Avignon with a local guide.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 7 | In Toulouse, head out on a walking tour with a local guide **or** a tour of the Airbus facility, maker of the world's largest passenger airliner.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy dinner of Provençal cuisine complete with a crème brûlée demonstration.
- Savour the delicious wines of Bordeaux, St. Emilion, Medoc and Dordogne Valley.
- Stop to discover an iconic chateau winery, its vineyards, and renowned wine.



ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Mercure Tour Eiffel, Paris
Days 2, 3 Mercure Bordeaux Centre, Bordeaux
Days 4, 5 Château des Vigiers, Dordogne Valley
Days 6, 7 Grand Hotel de L'Opera, Toulouse
Day 8 Hotel de La Cite, Carcassonne
Days 9-11 Le Vallon de Valrugues, Saint-Rémy-de-Provence

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



EXPLORATIONS
SMALL
GROUP
TOUR

TRAVEL WITH NO MORE
THAN 24 GUESTS

Carcassonne

taste the food and wine

and come to know the local culture on a scenic journey through southern France.

START EARLY

ADD
A DAY

Paris: Spend more time exploring the world's most romantic city.
[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Paris, France - Tour Begins

Join us as we travel from the cultural hub of Paris to Bordeaux, the world's most renowned wine region, and on to colourful Provence. Along the way, this laid-back French adventure is sure to dazzle your senses. Your tour opens in Paris, the "City of Light." With your hotel just blocks from the Eiffel Tower, you are right in the centre of the magic that is Parisian life. This evening, see some of Paris's most iconic sights at night while en route to a welcome dinner at a Parisian café. (D)

Day 2: Paris - Bordeaux

Experience the ingenuity of the nation's modern rail system as you take the high speed TGV train to the city of Bordeaux. Join your local guide as you discover this incredible city, often referred to as "La Belle Endormie"

or "The Sleeping Beauty," due to its charm that often gets overlooked by Paris and Provence. After walking through the heart of the city, visit the newly-opened "Cité du Vin" wine museum in Bordeaux, already referred to as the Guggenheim of wine. This sensory adventure takes you on a fascinating discovery of wine culture and history, ending with a glass of wine overlooking a 360-degree view of Bordeaux. Tonight, let the charm and romance of the city capture your heart as you meander through the narrow streets on your way to a "tucked away" local restaurant. Here a chef's tasting menu is carefully prepared with the day's freshest ingredients; this will be a culinary moment to remember. (B, D)

Day 3: Bordeaux - Médoc - Bordeaux

This morning, head to the Médoc wine region. Travel along the stunning "Route des Châteaux," viewing the historic wine estates of the region. Along the way, stop at one of these châteaux to learn about the growth and popularity of wine production in the Bordeaux region. Savour three delicious wines along with regional snacks on the winery grounds, and learn how the

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.

regional cuisine and terroir play together to develop this perfect harmony. The afternoon is your last opportunity to enjoy the sights and sounds of Bordeaux - be sure to save time to stroll down the longest pedestrian street in Europe. (B)

Day 4: Bordeaux - Saint-Émilion - Dordogne Valley

Travel to the prominent wine region of Saint-Émilion. Your guided tour takes you through this well-preserved medieval city's fascinating underground monuments and to the original settlement. You will also see the Trinity chapel, the catacombs, and the unique limestone monolithic church, the largest church of its kind in Europe. Continue on before stopping to discover an iconic château winery, its vineyards and renowned wine. Then, arrive for your 2-night stay on the grounds of a beautiful château in the Dordogne Valley. (B, D)

Day 5: Dordogne Valley

A scenic drive is in store as you make your way to the charming local market in Eymet, one of Southern France's iconic "bastides" (fortified towns) built in the Middle Ages. Your travels continue to Issigeac, another bastide. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll through the ancient narrow streets and browse the small shops. Later, discover a beautiful renaissance château, home to a wine co-operative. Enjoy the sweeping views of the fertile valley and discover the clear differences of the wine in this region compared to those of Saint-Émilion and the Médoc. Arrive back at your château this evening to relax. (B)

Day 6: Dordogne Valley - Saint-Antoine-Noble-Val - Albi - Toulouse

Bid farewell to the Dordogne Valley as you make your way to Toulouse, the pink city and home of the French aerospace industry. En route, spend time in the incredibly charming village of Saint-Antoine-Noble-Val, set in the middle of a beautiful gorge, and made famous by the hit movie *The Hundred-Foot Journey*. Join a local guide who will share stories as you walk the same narrow streets featured in the film. Then it's off to Albi, the UNESCO World Heritage site often referred to as "The Episcopal City." Enjoy a tour in the heart of the city including a visit to the largest brick cathedral in the world, and the museum dedicated to the famous artist, Toulouse-Lautrec. Settle into your perfectly located hotel in Toulouse, a former 17th-century convent overlooking the grand palace. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner where you'll learn about the regional cuisine of cassoulet, foie gras, and Gaillac wine, the oldest in France. (B, D)

Day 7: Toulouse

This morning **it's your choice** and you get to choose how to experience Toulouse. Perhaps you'll head out on foot with a local guide to the city's open-air market, followed by a walking tour of some of the city's most beloved landmarks **-OR-** maybe you'd prefer to choose an exciting tour of the Airbus facility, maker of the world's largest passenger airliner, and the only major competitor to

Boeing. The remainder of the day is yours to relax and discover the city on your own; perhaps you will wander the streets of its enchanting Vieux Quartier lined with churches, shops and cafes. (B)

Day 8: Toulouse - Carcassonne

Today we are off to the fairy-tale village of Carcassonne. A local expert will guide you through the old city. This storybook setting comes complete with drawbridges, towers and cobbled streets. Feel like you have stepped into the pages of history with a guided stroll through its medieval alleyways. The rest of the afternoon is yours to explore independently. No doubt you will want to soak up as much of this city as you can. Spend the night surrounded by old-world ambiance and ultimate comfort in your iconic hotel situated along the walls of this picturesque, fortified village perched above the valley. (B)

Day 9: Carcassonne - Pont du Gard - Avignon - Saint-Rémy

This morning you'll journey to Provence and the incredible village of Avignon. En route, marvel at the Pont du Gard, the greatest surviving stretch of aqueduct remaining from Roman times. Later, spend time learning the history of Avignon, often called the "City of Popes," and get an inside look at the town of Avignon with your local guide. Revel in the beauty as you visit the dramatic Palace of the Popes, a centre of European religion for 70 years when the Popes moved there in 1309. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner at a local restaurant, complete with a crème brulee demonstration. (B, D)

Day 10: Saint-Rémy

Today immerse yourself in the best of Provence on a journey to some of the sights that inspired artists such as Cézanne, Renoir, Van Gogh, Matisse and Picasso. Begin with a visit to the beautiful lavender fields in Gordes and learn about this special flower at the Lavender Museum. Then head to Aix-en-Provence to discover the city that inspired Cézanne and enjoy a visit to his workshop. After free time for lunch, take a drive to the Sainte-Victoire Mountain, often a muse of Cézanne, to view Château de Vauvenargues, one of Picasso's former residences and his final resting place. The remainder of the day is yours to relax and take in the many amenities of your luxurious hotel. (B)

Day 11: Saint-Rémy - Les Baux-de-Provence - Saint-Rémy

Let your senses take over during the famous Wednesday market. Sample the fresh delicacies of this truly authentic Provencal market filled with local residents. From there, head up the scenic roads through the Alpilles mountain range to the hilltop town of Les Baux-de-Provence. As you navigate its winding medieval streets, you'll be captivated by its charm. At the imposing fortress, stand in awe of the recreated giant medieval catapults. Then, enter the caves at the nearby ancient quarries for a mesmerizing sound and light show featuring projections of magnificent works of art. Tonight, prepare your senses for your farewell farm-to-table dinner with wine at your award-winning hotel. (B, D)

Day 12: Saint-Rémy - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



DATES & PRICES

April 2018 15, 22 April	Twin \$6439	Solo \$7949	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.				

Call for May 2018 - April 2019 dates and rates.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Paris and depart from Marseille; Airport transfers are available to purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SPAIN'S CLASSICS

10 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Cordoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Step back in time in Toledo, the former capital of Spain.
- Explore Madrid's Royal Palace, the official residence of the royal family.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 7 | Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia **or** explore the Lladro City of Porcelain and the City of Arts and Sciences.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour a "paella experience" including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** H10 Puerta de Alcalá, Madrid
Day 3, 4 Meliá Sevilla, or Meliá Lebreros, Seville
Day 5 Hotel Carmen, Granada
Days 6, 7 SH Valencia Palace Hotel, Valencia
Days 8, 9 Hotel Colón or Crowne Plaza Fira Center or Erenia Rosselló Hotel, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



immerse yourself in the colourful pageant of art, history and culture

that is Spain, all set against a backdrop that spans sunny Mediterranean shores and grand mountain ranges.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Madrid: Enjoy more time to stroll along the city's grand boulevards.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Madrid, Spain's lively capital and largest city. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo - Madrid

During a privately guided tour of Madrid's historic centre, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armoury and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon we travel to Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. You'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. (B)

Day 3: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville

Travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. This UNESCO site, an architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical old Jewish Quarter. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital." (B, D)

Day 4: Seville

Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B)

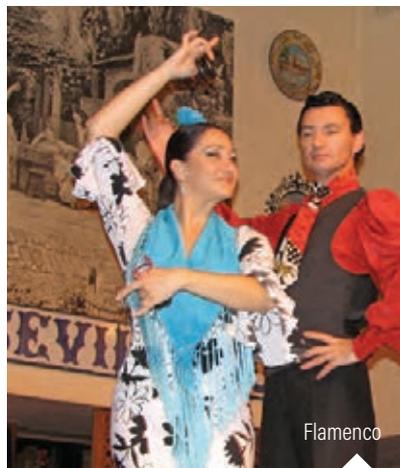
Day 5: Seville - Granada

Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra, an immense hilltop

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Seville



Flamenco



Mezquita

palace (UNESCO). Also tour the Generalife, meaning "garden of the architect," where the grounds are beautifully designed with waterfalls, courtyards and smaller secret gardens. (B, D)

Day 6: Granada - Valencia

Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)

Day 7: Valencia - Paella Experience - Valencia

It's your choice! Take a walking tour of historic Valencia to see the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side-by-side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral **-OR-** explore the impressive City of Arts & Science, an ultramodern, multi-faceted educational institution, followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain to learn about the history and creative process of the world-famous, handmade Lladro figurines. Later, gather together and travel to the fishing village where paella cuisine originated. A "paella experience" features a boat ride on the lagoon surrounding rice field plantations; a

visit to a traditional fisherman's home known as a "barraca"; a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

Day 8: Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards including the famous Las Ramblas, dotted with colourful bird and flower stalls. (B)

Day 9: Barcelona

Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your locally guided tour showcases the Columbus Monument and the Parc de Montjuic, plus Antoni Gaudi's UNESCO sites including La Sagrada Familia, Battlo House, Casa Mila building, and a visit to Parc Guell. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Spain! (B, D)

Day 10: Barcelona - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today leaving you with vivid memories of a spectacularly beautiful land with an old, rich and diverse cultural heritage. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Barcelona: This lively city beckons you to explore more of its sights and sounds. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DATES & PRICES

February - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
25 February*	\$2919	\$3749	7, 14, 16, 21, 28 September	\$3529	\$4359
11 March	\$3059	\$3809	5, 7, 12, 14, 21, 26, 28 October	\$3529	\$4359
18 March	\$3189	\$3949	2, 4 November	\$3329	\$4079
8, 15, 20, 27 April	\$3469	\$4299	9 November	\$3529	\$4359
			24 February*	\$2919	\$3469
			10 March	\$3189	\$3739
			24, 31 March	\$3329	\$4079
			3, 5, 7, 26, 28 April	\$3529	\$4359
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
6 May	\$3329	\$4079	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
13, 20, 27 May	\$3469	\$4289	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		
10, 17, 24 June	\$3469	\$4289			
8, 15 July	\$3259	\$4009			
5 August	\$3259	\$4009			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spain's Classics and create one grand experience.

- Suggested Tours:** ① Reflections of Italy ② Shrines of Italy
③ Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

This trip requires a passport. The walking tours of Toledo (day 2) and the Alhambra (day 5) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights. Our air passengers will arrive into Madrid and depart from Barcelona. Airport transfers are available for purchase. If Alhambra Palace is unavailable, a similar top attraction will be added.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
[SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS](#)

SPAIN'S CLASSICS & PORTUGAL

13 DAYS · 19 MEALS
FROM \$3949



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the medieval walled town of Obidos, along Portugal's Silver Coast.
- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Cordoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- View three UNESCO World Heritage sites while exploring Portugal's capital and coast.
- Step back in time in Toledo, the former capital of the Spanish Empire.
- Explore Madrid's Royal Palace, the official residence of the royal family.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 10 | Set out on a walking tour of historic Valencia **or** explore the Lladro City of Porcelain and the City of Arts & Sciences.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Dine on traditional Portuguese cuisine and enjoy Fado music.
- Savour a "paella experience" including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Altis Grand Hotel or Turim Avenida Liberdade Hotel, Lisbon
- Day 4, 5** Courtyard Marriott Princesa, Madrid
- Day 6, 7** Melia Sevilla or Melia Lebreros, Seville
- Day 8** Hotel Carmen, Granada
- Days 9, 10** AC Valencia Hotel or SH Valencia Palace Hotel, Valencia
- Days 11, 12** Crowne Plaza Fira Center, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Lisbon

this complete Iberian adventure takes you across

two culturally rich countries, each with priceless treasures for you to uncover.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Lisbon: Come early to discover more of a city known for its great explorers.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Lisbon, Portugal - Tour Begins

Welcome to Portugal, where quaint farming villages and cork & olive tree plantations dot the landscape. Enjoy Lisbon, Portugal's vibrant capital city. Tonight, begin your journey with a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Lisbon

A tour of Lisbon features the Moorish Alfama Quarter, Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO World Heritage site), the Monument to the Discoveries, and the Tower of Belem (UNESCO). Tonight, enjoy a dinner complete with local cuisine, wines and Fado music (UNESCO). (B, D)

Day 3: Lisbon - Fatima - Nazare - Obidos - Lisbon

Your day on Portugal's "Silver Coast" begins in the

pilgrimage town of Fatima. View the Batalha Monastery (UNESCO), an example of Manueline architecture; then travel to the quaint seaside town of Nazare and the charming medieval walled town of Obidos. (B)

Day 4: Lisbon - Madrid, Spain

Depart Lisbon and cross the border into Spain. Enjoy your day viewing the countryside of Portugal and Spain before arriving into the capital city of Spain - Madrid. (B, D)

Day 5: Madrid - Royal Palace - Toledo - Madrid

During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic centre, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armoury and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon we travel to Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament

to Toledo's Jewish heritage. You'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. (B)

Day 6: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville

Travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. This UNESCO site, an architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical old Jewish Quarter. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's "cultural capital." (B, D)



Day 7: Seville

Today you will see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and the Giralda Bell Tower. Enjoy a walking tour of the quaint old Santa Cruz Quarter with its bright flowers, white-washed buildings and winding streets; then continue to Plaza de España and the beautiful Maria Luisa Park, one of the loveliest in all of Europe. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B)



Day 8: Seville - Granada

Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra, an immense hilltop palace (UNESCO). Also tour the Generalife, meaning "garden of the architect," where the grounds are beautifully designed with waterfalls, courtyards and smaller secret gardens. (B, D)

Day 9: Granada - Valencia

Today you travel through Spain's amazing landscape viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)

Day 10: Valencia - Paella Experience - Valencia

It's your choice! Take a walking tour of historic Valencia to see the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side-by-side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral **-OR-** explore the impressive City of Arts & Science, an ultramodern, multi-faceted educational institution, followed by a tour of the Lladro City of Porcelain to learn about the history and creative process of the world-famous, handmade Lladro figurines. Later, gather together and travel to the area where paella cuisine originated. A "paella experience" features a boat ride on the canals surrounding rice field plantations; a visit to a traditional fisherman's home known as a "barraca"; a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

Day 11: Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards including the famous Las Ramblas, dotted with colourful bird and flower stalls. (B)

Day 12: Barcelona

Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your privately guided tour showcases the Columbus Monument and the Parc de Montjuic, plus Antoni Gaudí's UNESCO sites including La Sagrada Familia, Battlo House, Casa Mila building, and a visit to Parc Guell. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Portugal and Spain! (B, D)

Day 13: Barcelona - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with vivid memories of spectacularly beautiful land with old, rich and diverse cultural heritages. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Barcelona: Treat yourself to another night to enjoy more of this dynamic city. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DATES & PRICES

February - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
8 February	\$3809	\$4989	12 July	\$3949	\$5039
8, 15 March	\$4089	\$5539	9 August	\$4079	\$5249
12, 19, 26 April	\$4229	\$5609	6, 8, 13, 20, 22, 27, 29 September	\$4289	\$5589
			4, 11, 13, 18, 25 October	\$4289	\$5589
			8 November	\$4079	\$5249
			7, 14 March	\$4079	\$5249
			2, 4, 6 April	\$4289	\$5589

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
10 May	\$3949	\$5039	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
17, 24 May	\$4079	\$5249		
7, 14 June	\$4079	\$5249		

+

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spain's Classics & Portugal and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Reflections of Italy ② Shrines of Italy

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

This trip requires a passport. The walking tours of Toledo (day 5) and the Alhambra (day 8) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights. Our air passengers will arrive into Lisbon and depart from Barcelona. Airport transfers are available for purchase. If Alhambra Palace is unavailable, a similar top attraction will be added.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

[SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS](#)

MADRID & BARCELONA

7 DAYS · 10 MEALS
FROM \$2699



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy three night stays in captivating Madrid and culturally rich Barcelona.
- Travel to Toledo, the former capital of medieval Spain and a UNESCO World Heritage site.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Journey on the thrilling AVE high-speed train.
- Get acquainted with lively Barcelona on a locally guided tour.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Join a local expert on a panoramic tour of Madrid's architectural treasures followed by a visit to the Prado Museum **or** take a walking tour featuring sites of the Hapsburg era.

DAY 5 | Take one of two locally guided walking tours of Barcelona. Visit the basilica of Santa Maria del Mar followed by a tour of the Gothic Quarter **or** stroll through the city's oldest open-air market and along Las Ramblas Boulevard before visiting Antoni Gaudí's Güell Palace.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy regional wines and local cuisine with every included dinner!
- Visit La Boqueria Market and explore the regional taste of Catalunya.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 2 NH Collection Abascal, Madrid

Days 3 - 6 H10 Casanova, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



NEW TOUR



it's the perfect pairing of
history, culture, and architecture.

Embark on an in-depth adventure as you experience life
in these two wondrous cities.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Madrid: Come early and enjoy more of
this city's elegant beauty. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Delve into two of the grandest cities in Spain. You will have plenty of time to explore, get to know their charms and savour the atmosphere of each of these magnificent cities. Begin in Madrid! Spain's dynamic capital possesses a modern infrastructure which has preserved the look and feel of many of its historic neighbourhoods. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Choice of Prado Museum or Hapsburg Madrid Walking Tour

It's your choice! Join a local expert who introduces you to Madrid's architectural treasures on a panoramic

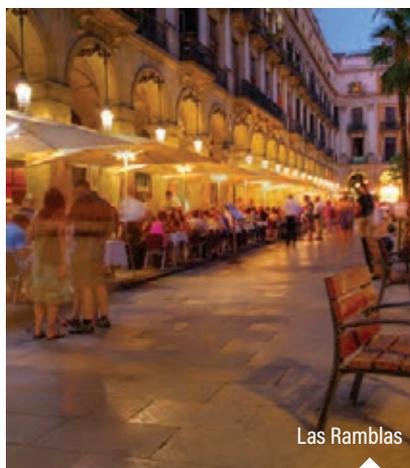
tour before exploring the priceless masterpieces of Madrid's Prado Museum, home to the world's finest collection of art by masters such as Velazquez and Goya **-OR-** take a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era; discover the Puerta Del Sol, Plaza Mayor and the famous Andalusian tavern "La Torre del Oro;" Mercado San Miguel, the last remaining market constructed in forged iron; Arco de los Cuchilleros (the Arch of the Knifemakers); and Plaza de la Villa with its historic Baroque and Mudéjar-style buildings. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 3: Madrid - Toledo - Madrid

Today we visit Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive walking tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and the 13th-century synagogue, a testament to Toledo's Jewish heritage. We'll also stop at the Church of Santo Tome to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of Count Orgaz. Enjoy free time in the old town before returning to Madrid for



Cibeles Fountain



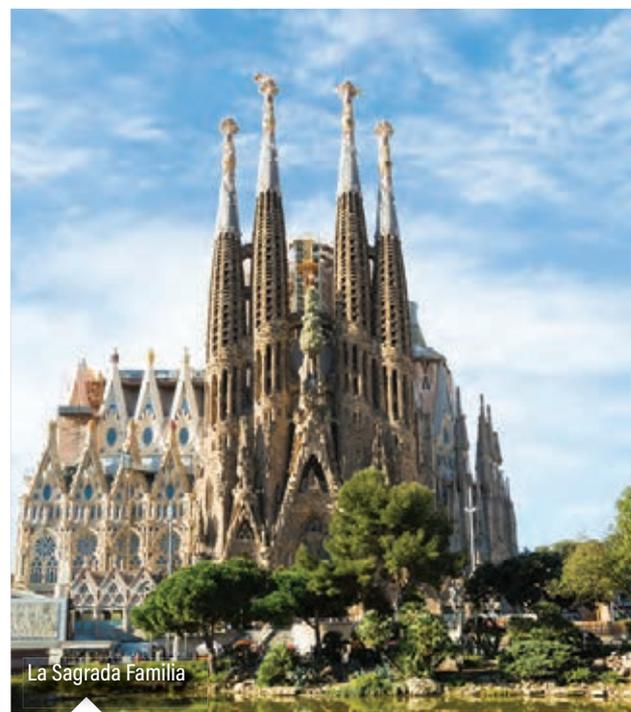
Las Ramblas



La Boqueria



Plaza Mayor



La Sagrada Família

some time at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a locally-inspired dinner. (B, D)

Day 4: Madrid - AVE High Speed Train - Barcelona

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque landscapes of Leon, Castilla and Catalunya as you travel via high-speed train to Spain's modern city of culture and architecture, Barcelona. Get acquainted with one of the liveliest cities in all of Europe on a locally guided tour. Discover Parc Güell, one of the most impressive public parks in the world and one of Antoni Gaudí's masterpieces, where he let loose his imagination with amazing buildings, sculptures and tile work. Next, explore the most popular monument in Spain, Gaudí's unfinished masterpiece La Sagrada Família, still under construction after more than 100 years. Later, see the Columbus Monument, Parc de Montjuic, and several UNESCO World Heritage sites linked to Gaudí including the unconventional Casa Mila building and Batllo House. (B, D)

Day 5: Barcelona

It's your choice! Take one of two locally guided walking tours. You may choose to begin by visiting the 14th-century basilica

of Santa Maria del Mar, created in pure Catalan Gothic style, followed by a leisurely paced walking tour of Barcelona's historic Gothic Quarter, a beautifully preserved neighbourhood with medieval squares set inside a labyrinth of streets leading to the 13th-century La Seu Cathedral **-OR-** meet the locals while exploring La Boqueria, Barcelona's largest and oldest open-air market, portions of which date back to the Middle Ages; then head to Las Ramblas Boulevard, the most famous pedestrian street in Barcelona; discover famous landmarks such as Gran Teatre del Liceu, Plaza Real, Palau de la Virreina, before visiting one of Antoni Gaudí's architectural treasures - Güell Palace. Enjoy some free time this afternoon or take an optional excursion to Montserrat, a spectacular mountaintop monastery. (B)

Day 6: Barcelona

Enjoy a day at leisure to create your own adventure in this fascinating city. You may choose an optional excursion to Figueres and the famed Dalí Theatre-Museum for insight into the surrealist world of Salvador Dalí. This evening, toast the end of a memorable trip while enjoying the flavours of regional cuisine. (B, D)

Day 7: Barcelona - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
18 May	\$3039	\$3719	7 December	\$2699	\$3379
15 June	\$3039	\$3719	29 March	\$2969	\$3509
6 July	\$2899	\$3579	12 April	\$3039	\$3719
3 August	\$2899	\$3579			
14, 21, 28 September	\$3039	\$3719	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30	
5, 19 October	\$3039	\$3719	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
2 November	\$2899	\$3579			

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Madrid and depart from Barcelona. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SPAIN'S COSTA DEL SOL & THE PORTUGUESE RIVIERA

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$3669



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra.
- Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.
- See how azulejos (Portuguese tiles) are created at a local workshop.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Journey on the thrilling AVE high-speed train.
- Enjoy a day at leisure in the picturesque Costa del Sol.
- Visit Portugal's Mafra Palace and Monastery.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Delve into Madrid's artistic side during a panoramic coach tour that highlights the city's architectural treasures and visit the Prado Museum **or** take a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era.

DAY 9 | Join a panoramic Lisbon coach tour featuring its most iconic sites **or** take a walking tour of the Alfama District.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a tour and tasting of local wines at a centuries-old winemaker.
- Savour regional wines with every included dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 NH Collection Abascal Hotel, Madrid

Days 3 - 5 Parador Málaga Golf, Málaga

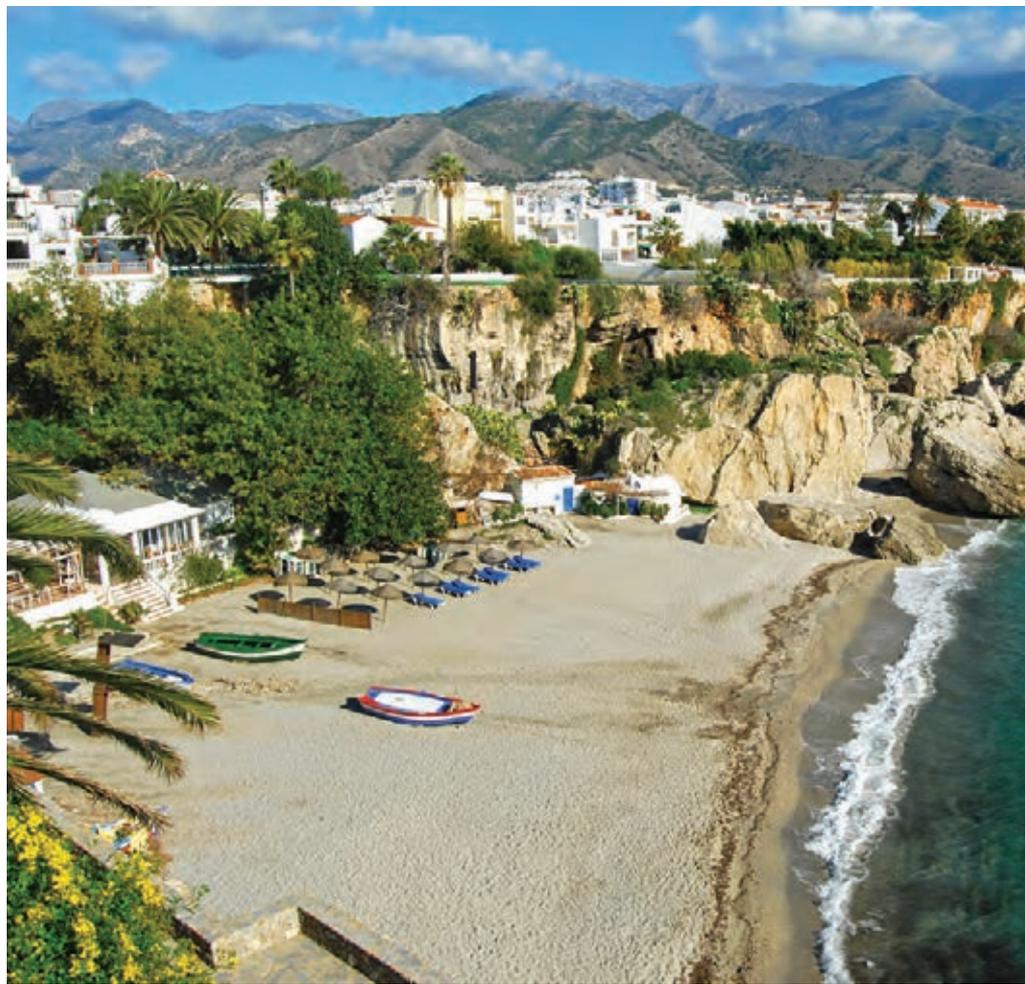
Days 6, 7 Melia Sevilla or Melia Lebreros, Sevilla

Days 8 - 11 Vila Gale Cascais Hotel, Cascais

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



set out on an Iberian adventure that takes you

from timeless cities to warm Mediterranean shores.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Madrid: Give yourself more time to explore Spain's art museum capital.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Madrid, Spain's dynamic capital city. Tonight, enjoy a charming welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Madrid

Today, **it's your choice!** Join a local expert who introduces you to Madrid's architectural treasures on a panoramic tour; then, explore the priceless masterpieces of the Prado Museum which boasts the world's finest collection of art by masters such as Velazquez and Goya. **-OR-** take a walking tour of Madrid featuring sites of the Hapsburg era: discover the Puerta Del Sol, Plaza Mayor and the famous Andalusian Tavern "La Torre del Oro," the Mercado San Miguel, the last remaining market constructed in forged iron; Arco de los Cuchilleros (the Arch of the Knifemakers); and Plaza de la Villa with its historic Baroque and Mudéjar-style buildings. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 3: Madrid - High-Speed Train - Cordoba - Costa del Sol

Sit back and enjoy stunning landscapes as you travel via high-speed train to the Moorish city of Cordoba.

Embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita (UNESCO World Heritage site). Originally built as a mosque, it was converted into the city's cathedral when the Christians conquered the region in 1236. Stroll through the streets of the historic Jewish Quarter. Continue on to Spain's Costa del Sol and enjoy a 3-night stay by the sea at Parador Málaga Golf. (B, D)

Day 4: Costa del Sol

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax and experience your hotel's direct beach access or pristine 18-hole golf course. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help you plan your day. (B, D)

Day 5: Costa del Sol - Granada - Costa del Sol

Take a day trip to Granada, the last great capital of the Moors in Spain. Travel past rolling hills dotted with olive groves, capturing the country's classic beauty. Upon arrival, join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra, a hilltop palace and UNESCO site. Tour the Generalife, "Garden of the Architect," and behold the waterfalls, courtyards and secret gardens on its grounds. (B)

Day 6: Costa del Sol - Ronda - Seville

Head to Ronda, one of the loveliest and most historic towns in Andalucía. Join a local expert exploring Ronda's old town full of twisting narrow streets, the 18th-century Puente Nuevo (New Bridge) over the El Tajo gorge, and La Alameda Park with its wonderful



Málaga, Costa del Sol



Cascais



Ericeira



Belem Tower

panoramic views of the surrounding countryside and mountains. Then, continue to Spain's "cultural capital" – Seville. (B, D)

Day 7: Seville

In Seville, see Columbus' tomb, the ornate cathedral (UNESCO), and Giralda Bell Tower. Take a walking tour of the quaint Santa Cruz Quarter with its cascading bright flowers, whitewashed buildings and winding streets. Continue to Plaza de España and Maria Luisa Park – one of the loveliest parks in all of Europe. (B)

Day 8: Seville - Azeitao, Portugal - Cascais

Depart Spain and travel through the Portuguese countryside to Azeitao – an agricultural village known for red wine, olive trees and country estates. Explore the tradition of azulejos (Portuguese tiles), and see how they are created at a local workshop. Enjoy a tour and tasting of local wines when we visit a centuries-old winemaker. Later, arrive in Cascais, the famous and picturesque coastal resort on the Portuguese Riviera. (B, D)

Day 9: Cascais - Lisbon - Cascais

It's your choice! Join a panoramic Lisbon city tour – via coach – featuring Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO), Belem Tower (UNESCO), and the Monument to the Discoveries, capped off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. **-OR-** select a walking tour of the Alfama District, Lisbon's most symbolic quarter; step back in time as you explore this residential neighbourhood which is considered a village within a city; stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow

streets, tiny squares, past beautiful churches and whitewashed houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. Your afternoon is at leisure in Cascais to relax on the beach, walk the promenade, or sit in an outdoor café. (B)

Day 10: Cascais - Ericeira - Sintra - Cascais

Visit the impressive Mafra Palace and Monastery, one of Portugal's largest Baroque buildings. A guided tour takes you through the domed basilica, the royal apartments decorated in 18th-century furniture and paintings, and the magnificent Baroque library, one of the finest in Europe. Enjoy some free time to explore the fishing village of Ericeira, perched on cliffs overlooking the Atlantic. Continue on to the town of Sintra (UNESCO), a favourite summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Here, peruse speciality shops filled with Portuguese handicrafts. (B)

Day 11: Cascais - Obidos - Nazare - Fatima - Cascais

Travel Portugal's Silver Coast, a region filled with sleepy villages, rich vineyards and centuries-old castles. Stop in charming Obidos, protected by medieval city walls. Continue to Nazare, a coastal fishing village. Then, visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Cascais - Tour Ends

(B)

DATES & PRICES

February – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
23 February*	\$3609	\$4299	5, 19 October	\$3949	\$4699
2, 9 March	\$3679	\$4439	26 October	\$3809	\$4429
13, 20, 27 April	\$3949	\$4849	2 November	\$3739	\$4489
			22 February	\$3669	\$4359
			1, 15 March	\$3739	\$4489
			5, 26 April	\$3949	\$4699

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
11, 18 May	\$3949	\$4699	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
15 June	\$3949	\$4699		
13 July	\$4149	\$5039		
14 September	\$4079	\$4839		
28 September	\$3949	\$4699		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spain's Costa del Sol & the Portuguese Riviera and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Reflections of Italy ② Shades of Ireland ③ Colours of Morocco CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Madrid, Spain and depart from Lisbon, Portugal airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. If Alhambra Palace is unavailable, a similar top attraction will be added.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

NORTHERN SPAIN & PORTUGAL

13 DAYS · 21 MEALS
FROM \$5189



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stop at the Church of Santo Tome to see El Greco's masterpiece painting.
- Cross Vizcaya Bridge aboard a hanging gondola.
- See Leon's magnificent 13th-century cathedral.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Get acquainted with Toledo on a walking tour highlighting its Gothic cathedral.
- Visit the world-class Guggenheim Museum, a spectacular structure.
- Discover the sights and sounds of Porto's riverfront district on your tour.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 11 | In Lisbon, choose your city tour: see it all by coach, **or** take a walking tour of Lisbon's historic Alfama District and explore the castle overlooking the city.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a tour and tasting at the spectacular winemaking facility of Bodegas Portia.
- Participate in a local favourite - a "txikiteo" (bar crawl) in Bilbao's Old Quarter.
- Learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine during an interactive cooking class.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Parador de Toledo, Toledo
Day 3, 4 Hotel Palacio de los Blasones, Burgos
Day 5 Parador Hostel de San Marcos, León or Parador de Benavente, Benevente
Day 6 Parador Hostel dos Reis Católicos, Santiago de Compostela
Days 7 - 9 Pousada Mosteiro de Guimarães, Guimarães
Days 10 - 12 Pousada Palacio de Queluz, Queluz

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Parador Hostel de San Marcos

dive deep into the culture of northern Spain and Portugal

while staying in small, luxurious and historic hotels.

Day 1: Toledo, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Toledo, a national monument to Spain's art and history, and a treasure trove of El Greco's artwork. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Toledo

Get acquainted with Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. Toledo was known as the city of three cultures, where Christians, Jews and Arabs lived together in harmony. A walking tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral, the medieval castle and towers, and Europe's oldest synagogue, the Santa Maria La Blanca Synagogue. Stop at the Church of Santo Tome to see El Greco's masterpiece painting, The Burial of the Count of Orgaz. Walk along the labyrinth of lanes winding through the medieval walled town and view the city's stunning Moorish, Mudéjar, Gothic and Renaissance architecture. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore on your own. (B)

Day 3: Toledo - Ribera del Duero - Burgos

Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager teaches you a few key phrases of the native language. Travel to Ribera del Duero, one of Spain's foremost wine-producing regions. Make a stop for a tour and tasting of its famed red wine at the spectacular winemaking facility of Bodegas Portia. Continue on to historic Burgos. Discover the beautiful town centre and the famous 13th-century Burgos Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage site and masterpiece of Gothic architecture. (B, D)

Day 4: Burgos - Bilbao - Guggenheim Museum - Old Quarter - Burgos

Continue through the culturally and linguistically unique Basque country to Bilbao, recognised as a leader in architecture and contemporary art in Europe. Tour the Guggenheim Museum, a masterpiece of 20th-century architecture designed by architect Frank Gehry. This spectacular building is covered in titanium panels and has its own remarkable private art collection. Next, enjoy the local favourite — a "txikiteo" (bar crawl) in

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.

Bilbao's colourful Old Quarter. Enjoy a light lunch of various "pintxos" – the Basque equivalent of the Spanish tapas – and drink the local cider. Later, an exciting experience awaits when you visit the Vizcaya Bridge (UNESCO), the first transporter bridge of steel structure in the world. Opened in 1893, it's considered the engineering marvel of its time. Cross to the other side aboard the hanging gondola offering great views of the extraordinary panorama of the estuary. (B, L)

Day 5: Burgos - León

Traverse the picturesque countryside to León, the ancient seat of the Reconquista during the Middle Ages. Upon arrival, join a local guide for a visit to the magnificent 13th-century cathedral, one of Spain's most beautiful buildings, with its sculpture-covered façade and impressive stained glass windows. Continue on for a tour of the city featuring the Basilica of San Isidoro and the adjoining Royal Pantheon, the resting place of León's ancient kings. This magnificent crypt has been described as the Sistine Chapel of Spanish Romanesque art. Pause to marvel at Casa de Botines, designed by the famous architect Gaudí. Then, settle into your Parador accommodations. (B, D)

Day 6: León - Santiago de Compostela

Your travels continue to Santiago de Compostela, one of the most popular pilgrim destinations since the Middle Ages, and where the tomb of the Apostle St. James was miraculously discovered. Join a local expert for a leisurely paced walking tour that features the city's world-famous cathedral and Praça do Obradoiro, a monumental square of pure grandeur in granite, home to some of Europe's finest historical buildings. Arrive at your hotel, the impressive Parador Hostal dos Reis Catolicos, considered to be the oldest continuously operating hotel in the world and one of the most luxurious. (B, D)

Day 7: Santiago de Compostela - Guimarães, Portugal

Your morning is at leisure to relax or explore the city on your own before saying farewell to Spain. Cross the border into Portugal and travel to medieval Guimarães (UNESCO), the first capital of Portugal and birthplace of the nation's first king. (B, D)

Day 8: Guimarães - Cooking Class

Today you explore Guimarães. Your local guide will lead you on a tour featuring the imposing 10th-century Guimarães Castle; the Palace of the Dukes of Bragança, with 39 unusual brick chimneys; and the town's superbly restored buildings. Later in the day, learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine during an interactive cooking class; this is followed by dinner featuring local food and wines. (B, D)

Day 9: Guimarães - Porto - Guimarães

Travel to the charismatic city of Porto (UNESCO). This ancient port is known for its striking contemporary monuments and Baroque carvings, and is the birthplace of the legendary Prince Henry the Navigator. Join a local expert to discover the sights and sounds of Porto's riverfront district. Make

stops at Church of Sao Francisco to gaze at its spectacular golden adornments that line its walls and ceiling, and the Stock Exchange Palace to marvel at its exuberant interior. Along the way, see the 18th-century fortress-like Clerigos Tower; the impressive Dona Maria Pia Bridge, designed by Gustave Eiffel; and the medieval quarter with traditional boats floating by the riverbanks. Then, get a taste of the region at a local winery. Learn about the wine making process on a tour, then sample its famous port wine. (B)

Day 10: Guimarães - Vista Alegre Porcelain - Coimbra - Queluz

Discover the traditional art of handmade Portuguese porcelain during a visit to Vista Alegre, in operation since 1824. Journey to Coimbra, home to one of the world's first universities, and explore the city with your guide. See the Baroque Library, lined with 300,000 books; the 12th-century Old Cathedral; and the 16th-century aqueduct. Next we continue to Queluz. Feel like a member of European royalty with a 3-night stay at the Baroque-style Pousada de Queluz. (B, D)

Day 11: Queluz - Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama District Walking Tour

This morning you choose! You may choose to join a panoramic Lisbon city tour (via coach), **-OR-** perhaps you'd prefer a walking tour of Lisbon's historic Alfama District. The Lisbon city tour features Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and you'll cap it off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. The Alfama District is Lisbon's most symbolic quarter. On this walking tour, step back in time and explore this residential neighbourhood – considered a village within a city. Stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and tiny squares; and pass by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. (B)

Day 12: Queluz

Enjoy a day at leisure. Perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to the Portuguese Riviera featuring picturesque Sintra (UNESCO); Cabo da Roca, the westernmost point on the European continent; and charming Cascais with its cobblestone streets, ocean side promenade and a wealth of picture-perfect views. Tonight, gather for a wonderful farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip to northern Spain and Portugal. (B, D)

Day 13: Queluz - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



DATES & PRICES				
April 2018	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
14 March	\$5189	\$6019	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
18, 25 April	\$5539	\$6509		

Call for May 2018 – April 2019 dates and rates.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Madrid and depart from Lisbon. Arrival and departure airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Queluz: Continue your adventure in your luxurious hotel in the outskirts of Lisbon. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

SUNNY PORTUGAL

9 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$2229



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Overnight among vineyards and farmland in the heart of the Alentejo region.
- Explore historic Evora, known as the "Museum City of Portugal."
- Venture to Lagos, where Prince Henry the Navigator began his explorations.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Spend three nights on the sunny coast of the Algarve.
- Stay for three nights on the Portuguese Riviera.
- Tour Lisbon, Portugal's capital that overlooks the Tagus River.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Join a panoramic Lisbon coach tour featuring it's most iconic sites **or** take a walking tour of the Alfama District.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Experience local cuisine and wine while immersed in the moving sounds of Fado music.
- Indulge in a winery tour and a tasting of the Alentejo region's wines.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Hotel Vila Gale, Cascais or Hotel Vila Gale, Estoril
- Day 4** Vila Gale Clube de Campo, Alentejo
- Days 5 - 7** Hotel Vila Gale Lagos, Algarve
- Day 8** Turim Marques Hotel, Lisbon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



travel Portugal's dramatic shoreline, meandering cobblestone streets, oceanfront promenades, and quaint bays.

Day 1: Cascais or Estoril, Portugal - Tour Begins

Portugal is waiting to be explored. Discover ancient castles, Roman ruins, groves of lemon and almond trees, quiet whitewashed villages, and kind, gentle people. Your tour opens in a scenic coastal resort on the "Portuguese Riviera," your home for three nights. The mansions scattered about Cascais and Monte Estoril hint at its history as a haven for exiled European royals and nobility. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Choice of Lisbon Panoramic City Tour or Alfama District Walking Tour

This morning **it's your choice!** Join a panoramic Lisbon city tour by coach featuring Jeronimo's Monastery (a UNESCO World Heritage site), Belem Tower (UNESCO), the Monument to the Discoveries, and capped off with a visit to the National Museum of Coaches. **-OR-** take a walking tour of the historic Alfama District, Lisbon's most symbolic quarter: step back in time as you explore this residential neighbourhood which is considered a village within a city; stroll through its medieval alleys, narrow streets and small squares; pass by beautiful churches and whitewashed houses with tile panels and wrought-iron balconies adorned with pots of flowers; then, climb the hill to explore the castle that has the most breathtaking panorama of the city. Later, enjoy leisure time in the Portuguese Riviera. Stroll narrow cobblestone streets,

sit in a seaside café, walk wide oceanside promenades or shop for ceramics, lace, filigree, hand woven works and tapestries. This evening, savour excellent Portuguese cuisine and wine while local artists perform the traditional Fado (UNESCO). (B, D)

Day 3: Cascais or Estoril - Sintra - Obidos - Fatima - Cascais or Estoril

Begin your day exploring the picturesque town of Sintra (UNESCO), the favourite summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Travel to Portugal's beautiful "Silver Coast," a spectacular region filled with sleepy villages, rich vineyards and age-old castles. Proceed to picture-perfect Obidos where white washed houses are held snug by medieval city walls. Later, visit Fatima, the world-famous Marian pilgrimage site. (B)

Day 4: Cascais or Estoril - Evora - Monsaraz - Alentejo

Travel through beautiful Portuguese countryside and stop in historic Evora (UNESCO), known as the "Museum City of Portugal." Inside this medieval walled city lies a 2nd-century Roman temple to Diana. Next, journey to the hilltop, walled village of Monsaraz, a "jewel in the crown" of the Alentejo. This small medieval town has carefully preserved its original charm. From the 13th-century castle you'll enjoy amazing panoramic views of the countryside. Then, indulge in a winery tour and a tasting of the full-bodied character of the region's wines. Enjoy your stay in the heart of Alentejo's



Algarve



Cascais



Alfama, Lisbon



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 4 nights on Madeira Island. Experience the "pearl of the Atlantic." This popular resort destination is known for its food, historical treasures and, of course, its wine.

CALL FOR DETAILS



countryside during an overnight at a country resort set among 3,000 acres of farm land, vineyards and cork trees. (B, D)

Day 5: Alentejo - Sagres - Lagos - Algarve

Travel to the famous Algarve and discover the secrets of the 16th-century fortress at Sagres, home of Prince Henry's School of Navigation and the "compass rose." You will also garner magnificent views of beautiful Cape of St. Vincente where 200-foot cliffs plunge into the Atlantic at the most southwesterly point of Europe. Next, explore the historic resort town of Lagos, where Moorish and Renaissance influences abound. Here, the famous voyager, Prince Henry the Navigator, began his explorations and from the harbour, Vasco da Gama sailed in 1499 on his epic voyage of discovery. Stroll through the fortress and historic buildings while taking in the surrounding ocean views during some leisure time. (B, D)

Day 6: Algarve

The entire day is yours to independently experience the beautiful Algarve. Geraniums, camellias and oleanders grow alongside fig, orange and almond trees while brightly coloured fishing boats bob on the seas. Protected by hills to the north and warmed by the sea, the Algarve's mild climate and beautiful beaches attract vacationers from all over the world. (B)

Day 7: Algarve - Faro - São Brás de Alportel - Algarve

Journey to Faro, gateway to the Ria Formosa protected lagoon landscape. Explore the city's historic centre with 9th-century Roman walls, dramatic golden coastline, and its archaeological and architectural gems. In historic São Brás de Alportel, a presentation by a local liqueur maker is followed by a tasting of some of the many varieties produced in the region. Portugal is the world's number one producer of cork. Visit a local cork factory to learn about its importance to the local economy and its many uses. Complete your day with dinner featuring local delicacies and wine. (B, D)

Day 8: Algarve - Azeitao - Lisbon

En route to Lisbon, make a stop in Azeitao, a charming agricultural village known for red wine, olive trees and beautiful country estates. Spend time at the centuries-old Jose Maria da Fonseca Winery. Embark on a tour followed by a tasting of local wines, including moscatel. Next, meet local artisans at a family-run shop that demonstrates how azulejos, the famous hand-painted Portuguese tiles, are made. Later, bid adeus to Portugal during a dinner celebrating the end of a wonderful tour. (B, D)

Day 9: Lisbon - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
27 January*	\$2089	\$2499	3, 6, 10, 13, 20 October	\$2509	\$2919
17 February*	\$2229	\$2639	31 October	\$2439	\$2849
24 February	\$2229	\$2639	3, 7, 10 November	\$2299	\$2709
3, 10, 14, 17 March	\$2299	\$2709	1 December*	\$2229	\$2639
7, 14, 18, 28 April	\$2429	\$2849	26 January*	\$2229	\$2639
			16 February*	\$2229	\$2639
			23 February*	\$2299	\$2709
			2, 9, 16, 23 March	\$2299	\$2709
			6, 10, 24, 27 April	\$2509	\$2919

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 *(featured itinerary)*

	Twin	Solo
16, 19, 23 May	\$2439	\$2849
26 May	\$2579	\$3059
9 June	\$2709	\$3259
15, 22 September	\$2849	\$3529
26 September	\$2709	\$3259
29 September	\$2579	\$3059

Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Sunny Portugal and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tour: ① Spain's Classics CALL FOR DETAILS



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Lisbon, Portugal airport. All of our arrival airport transfers will depart from Lisbon airport for Cascais (approximately a 40 minute drive). Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PORTUGAL & ITS ISLANDS

12 DAYS · 18 MEALS
FROM \$3879



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy traditional Portuguese cuisine and fado entertainment.
- Discover the beauty of Portugal's riviera with visits to Cascais and Estoril.
- Discover the bountiful crops of the region at pineapple and tea plantations.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Gaze upon the pristine twin lakes of Sete Cidades.
- Tour Lisbon and discover its treasures including the impressive Tower of Belem.
- Explore the island of Madeira, known as the "Pearl of the Atlantic."
- Discover stunning St. Michael, the largest of the Azorean islands.



CHOICE ON TOUR

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 4 |** Take a leisurely hike at Sete Cidades **or** explore its interpretation center and town's center.
- DAY 5 |** Stroll through the Terra Nostra Botanical Park **or** relax in the park's thermal pool.
- DAY 10 |** Explore a trout farm **or** take a levada walk and follow the paths along the irrigation channels that flow through the mountains.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Experience a truly unique "cozido das furnas" lunch in Furnas Valley.
- Learn the secrets of Azorean cuisine with an interactive cooking demonstration.
- Celebrate your Madeiran adventure with entertainment and a traditional dinner known as an "espetada."



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Altis Grand Hotel, Lisbon
- Days 4 - 7** Royal Garden Hotel, Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel, Azores
- Days 8 - 10** Pestana Casino Park Hotel, Funchal, Madeira Island
- Day 11** Altis Grand Hotel, Lisbon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Sete Cidades

from Lisbon to the remote island of São Miguel in the Azores

to Madeira, known as the "pearl of the Atlantic,"
discover another side of Portugal.

Day 1: Lisbon, Portugal - Tour Begins

Your adventure opens in Lisbon where Old World traditions still thrive. Experience medieval towns, coastal villages, Portuguese cuisine, regional wines and folkloric entertainment. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Lisbon - Sintra - Cascais - Estoril - Lisbon

Set out on a tour of Lisbon featuring the Moorish Alfama Quarter, Jeronimo's Monastery (UNESCO World Heritage site), the Monument to the Discoveries, and the Tower of Belem (UNESCO). Later, explore the town of Sintra (UNESCO), the summer residence of Portuguese kings for six centuries. Continue to the coastal resorts of Cascais and Estoril on the Portuguese Riviera. This evening, savour Portuguese cuisine and wine while local artists perform the traditional Fado. (B, D)

Day 3: Lisbon - Fatima - Nazare - Obidos - Lisbon

Travel to the "Silver Coast," a region of sleepy villages, vineyards and age-old castles. We visit three distinct villages, each with its own cultural character. Begin in the pilgrimage town of Fatima. Discover the beauty of the famous Basilica. Later, see the magnificent Batalha Monastery (UNESCO). Continue to Nazare, a seaside community named for a small wooden statue of the Virgin Mary that arrived here in the 4th century. Then it is on to picture-perfect Obidos, where white-washed houses are guarded by a hilltop castle. (B)

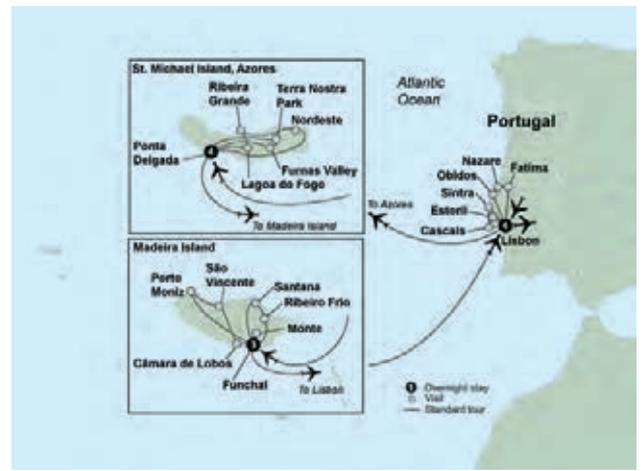
Day 4: Lisbon - St. Michael, Azores - Ponta Delgada

To the Azores! Fly to St. Michael, the largest of the nine volcanic islands that form the Azores archipelago. A brief walking tour of Ponta Delgada's town centre highlights the Portas da Cidade (The City Gates), Saint Christ's Church, St. Sebastian Church, and the seashore promenade.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Madeira Natural Pools



Later, gaze at the twin lakes of Sete Cidades (Seven Cities). Composed of two lakes inside a volcanic crater, it is the island's most popular national park. From the edge of the crater, one lake appears blue (reflecting the sky) and the other looks green (reflecting the ground). This afternoon **it's your choice!** You may choose to take a leisurely hike inside the crater of Sete Cidades and admire the pristine Bay of Silence **-OR-** perhaps you would prefer to explore the interpretation centre of Sete Cidades followed by free time in the town's centre. Our day concludes with a magnificent view of the coastal village of Mosteiros. (B, D)

Day 5: Ponta Delgada - Terra Nostra Botanical Park - Furnas Valley

Today **it's your choice!** You may take a stroll through the Terra Nostra Botanical Park, home to the world's largest collection of camellias **-OR-** you can choose to rest and relax in the park's mineral rich thermal water pool. In Furnas Valley, experience a cozido das furnas lunch in which meat and vegetables are stewed in the heat of the volcanic earth. Afterward, explore Caldeiras das Furnas, the town's famous hot springs area. The day comes to a close at a tea plantation where you will learn about timeless methods of production. (B, L)

Day 6: Ponta Delgada - Optional Tours - Cooking Demonstration

The morning is yours to explore Ponta Delgada or perhaps take an optional tour...maybe you will choose to swim with dolphins, take a whale watching boat trip, or kayak at Sete Cidades. Later, discover the secrets of Azorean cuisine during an interactive cooking demonstration at one of the island's most popular restaurants. Your evening finishes with a sumptuous dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Ponta Delgada - Lagoa do Fogo - Ribeira Grande - Nordeste

Delve into the art of hand-painted ceramics during a studio visit. Next, take in the beautiful vistas of the mystical Lagoa do Fogo (Fire Lake). Journey to Ribeira Grande, known for its historic 16th- and 17th-century buildings. See City Hall, Church of Our Lady, and the eight-arch bridge, a symbol of the town. Then, visit a family-owned liqueur shop to taste some of the all-natural local liqueurs. Continue to Nordeste, the highest part of the island. Here, explore the natural beauty and famous waterfalls of Ribeira dos Caldeiros. We make our final stop of the day at a pineapple plantation where an expert leads you through the farm's greenhouses. (B)

Day 8: Ponta Delgada - Funchal, Madeira - Monte
Fly to Madeira. The "Pearl of the Atlantic" boasts a subtropical climate, majestic mountain ranges and volcanic caves. Stop in Monte, perched on the hills overlooking scenic Funchal. Visit the Botanical Garden of Madeira with its collection of more than 2,500 plants from all continents. Discover Madeira's history during a panoramic tour of Funchal's plazas, Colonial mansions, 15th-century cathedral and the local market. (B)

Day 9: Funchal - Câmara de Lobos - São Vicente - Porto Moniz

We begin our day with a visit to Câmara de Lobos, a traditional village with a picture-perfect bay. Continue along mountain roads, passing banana plantations and vineyards en route to Cabo Girão, the world's second-highest cliff. Stop in São Vicente, a charming agricultural town and home to dramatic views of the coast. In the lively fishing village of Porto Moniz, enjoy free time for a swim (weather permitting) in the natural volcanic pools. (B)

Day 10: Funchal - Ribeiro Frio - Santana

Set out on a winding trip through the mountains to Pico do Arieiro, the island's third-highest point. Then, **it's your choice!** At Ribeiro Frio (Cold River), explore the natural beauty of a trout farm **-OR-** you may join an exhilarating levada walk and follow the paths that run along the water channels that flow through the mountains. Next we continue to Santana, a village of small triangular homes thatched with straw. Visit a family-owned embroidery shop and meet local artisans who offer a first-hand look at their delicate craft. Then, it's time to sample some world-famous Madeira wine. Celebrate with a traditional dinner known as espetada. Folk dancers and music entertain as you feast on a local dish of beef marinated in herbs and cooked over an open fire. (B, D)

Day 11: Funchal - Lisbon

Board your flight and return to the energetic city of Lisbon. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Later, bid "adeus" to Portugal during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Lisbon - Tour Ends
(B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Lisbon: Unwind after your tour with more time in the city of explorers.
CALL FOR DETAILS



Fado show

DATES & PRICES

Month	Twin	Solo	7 July	\$4359	\$5389
March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>			11 August	\$4359	\$5389
10 March	\$4089	\$4989	15, 22 September	\$4359	\$5389
★ 14, 21, 28 April	\$4229	\$5269	6, 13 October	\$4219	\$5249
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			3 November	\$3879	\$4699
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>			23 March	\$3879	\$4699
19 May	\$4079	\$4969	★ 27 April	\$4219	\$5249
16 June	\$4219	\$5249			

Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30
Rates are land only, per person, and include the internal flights on tour. International air is not included. Call for additional dates.

★ CELEBRATE TRADITION ★

Madeira Flower Festival
The island is in full bloom. While in Funchal, take in the lively music, beautiful floral designs, sumptuous food and more

14, 21, 28 April 2018 & 27 April 2019

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. International air is not included. Air passengers will arrive into and depart from Lisbon. Arrival and departure airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

COLOURS OF MOROCCO

10 DAYS · 18 MEALS
FROM \$3599



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stroll the cobbled alleyways and ancient market of the Medina in Fes.
- Experience a Moroccan tradition at a henna workshop.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore Fes, one of the holiest Muslim cities in the world.
- Board a camel to your desert camp and overnight in the Sahara Desert.
- Jump into a 4x4 and make your way to a nomadic village.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 9 | Choose to visit the gardens of Jardin Majorelle and the Berber Museum, **or** tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Learn how madfouna (stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices) is made.
- Experience Moroccan hospitality during lunch with a local family.
- Select your own ingredients before a culinary workshop at a local riad.

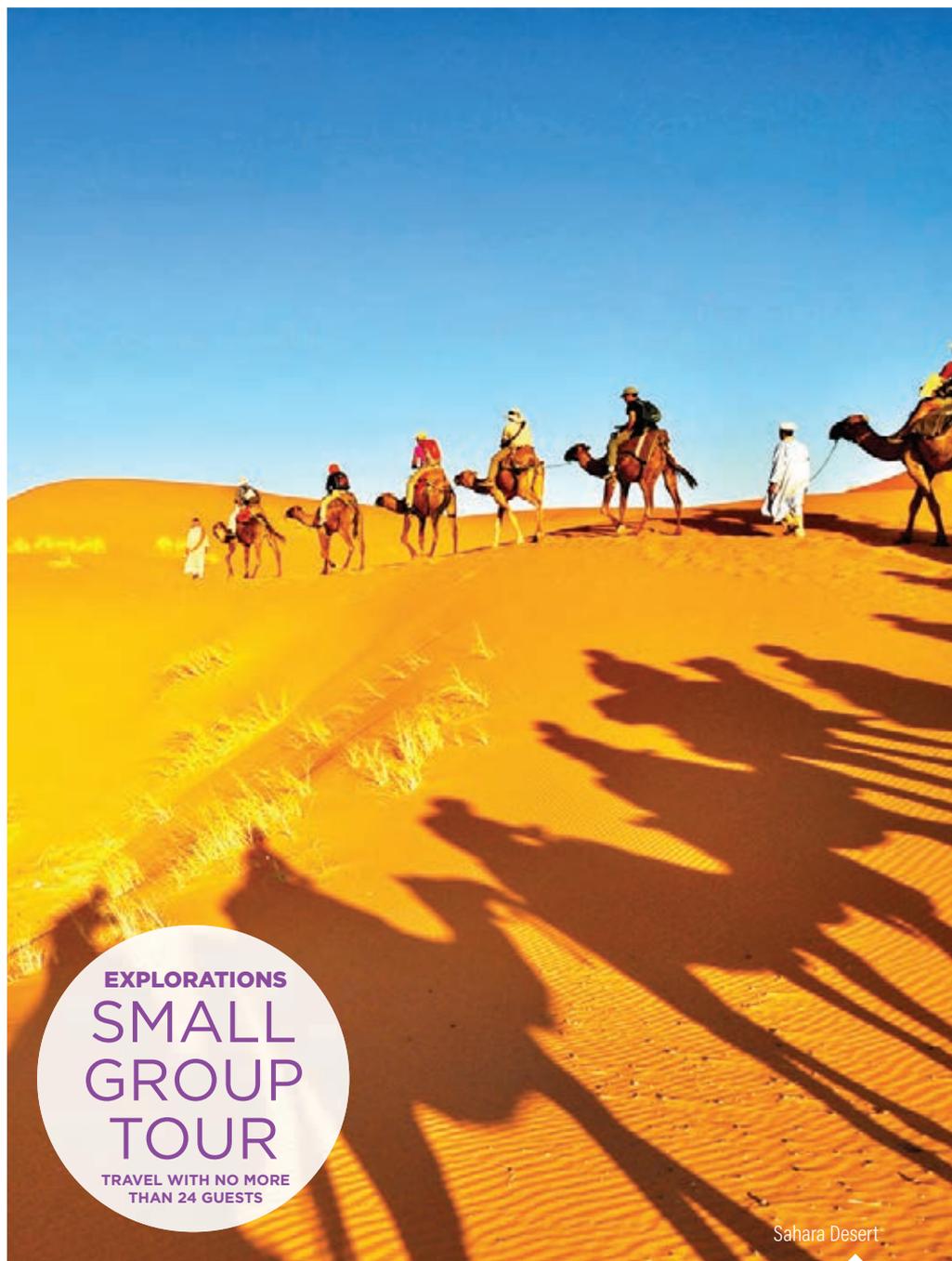


ACCOMMODATION

Day 1	Kenzi Basma Hotel, Casablanca
Days 2, 3	Riad Yacout, Fes
Day 4	Kasbah Xaluca, Erfoud
Day 5	Auberge du Sud Hotel, Merzouga
Day 6	Hotel Xaluca Dades, Boumalne du Dades
Days 7 - 9	Opera Plaza, Marrakech

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



take in the vibrant surroundings and dazzle your senses

as you are immersed in the unique atmosphere that is Morocco.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Casablanca: Begin your adventure with more time in this cultural mecca.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour Begins

Your journey begins in Casablanca. See the city by night on your drive along the seashore to a welcome dinner at Rick's Café, the mythical saloon from the film *Casablanca*. (D)

Day 2: Casablanca - Rabat - Meknes - Fes

This morning, tour the impressive Hassan II Mosque, a stunning, high-tech, architectural masterpiece. Then we are off to Rabat, the capital of Morocco, to visit the Mausoleum of Mohammed V and explore the

Oudaya Kasbah. Continue to the imperial city of Meknes (UNESCO). Lush rolling hills studded with ancient olive groves await you in this cultural city where you will see Bab El Mansour and Bab El Khamis. Arrive in Fes in time for dinner prepared by local women, known as "dadas." Taste traditional Moroccan delights passed down from generation to generation. (B, D)

Day 3: Fes

Discover Fes, one of the holiest cities in the world. Learn of its historical importance as a centre of government, philosophy, medicine and religion during a fascinating panoramic tour, including the Medersa Bou Inania, built in 1325. See the Jewish Quarter, the city ramparts and the gates of the palace. Set out on a walking tour in the Medina. Founded in the 9th century, it is home to one of the world's oldest universities. Amid

the cobbled alleyways of this ancient market you'll see donkeys and mules laden with goods walking alongside buyers. Spend time at the famous leather tanneries, a honeycomb of vats exploding in brilliant colours. (B)

Day 4: Fes - Ifrane - Erfoud

Continue towards Erfoud. Along the way we pause in Ifrane for excellent views of the Middle Atlas Mountains and the surrounding villages. Overnight in a kasbah. (B, D)

Day 5: Erfoud - Rissani - Sahara Desert Expedition - Merzouga

Your day begins at Erfoud's fossil factory and museum where they turn fossil rocks into decorative items. Next, travel to the Saharaoui town of Rissani. Enjoy a true taste of the region as you learn how *madfouna* (homemade stuffed bread with potato, meat, onion and Moroccan spices) is made. Jump into a 4x4 vehicle and stop in one of the nomadic villages of the Sahara before arriving at the edge of the dunes. Board your camel for a ride to a desert camp. Cross the stunning fine sands of Merzouga while the red sun slips towards the horizon. As night falls, listen to intoxicating Berber drums during the traditional pouring of mint tea followed by a delightful Moroccan feast. Sleep in a fully equipped Berber-style tent and experience an unrivalled sense of tranquility in the serene desert. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Merzouga - Todra Gorge - Boumalne du Dades

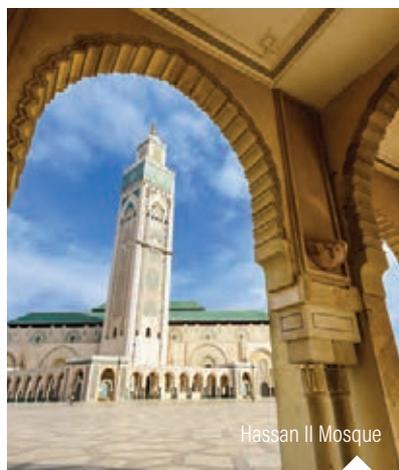
Enjoy amazing views of the sunrise as you return to the edge of the dunes via camel. Then, begin the journey to Todra Gorge. Spend time in the Jewish quarter where you may sample some local favorites at a bakery. Arrive in vibrant Boumalne du Dades. Along its river valleys, palmeries and burnished mud-brick homes light up in the desert sun. (B, D)

Day 7: Boumalne du Dades - Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou - Marrakech

Follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs." These fortress-like structures rise up like turreted sandcastles along the ancient trading route. Drive through the Valley of Roses, stopping en route at a local cooperative. Then, it's on to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Ksar Ait-Ben-Haddou, an impressive feat of Moroccan architecture. Continue along the High Atlas Mountains following the Tizi n' Tichka Pass. This scenic route brings you through lush oasis valleys, imposing mountains and several Berber villages before you reach the exotic city of Marrakech. (B)

Day 8: Marrakech

Explore Marrakech and its ancient El Bahia Palace where today you'll find a sentry of nesting storks standing guard. Enter the royal Saadian Tombs, explore the vibrant and historic Jewish Mellah, and see the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Tour the ancient city wall, passing by the Royal Palace. Savour lunch and tea in the home of a local family and get a true taste of Moroccan hospitality. Then, enter the 9th-century walled



Hassan II Mosque



Moroccan Bowls

Medina and enjoy time to mingle with locals and artisans as you shop at the ancient market. This evening enjoy time on your own to explore the city. Or, perhaps you'll choose to join an optional excursion and dinner at Jema el Fna, Marrakech's main square. (B, L)

Day 9: Marrakech

This morning, select the ingredients for your culinary workshop that takes place at a local riad, a traditional Moroccan house. After lunch, experience another local custom at a henna workshop. Then **it's your choice!** Visit Jardin Majorelle, one of the most beautiful gardens in Morocco; enjoy a tour of the gardens and the Berber Museum - **OR** - tour Marrakech by horse-drawn carriage. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for an unforgettable farewell dinner in a palace. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Marrakech - Casablanca - Tour Ends

A morning transfer brings you back to Casablanca airport where your tour comes to an end. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	October 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
26 January	\$3189	\$4159	1, 8 November	\$3599	\$4559
9 February	\$3189	\$4159	6 December	\$3599	\$4559
16 March	\$3189	\$4159	10 January	\$3599	\$4559
6 April	\$3169	\$4129	7, 14 February	\$3599	\$4559
			7, 28 March	\$3599	\$4559
			4, 25 April	\$3599	\$4559

Itinerary featured is for October 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

October 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) N/A
4, 18, 25 October	\$3599	\$4559		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Colours of Morocco and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** 1 Spain's Costa del Sol & the Portuguese Riviera CALL FOR DETAILS



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Casablanca. An arrival airport transfer is available for purchase. The departure airport transfer is included on Day 10. Return flights from Casablanca should not be booked prior to 11:30 a.m. Due to flight schedules, a post-night may be required in Casablanca (at an additional cost).

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Casablanca: Explore more of this Moroccan port city.
CALL FOR DETAILS

ICELAND: LAND OF FIRE & ICE

9 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$4149



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Gain a local's perspective of Reykjavík on a walking tour.
- Explore Skógar Folk Museum, covering all aspects of Icelandic life.
- Learn about the 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Cruise on the ice-strewn Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon, gliding past icebergs.
- Travel the Golden Circle, host to many of Iceland's natural wonders.
- Journey to the spectacular Gullfoss waterfall.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 4 | Set out on a lava cave adventure **or** explorative lava field walk.

DAY 8 | Embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula and take a dip in the Blue Lagoon **or** enjoy a whale watching adventure.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Try an Icelandic delicacy — cured "hákarl!"
- Savour Icelandic cuisine at a popular restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavík
Day 4 Hotel Stykkishólmur, Stykkishólmur
Days 5 - 7 Hotel Katla Hofdabrekka, Vík
Day 8 Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavík

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Kirkjufell Mountain

marvel at Iceland's spectacular scenery

and engaging culture during a fascinating journey.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Reykjavík: Take more time to explore this small but culturally rich city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Reykjavík, Iceland - Tour Begins

Set out on a journey full of dramatic contrasts. Come to know Iceland, a place where steaming lava fields reflect a volcanic nature and massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords.

Day 2: Reykjavík

Join a local expert for a walking tour of the city's old section featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavík's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design centre. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a sumptuous Icelandic dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 3: Reykjavík - Golden Circle - Reykjavík

Travel the stunning Golden Circle, a route encompassing many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders: waterfalls, glaciers, geysers, lava fields and volcanoes. Begin at Thingvellir National Park where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes, Thingvellir's rugged rift valley. This UNESCO site marks the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Next, marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir to admire the hot spring Strokkur's explosive vertical spout that reaches a height of up to 90 feet. Your day concludes with a visit to Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation centre to learn how the locals grow delicious, pesticide-free tomatoes and cucumbers with the aid of Iceland's geothermal energy; also learn about their family tradition of breeding Icelandic show horses. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Eyjafjallajökull Volcano



Day 4: Snæfellsnes-Cave/Lava Field Tour-Breiðafjörður Cruise-Stykkishólmur

Experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Take in the dramatic landscapes of black and white sand beaches, magnificent cliffs, mountain peaks, volcanic craters, soaring waterfalls, rocky coastlines, intimate fishing villages, and its remarkable Snæfellsjökull glacier. This afternoon **it's your choice!** Select a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and descend 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you'll experience total darkness and see amazing rock pigments, lava formations, stalagmites and stalactites **-OR-** you may choose to walk the lava field and put your camera to work snapping photos of nature's artwork of varying textures, colours and arrangements of this dramatic landscape. Next, continue on and pause at Kirkjufell, acclaimed to be the most photographed mountain in Iceland. Your day concludes with a nature cruise in Breiðafjörður Bay. Experience countless birds like puffins, cormorants, kittiwakes and the majestic white tailed eagle soaring amongst basalt rock columns. Whilst cruising, try delicious fresh scallops and sea urchin roe straight from the ocean. Seafood simply doesn't come fresher than this! (B, D)

Day 5: Stykkishólmur - Vík

Embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. See the fishing boat that their grandfather used; the tiny farmer's church; and explore the museum to learn more about Iceland's deep relationship with this trade. Before leaving, taste "hákarl", cured shark meat. Continue the adventure travelling Iceland's south coast. Learn about geothermal renewable energy with a visit to Hellisheiðavirkjun, the largest power station in Iceland and the second largest geothermal power station in the world. Make a picture stop at Waterfall Seljalandsfoss, one of few waterfalls providing you with a walkway for views from the inside out. Arrive in Vík, Iceland's most southerly village and one of the most visited spots in Iceland. (B, D)

Day 6: Vík - Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre - Skógar Museum - Vík

Drive along the scenic south shore to Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family's struggle to adapt during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull Volcano that brought European flights to a halt. Visit Skógar Museum which contains an outstanding collection

covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artefacts, as well as turf-built houses. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Next, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt columns and cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the fulmar, black guillemot, razorbill, gannet and various types of seagulls. Later, see the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. (B, D)

Day 7: Vík - Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skaftafell - Vík

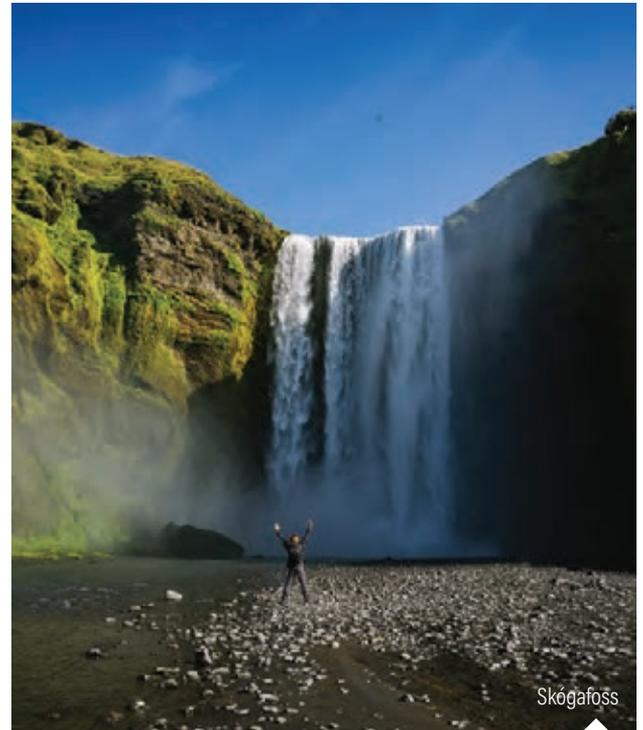
Set sail among the huge icebergs of the Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon. Get to taste the 1,000-year-old ice and possibly see some seals. Later, stop at Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park, the largest national park in Europe. Marvel at the Alpine environment of Iceland's highest mountains and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest glacier. (B, D)

Day 8: Vík - Blue Lagoon or Whale Watching - Reykjavík

Choose how to enjoy your last day in Iceland! Perhaps you'll embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home to the Blue Lagoon; take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field **-OR-** maybe you'd prefer to further explore the wonders of Iceland's waters during an informative whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói; have your camera ready for minke and humpback whale sightings, along with white-beaked dolphins and harbour porpoises in their natural habitat. Later, gather with your fellow travellers for a local dining experience and share stories of your days in Iceland. (B, D)

Day 9: Reykjavík - Tour Ends

Depart for home with many incredible Icelandic memories. (B)



Skógafoss

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	1, 8, 15, 22, 29 July	\$4969	\$6409
2, 7, 22 April	\$3989	\$4999	5, 12, 19, 26 August	\$4969	\$6409
16, 23 April	\$3609	\$4299	20 September	\$4769	\$6069
			9 September	\$4629	\$5929
			16 September	\$4289	\$5249
			20 September	\$5109	\$6479
			23 September	\$4289	\$5249
			27 September	\$4969	\$6339
			30 September	\$4149	\$4969
			7 October	\$4149	\$4969
			12, 15, 21, 24 April	\$4289	\$5249
			Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Reykjavik. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to flight schedules, pre/post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. The Vatnshellir Cave Choice on Tour is not recommended for guests who are claustrophobic or have back or knee problems. Guests should be in good physical condition. Outdoor activities are weather dependent.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ICELAND'S MAGICAL NORTHERN LIGHTS

7 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM \$3499



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a search for the northern lights, a dazzling astronomical display.
- Explore the Skogar Folk Museum and come to understand Icelandic life.
- Stop at Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach with basalt formations.
- Relax in the warm, mineral-rich water of the Blue Lagoon.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Search for nature's dazzling display on a northern lights cruise.
- Experience the energy at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur.
- See Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs.
- Travel the famous Golden Circle and take in Iceland's natural beauty.
- See the beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous waterfalls.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy gourmet Icelandic cuisine at a popular restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 2** Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik
Days 3 - 5 Hotel Katla, Hofdabrekka, Vik
Day 6 Centerhotel Plaza, Reykjavik

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



spend your days surrounded by
waterfalls, icebergs, and volcanic beaches

and your nights in search of the spectacular northern lights.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Reykjavik: It's your move. Get ready for your tour with a night in Iceland's capital. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

city lights and sail into the darkness of Faxaflói Bay in search of the aurora borealis – or northern lights – one of nature's wonders. When revealed you will be dazzled by the flickering display of light bursting with colour that unfolds before your eyes. (B, D)

Day 1: Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins

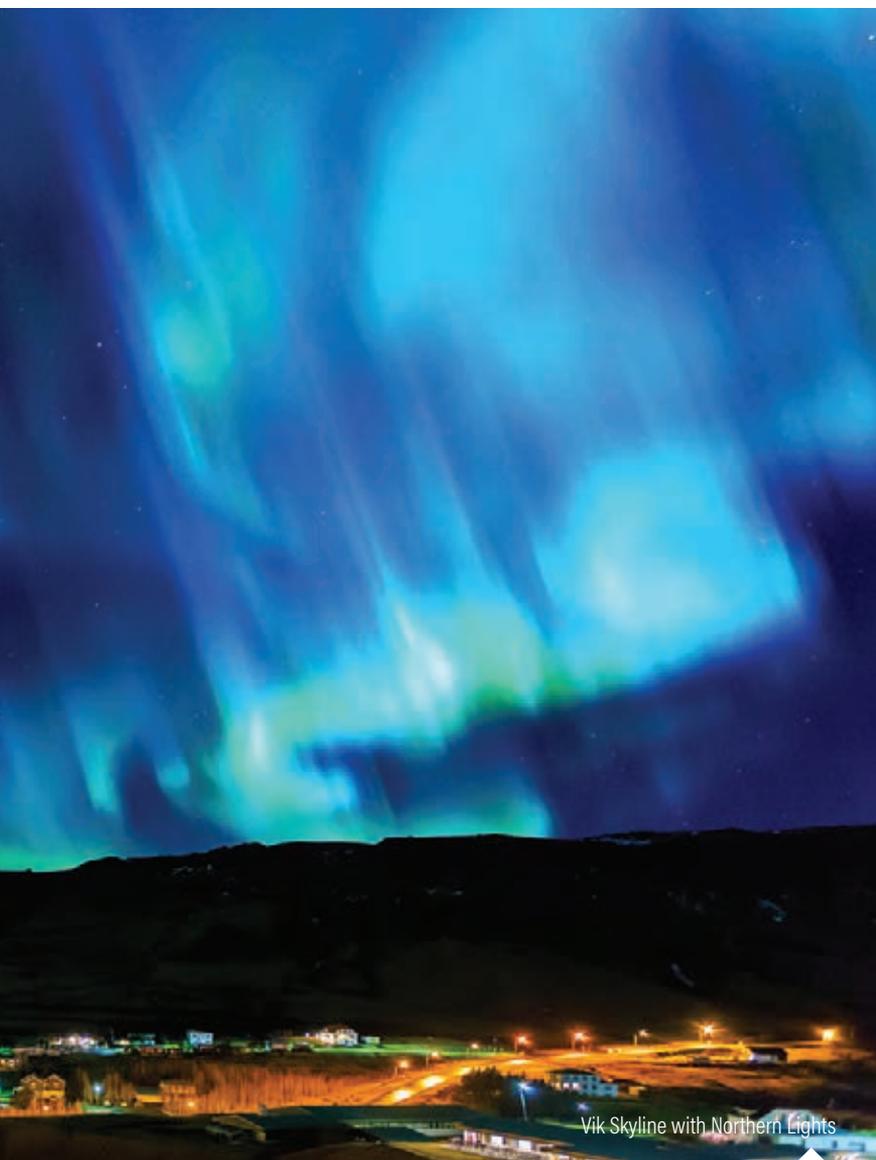
Arrive in Iceland, a land and culture forged by fire and ice. Steaming lava fields and massive glaciers sculpt mountains and valleys, leaving thundering waterfalls and plunging fjords. In this land of many natural wonders, enjoy the rare opportunity to see the aurora borealis – one of nature's most dazzling light displays, also known as the northern lights.

Day 2: Reykjavik

Get acquainted with old town Reykjavik on a walking tour featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavik's oldest building, now home to the Kraum Icelandic design centre. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers at a popular restaurant for dinner featuring Icelandic cuisine. Then, take an exhilarating northern lights cruise (weather dependent). Leave behind the bright

Day 3: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Seljalandsfoss Waterfall - Vik

Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area. Icelanders gathered here in A.D. 930 and established what is considered one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes – Thingvellir's rugged rift valley – a UNESCO World Heritage site marking the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Experience the eruptive energy of the Icelandic landscape with a stop at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur. Then, marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Next, see the beautiful Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous and picturesque waterfalls with a walkway behind it. Continue southeast to Vik, the



Vik Skyline with Northern Lights



Blue Lagoon

southernmost village in Iceland, surrounded by beautiful valleys, beaches, cliffs and mountains. After dinner amidst the peace and stillness of rural Iceland, search for the aurora borealis – the elusive northern lights. (B, D)

Day 4: Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre - Skogar Museum - Vik

Drive along the scenic south shore to the Eyjafjallajökull Volcano Visitor Centre. Learn about a family's struggle to live during and following the dramatic 2010 explosion of the infamous Eyjafjallajökull volcano that brought European flights to a halt. Visit Skogar Folk Museum which contains an outstanding collection covering all aspects of Icelandic life including farm and domestic artefacts, as well as turf-built homes. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the largest in Iceland. Later, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt formations, cliffs scattered with caves and rich bird life including the Fulmar, Black Guillemot, Razorbill, Gannet and various types of seagulls. See the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. After dinner, gaze at the sky in search of the northern lights, a truly spectacular sight. (B, D)

Day 5: Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skaftafell National Park - Vik

Travel to Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs. Explore this extraordinary landscape and perhaps see some seals

swimming in Arctic waters. Travel to Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park. The largest national park in Europe, Vatnajökull is known for having Iceland's highest mountains; an Alpine environment; and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest. After dinner, continue searching for the shimmering northern lights dancing across the night sky (dependent on visibility ratings). (B, D)

Day 6: Vik - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavik

Drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, numerous hot springs, and home of the Blue Lagoon. Take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Return to Reykjavik for your farewell dinner and overnight stay. (B, D)

Day 7: Reykjavik - Tour Ends

Depart for home with many incredible memories. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Reykjavik: Relax after your tour in this small capital that's packed with big experiences. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

January - March 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	October 2018 - March 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo
3 January	\$2989	\$3749	4, 5, 6, 9, 12, 14, 17, 19 November	\$3499	\$4409
5, 6 January	\$2969	\$3719	21 November	\$3579	\$4539
10, 15, 20, 25, 27 January	\$2709	\$3189	24, 26, 28, 29, 30 November	\$3499	\$4409
18, 23 January	\$3039	\$3819	2, 5, 8, 10, 15 December	\$3499	\$4409
1, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15 February	\$2709	\$3189	3, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15 January	\$3499	\$4409
17, 18, 24 February	\$2709	\$3189	20, 25, 26, 30, 31 January	\$3499	\$4409
20 February	\$2829	\$3509	2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10 February	\$3499	\$4409
1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 11, 14, 17, 20, 21 March	\$2709	\$3189	12 February	\$3989	\$5089
24, 27 March	\$3099	\$3929	14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27 February	\$3499	\$4409
			1, 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16 March	\$3499	\$4409
			18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30 March	\$3499	\$4409

Itinerary featured is for October 2018 - March 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Iceland's Magical Northern Lights and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** 1 The Northern Lights of Finland

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation.

ICELANDIC ADVENTURE

10 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$5864



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend time at the geothermal baths of Lake Mývatn.
- Tour the old section of Reykjavík on foot.
- Visit the Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation centre.
- Spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore Snæfellsjökull glacier aboard an Icelandic snow cat.
- Relax in the mineral rich waters of the Blue Lagoon.
- Travel the beautiful Golden Circle route and explore Thingvellir National Park.
- Go whale watching in Skálafandi Bay with specialised zodiac boats.



CHOICE ON TOUR

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 8 | Take a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour or explore a coastal lava field featuring a myriad of natural textures and colours.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Taste "hákarl," cured shark meat.
- Enjoy dinner at a restaurant featuring farm-to-table experiences during your 3-night farmhouse stay.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Centerhotel Arnarhvoll, Reykjavík
Days 4 - 6 Raudaskrida Hotel & Guesthouse, Húsavík
Days 7, 8 Fosshotel Stykkishólmur, Stykkishólmur
Day 9 Centerhotel Arnarhvoll, Reykjavík

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.

NEW TOUR



EXPLORATIONS
SMALL GROUP TOUR
TRAVEL WITH NO MORE THAN 24 GUESTS

Goðafoss Waterfall

set out to discover Iceland's

adventurous landscapes and rich cultural heritage.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Reykjavik: Reward yourself with an early arrival in Iceland's colourful cultural hub.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Reykjavik, Iceland - Tour Begins

Your journey opens in Reykjavik. Set out to discover Iceland's adventurous landscapes and rich cultural heritage. From ethereal lava fields to thundering waterfalls to coastal villages, this tour reveals the island's dramatic contrasts.

Day 2: Reykjavik

Step into Icelandic culture and explore the historic side of this capital city during a guided walking tour. As we make our way through the old section of the city, see the towering Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavik's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design centre. Marvel at Reykjavik's modern architecture, especially the Harpa concert hall and its famous glass façade. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a delectable Icelandic dinner at a distinctive local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 3: Reykjavik - Golden Circle - Reykjavik

Travel the Golden Circle. This spectacular route takes you to many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Begin at Thingvellir National Park, where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established one of the world's first parliaments. Here, at Thingvellir's rift valley, stand at the crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge (UNESCO), the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Next, lose yourself in the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir and see the fountain geyser known as Strokkur. Watch for its explosive vertical spout which can reach 90 feet. Then, visit the Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation centre. Learn how the Icelanders grow delicious pesticide-free tomatoes and cucumbers with the aid of the island's geothermal energy. Witness the Icelandic farm-to-table culinary culture. We have more in store as you discover the special breed of Icelandic horse during a brief show and stable visit on a family-run farm. (B)

Day 4: Reykjavik - Akureyri - Staðarbraut - Æðafossar - Húsavík

Experience the true beauty of the way up north. This



morning we fly to Akureyri. Upon arrival enjoy some leisure time to absorb the quaint culture of Iceland's second largest city. En route to Húsavík, we'll make a stop at Staðarbraut to see its fascinating collection of turf settlement homes. Continue to the Knútsstaðaborg Hollow; a rocky outcrop that Icelandic sheep can often be found upon. We will pause at Eider falls on the Laxá River, which claims the largest brown trout population on the island. Later, settle into your farmhouse in the Icelandic countryside. This family-owned property holds an environmental gold certification. Savour the reflective stillness of its dreamlike surroundings during a 3-night stay. This evening, enjoy the true essence of farm-to-table as locally sourced ingredients are incorporated in your dining experience. (B, D)

to Stykkishólmur. This afternoon enjoy leisure time in the quaint fishing village to explore the picturesque scenery and charming shops and museums. (B)

Day 8: Stykkishólmur - Vatnshellir Cave or Lava Field Walk

Today we continue our journey through the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Have your camera ready to capture the landscapes of black sand beaches, stunning cliffs, mountain peaks, volcanic craters, plunging waterfalls, rocky coastlines and tiny fishing villages. Board an Icelandic snow cat to ascend the captivating Snæfellsjökull glacier, said to be one of the world's seven great energy centres. Climb to over 4,800 feet and enjoy breathtaking views as you explore the glacier on foot. Then, **it's your choice!** Take a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and head 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you'll experience total darkness and see amazing rock pigments, lava formations, stalagmites, stalactites and more -**OR-** perhaps you will choose a guided coastal lava field tour featuring a myriad of natural textures and colours. Later, we gather for a stop in the quaint fishing town of Grundarfjörður for a glimpse of coastal living. (B, D)

Day 5: Húsavík

Take to the sea! This morning we venture into the town of Húsavík. Ancient tales say this was the first place in Iceland settled by the Norse. Your adventure starts with a visit to the town's whaling museum. Next, gear up in thermal wear because you'll be joining expert whale watchers on Skálfandi Bay. Aboard specialised zodiac boats, get as close as you can to whales in northern Iceland. You may see the humpback, minke, orca, fin or even the giant blue whales that frequent these waters. This afternoon enjoy some leisure time and meet the people who call this town home. (B)

Day 9: Stykkishólmur - Borgarnes - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavik

Our voyage continues as we head south on the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving Greenland shark. See the fishing boat that was used by their grandfather; the tiny farmer's church; and explore the museum to learn more about Iceland's deep relationship with this trade. Before leaving, test your culinary courage and try hákarl (cured shark meat), a local speciality. Visit the Settlement Museum to dive into the origins of Icelandic heritage including the works of the famous Viking - and poet - Egill Skallagrímsson. Embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, best known as the home of the Blue Lagoon. You can't leave Iceland without taking a dip in the warm, mineral-rich waters of this geothermal wonder, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Spend the afternoon at leisure before coming together for an unforgettable farewell dinner at a restaurant featuring Icelandic-inspired cuisine. (B, D)

Day 6: Húsavík - Lake Mývatn - Dettifoss - Asbyrgi Canyon - Húsavík

Spend today exploring the magnificent Diamond Circle, a scenic circuit that covers over 160 miles. Begin with a stop at one of Iceland's most historic waterfalls, Goðafoss, where Iceland was converted to Christianity in A.D. 1000. Next, marvel at Lake Mývatn, the Blue Lagoon of the north. Enjoy time exploring the warm, mineral-rich geothermal waters of this man-made lagoon. Continue on to the powerful Dettifoss waterfall, known to be one of the strongest waterfalls in all of Europe due to its volume. End the day at the horseshoe shaped Ásbyrgi Canyon. Hear the legend behind the canyon as you take in the view of this massive formation. This evening continue to experience the gifts of your surroundings during another farm-to-table inspired dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Húsavík - Snæfellsnes Peninsula - Stykkishólmur

Are you ready for a place unlike any other? Today you experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula during a scenic drive



DATES & PRICES				
May - September 2018	Twin	Solo	18 September	\$6074 \$7234
1 May	\$5864	\$6964	25 September	\$5864 \$6964
8 May	\$6074	\$7234		
15, 22 May	\$6204	\$7444		
29 May	\$6614	\$8334		
5, 12, 19, 26 June	\$6614	\$8334		
3, 10, 17, 24, 31 July	\$6614	\$8334		
7, 14, 21, 28 August	\$6614	\$8334		
4, 11 September	\$6204	\$7444		
			Triple Room Reduction	\$100
			Rates are land only, per person and include the internal flights on tour. International air is not included. Call for additional dates.	

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. International air is not included. Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some Iceland Air gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

THE NORTHERN LIGHTS OF FINLAND

7 DAYS · 11 MEALS
FROM \$6059



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Lead your own Husky dog sled team.
- Overnight in a glass igloo amid the Lappish wilderness.
- Meet Santa Claus himself and the Lappish reindeer.
- Stay for two nights in a Finnish log cabin.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Experience remote Lapland during a 3-night stay in the north of Finland.
- Tour Helsinki with a local expert.
- Set out on nightly northern lights searches in



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour Finnish cuisine in Helsinki's local restaurants.
- Enjoy warm berry juice, a Finnish winter



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Lilla Roberts Hotel, Helsinki

Days 3 - 5 Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort-West Village, Kakslauttanen

ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE

Upgrade your stay to a Kelo glass igloo for all 3 nights. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 6 Lilla Roberts Hotel, Helsinki

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



NEW TOUR



EXPLORATIONS SMALL GROUP TOUR

TRAVEL WITH NO MORE
THAN 24 GUESTS

come to know Finnish culture in bustling Helsinki

and the quiet beauty of the remote Lapland.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Helsinki: Take another night before your tour begins to enjoy this vibrant capital.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Helsinki, Finland - Tour Begins

Your adventure opens in Helsinki, a city with a vibrant architectural style that blends classicism and functionalism. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the city centre. (D)

Day 2: Helsinki

Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. Visit Senate Square, the heart of Helsinki. Designed by famous architect Carl Ludvig Engel, it is home to the city's most iconic building, the Helsinki Cathedral. Continue your exploration on foot as you make your way through the historic streets of Tori Quarters, where the old city meets

the new. Enjoy some free time in Market Square and discover the local flavours. Next, see Kaivopuisto Park, an ornate neighbourhood overlooking the sea that is home to beautiful embassies and villas. This afternoon, explore Helsinki on your own. Or, choose an optional excursion to Porvoo; a scenic drive along the Porvoo River brings you to the town's iconic red painted storage houses traditionally used to store delicacies from foreign lands. (B)

Day 3: Helsinki - Ivalo - Kakslauttanen - Northern Lights Search

Board your flight to Lapland, Finland's rugged northern region. Known for its unique culture, this mythical land offers up views of the northern lights, reindeer encounters, and Arctic treasures. This afternoon, explore the splendour of the Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort, where you will enjoy a 3-night stay. Enjoy the glass and snow igloos, an ice chapel, Finnish sauna and intricate native artwork. Spend the next two evenings in your personal Finnish log cabin equipped with a private fireplace and sauna. Join your



© Kakslautanen Arctic Resort/Valtteri Hirvonen



Husky Dog Sled



Reindeer sleigh ride © Kakslautanen Arctic Resort/Valtteri Hirvonen

fellow travellers on a northern lights tour as you travel north towards Inari, making stops along the way for the best views of the northern lights. Stop to gaze at the sky above and be amazed at the dancing colours in the sky. (B, D)

Day 4: Kakslautanen - Santa Claus' Home - Reindeer Safari - Northern Lights

Awake amidst the dramatic scenery. Experience the nature around you as you mush your way to breakfast in a Finnish sleigh. Learn the origins of Santa Claus during a meet and greet at his home (seasonal). The Christmas cheer is an undeniable component of the Lappish culture. This evening, prepare for an Arctic adventure exploring the remote areas of Kakslautanen on a reindeer safari. A reindeer farmer introduces you to your companions, the Finnish reindeer! Sip a traditional Lappish drink of warm berry juice as you sleigh through the unspoiled wilderness. Cosy under the blankets, continue your search for the northern lights. (B, D)

Day 5: Kakslautanen - Husky Safari - Northern Lights Search

Begin an exquisite day in the Arctic as commander of your own dog sled team! Cute, fast and born to lead; these huskies will show you the way through the snowcapped

scenery. Become acquainted with the dogs, the commands and the equipment before embarking on your adventure. If you choose to upgrade your accommodations, you may find the northern lights dancing over your private glass igloo. (B, D)

Day 6: Kakslautanen - Helsinki

This morning say farewell to Lapland as you board your flight back to Helsinki. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the city's central squares, charming shops, and the latest Finnish trends. Finally, celebrate your journey during a farewell dinner in downtown Helsinki. Share your memories, photos and unforgettable Lappish experiences. (B, D)

Day 7: Helsinki - Tour Ends

Set out for home with many incredible memories and a longing to return. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Helsinki: Relax and soak in the culture of this quirky seaside city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

October 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo	October 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
3, 5, 24, 26, 27, 31 October	\$6059	\$7289	1, 22, 24, 26 March	\$6059	\$7289
2, 3, 6, 9, 11, 29 November	\$6059	\$7289	5, 12 April	\$6059	\$7289
1, 7, 9 December	\$6059	\$7289			
11, 13, 25 January	\$6059	\$7289			
1, 15, 17, 19 February	\$6059	\$7289			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with The Northern Lights of Finland and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** Iceland's Magical Northern Lights

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Interflights between Helsinki and Ivalo are included in the land price of your tour. Our international air passengers will arrive into and depart from Helsinki. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed. Outdoor activities and structures are weather dependent and may be unavailable or rescheduled. Outdoor activities in months of October, early November or April may vary depending on snowfall. Finnish log cabins (small cabins) are equipped with 1 double bed, 1 bunk bed, a dining space, two bathrooms (inclusive of sink, toilet and shower), private sauna and private fireplace. Glass igloos are equipped with only a private sink and toilet. A privacy curtain lines the base of the bedroom inside the igloo. Guests will have access to a public sauna house to use the shower on their last morning.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

NORWEGIAN COASTAL VOYAGE & SCANDINAVIAN CAPITALS

14 DAYS · 27 MEALS
FROM \$7919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Make a stop at the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum.
- Travel the breathtaking Bergen Railway through fjords and mountains.
- Journey the Flåm Railway, named one of the most beautiful train journeys in the world.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Cruise the stunning Nærøfjord, the narrowest fjord in Europe.
- Explore Bryggen, Bergen's old Hanseatic wharf, and a UNESCO site.
- Unpack once for a truly unforgettable 6-night Norwegian cruise.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

Day 2 | In Stockholm, embark on a tour showcasing the city's greatest sites **or** explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour Swedish cuisine at the 17th-century Fem Sma Hus.
- Enjoy the freshest culinary products on board the ship with most ingredients locally sourced.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm
- Days 3, 4** Copenhagen Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen
- Day 5** Hotel Bristol, Oslo
- Day 6** Scandic Neptun, Bergen
- Days 7 - 12** Hurtigruten Cruise
- Day 13** Hotel Bristol, Oslo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Fjord Cruise ©Hurtigruten Cruise Line

explore Scandinavia's fascinating capital cities

of Stockholm, Copenhagen and Oslo and sail past majestic mountains, breathtaking fjords and charming fishing villages.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Stockholm: Spend more time in this city of art galleries, museums and fantastic restaurants. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Stockholm, Sweden - Tour Begins

Set out for Scandinavia, one of the world's most incredible regions. Explore the fascinating capital cities of Stockholm, Copenhagen and Oslo. See majestic mountains, fjords, fishing villages, historic towns, and experience a true milestone as your ship sails across the Arctic Circle to the very top of Europe. Your tour opens in captivating Stockholm, a perfect blend of old and new. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. This stunning restaurant is comprised of five connected timber-framed houses from the 17th century and captures the flavour of a bygone era. (D)

Day 2: Stockholm

This morning **it's your choice!** Embark on a tour of Stockholm's city sights, showcasing the city's greatest vistas and fascinating attractions including the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, concluding with a visit to Stockholm's City Hall **-OR-** you may prefer to explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden's sweetest traditions, a candy cane-making factory, for a demonstration. Later, we make a stop at the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum to learn about its shocking maiden voyage, when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbour. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore Stockholm independently. (B)

Day 3: Stockholm - Copenhagen, Denmark

Take a morning flight to delightful Copenhagen, the capital of Denmark. Later, join a local expert on an engaging city tour. View Denmark's centre of Parliament, known as Christianborg; Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theatre. See the Little Mermaid Statue, a 1913 sculpture honouring Hans Christian Andersen's famous fictional character. (B)

Day 4: Copenhagen

Today you may choose to spend your day at leisure in Copenhagen or perhaps join an optional excursion to Frederiksborg Castle, formerly the residence of the Danish royal family. (B)

Day 5: Copenhagen - Oslo, Norway

Fly to Norway, a land of intense natural beauty and famous for its deep fjords, steep mountain roads, Viking legends, and well-preserved historical sites. Upon arrival, your guided tour of regal Oslo features a visit to the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, Karl Johan Street, and views of the Royal Palace, City Hall and the new Opera building. Then it's on to Vigeland Park where you will find the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland's life's work. (B)

Day 6: Oslo - Myrdal - Flåm Railway - Gudvangen - Voss - Bergen

Today you embark on the legendary "Norway in a Nutshell" tour! All aboard the Bergen Railway to experience Europe's most scenic rail journey. Have your camera ready as this legendary tour takes you through Norway's most breathtaking fjord and mountainous terrain on its way to Bergen. Switch trains in Myrdal and travel 12 miles on the famous Flåm Railway, a masterpiece of engineering, taking you 2,800 breathtaking feet in 55 minutes to the village of Flåm on Sognefjord, Norway's longest (120 miles) and deepest (more than a mile). Next, cruise Nærøfjord (UNESCO), the narrowest fjord in Europe with stunning views of waterfalls and small farms clinging to the steep mountainsides. In Gudvangen, your journey continues by bus with the breathtaking Stalheimskeivlen hairpin road (available May through September only), a thrilling ride around 13 hairpin bends. In Voss, board the train for Bergen, one of Norway's oldest and most iconic cities. (B, D)

Day 7: Bergen - Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Board Ship

Join your fellow travellers on a leisurely paced walking tour of Bergen. Explore the picturesque, old Bryggen Wharf (UNESCO) with its tiny wooden houses and narrow streets. Mingle with the locals at the fish market located in the "heart" of the city. Then prepare for your memorable 6-night cruise - the "World's Most Beautiful Voyage" - sailing along the stunning Norwegian coastline. This evening, board your Hurtigruten ship. Sit back and take in the treasure trove of landscapes, scenery, sights and sounds that surround you. (B, D)

Day 8: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

This morning's view from the ship will be of either the tranquil Stadthavet Sea or the majestic Geirangerfjord as we make our way to the charming village of Alesund. Take a stroll through the fairy-tale streets of Alesund, a vibrant town known for its colourful art nouveau architecture and its stunning setting at the entrance of the Geirangerfjord. Then it's on to Molde for a brief stop at this trading and cultural hub dating back to medieval times. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Today, enjoy some time in the historic city of Trondheim. Founded by Viking King Olav in A.D. 997, it was the location of the first capital of Norway and is still the city where new kings receive their ceremonial blessings. Later, continue towards the Land of the Midnight Sun, passing rugged coastlines en route to Rovrik which sits among 6,000 islands. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Today you become one of a select few as our cruise ship crosses the Arctic Circle on our way to Bodo. Gaze at the distant rugged peaks and to the infinite sky...keep an eye out for white-tailed sea eagles found in this region. Continue sailing, crossing the stunning Vestfjord and past the breathtaking Lofoten Islands before pausing briefly at the villages of Stamsund and Svolvaer. Later, sail on past the majestic Trollfjord. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Take in the serenity as we sail past a chain of islands on our way to the small town of Harstad. Stop here for a moment before continuing on to Tromso, capital of the Arctic. Find yourself immersed in beautiful fjords and mountains. Located 220 miles north of the Arctic Circle, Tromso is home to the world's northernmost university, botanical garden and cathedral. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

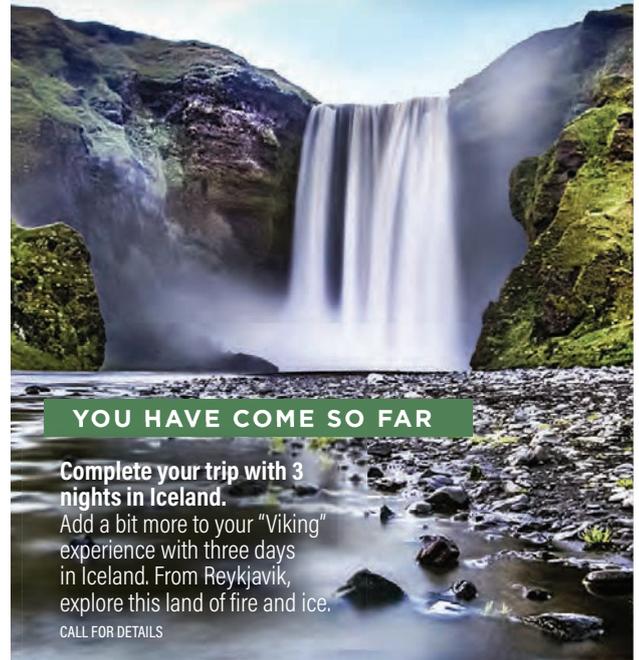
Your voyage continues along Norway's northernmost region, pausing briefly along the way at sleepy villages and busy ports surrounded by breathtaking panoramas. Have some time in the peaceful town of Honningsvag, the capital of North Cape, situated closer to the North Pole than it is to Oslo. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Kirkenes - Disembark Ship - Oslo

Early this morning we arrive in Kirkenes, home to the Sami people who have herded reindeer for centuries. Disembark your ship and fly back to Oslo. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip filled with the breathtaking scenery and cultural treasures of Scandinavia. (B, D)

Day 14: Oslo - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 3 nights in Iceland. Add a bit more to your "Viking" experience with three days in Iceland. From Reykjavik, explore this land of fire and ice.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

March 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - March 2019	Twin	Solo
Inside Cabin			Inside Cabin		
9 March	\$7474	\$9404	19 October	\$7854	\$10174
Outside Cabin			15 March	\$7504	\$9354
9 March	\$7889	\$10094	Outside Cabin		
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>					
May 2018 - March 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo			
Inside Cabin			18 May	\$10724	\$15459
18 May	\$9764	\$13744	23 June	\$1124	\$15869
23 June	\$10164	\$14154	13, 19 July	\$10864	\$15529
13, 19 July	\$9904	\$13814	10, 17 August	\$10039	\$13744
10, 17 August	\$9354	\$12234	21 September	\$9424	\$12439
21 September	\$8874	\$11614	19 October	\$8334	\$10859
			15 March	\$7919	\$9834
			Triple Room Reduction		N/A
			<small>Rates are land only, per person, and include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</small>		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Norwegian Coastal Voyage and Scandinavian Capitals and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Shades of Ireland ② Imperial Cities ③ Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains ④ Exploring the Alpine Countries [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

This trip requires a passport. The internal flights are included in the land price. Our international air passengers will arrive into Stockholm, Sweden and depart from Oslo, Norway. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Cabins are assigned by Hurtigruten; stateroom numbers will be supplied upon arrival at the ship in Bergen, Norway.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

[SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS](#)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Oslo: Enjoy another exciting night in Norway's thriving capital.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

SPECTACULAR SCANDINAVIA

13 DAYS · 19 MEALS
FROM \$5589



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Join a local expert for an engaging city tour of Copenhagen.
- Stop at the Vasa Ship Museum to learn of its shocking maiden voyage.
- Visit Borgund Stave Church, an intricate structure built in 1180.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise.
- Witness the scenic wilderness along the Flam Railway.
- Enjoy a remarkable guided walk along Bergen's harbourfront.
- Explore the Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 4 | In Stockholm, take a walking tour of Gamla Stan (Old Town) **or** see the city on a panoramic coach tour.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour Swedish cuisine in Stockholm's old town.
- Sample New Nordic Cuisine in Copenhagen.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Copenhagen Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen
- Day 3** PM & Vänner Hotel, Vaxjo
- Days 4, 5** Scandic Grand Central Hotel, Stockholm
- Days 6, 7** Hotel Bristol, Oslo
- Day 8** Fretheim Hotel, Flam
- Days 9, 10** Alexandra Hotel or Hotel Loenford, Loen
- Days 11, 12** Scandic Neptun, Bergen

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



Copenhagen

travel throughout the thrilling landscapes of Scandinavia

and connect with the cultural capitals of Northern Europe.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Copenhagen: Reward yourself with a night to explore Denmark's intriguing capital. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Copenhagen, Denmark - Tour Begins

Set out to explore Scandinavia by land as you experience one of the world's most incredible regions. Your tour opens in the beautiful city of Copenhagen. Take some time to venture out on your own and come to know this cosmopolitan capital, dubbed the "gastro capital of Scandinavia." Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a local dining experience highlighting the New Nordic Cuisine movement of Copenhagen. (D)

Day 2: Copenhagen

Join a local expert for an engaging city tour. View Denmark's centre of Parliament, known as Christianborg;

Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family; and the Royal Theatre. You'll also see the Little Mermaid Statue, a 1913 sculpture honouring Hans Christian Andersen's famous fictional character. This afternoon, enjoy some free time. Perhaps you'll join us for an optional excursion to Frederiksberg Castle (formerly the residence of the Danish royal family) that begins with lunch at a local restaurant featuring seasonally inspired cuisine. (B)

Day 3: Copenhagen - Vaxjo, Sweden

Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Stop at the Ikea Museum to be immersed in the history of this signature furniture brand. Later, travel to Vaxjo - gateway to Sweden's famous "glass kingdom," home to the well-known brand Kosta Boda. Discover the genuine Swedish tradition of glassblowing at Sweden's oldest operating glassworks factory, established in 1742. (B)

Day 4: Vaxjo - Stockholm

Continue north to Sweden's capital city of Stockholm.



Geirangerfjord



Stop to explore the one-of-a-kind Vasa Ship Museum and learn about its shocking maiden voyage when it sank in one nautical mile. This ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbour. Perfectly preserved, it offers a rare glimpse into the amazing craftsmanship of the 17th century. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Explore the narrow streets of Gamla Stan (Old Town) during a guided walking tour with a stop at one of Sweden's sweetest traditions, a candy cane making factory, for a demonstration. **-OR-** see the city on a panoramic coach tour that highlights the Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament, as well as a visit inside Stockholm's beautiful city hall. Tonight, enjoy Swedish cuisine in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. This stunning restaurant, comprised of five connected timber-framed houses from the 17th century, captures the flavour of a bygone era. (B, D)

Day 5: Stockholm

The day is yours to explore Stockholm independently. Discover its strikingly colourful architecture and sample its innovative cuisine. Perhaps you will choose to join an optional excursion that offers a privately guided tour of Stockholm's spectacular archipelago. (B)

Day 6: Stockholm - High Speed Train - Oslo, Norway

All aboard! Sit back, relax and enjoy as you travel through Sweden's picturesque countryside aboard the innovative high-speed train. Cross the Norwegian border and arrive in Oslo, one of Europe's fastest-growing cities, nestled between the Oslofjord and forested hills. Norway's capital since 1814, Oslo is the centre of Norwegian government and home to the royal family. You'll find a vibrant, cosmopolitan hub with an abundance of world-class museums, restaurants and art. (B, D)

Day 7: Oslo

A tour of Oslo begins at the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking ships. Continue along Karl Johan Street and view the Royal Palace and city hall in quaint downtown Oslo. Next, visit Vigeland Park, home to the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland's life's work. Later this afternoon, enjoy some free time to relax or explore independently. (B)

Day 8: Oslo - Flam

Depart Norway's capital and travel north to the majestic fjord region. Visit the Borgund Stave Church. This intricate structure, built in 1180, is dedicated to the Apostle Andrew. Arrive in the quaint village of Flam, nestled at the entrance to the stunning Aurlandsfjord. Embark on one of the world's steepest train rides, the renowned Flam Railway. Ascend to 3,000 feet, passing mighty waterfalls, towering mountains and amazing valleys. Journey to the mountain plateau of Myrdal and cascade down to the fjord of Flam offering breathtaking views each way. (B, D)

Day 9: Flam - Loen

Travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the Briksdal Glacier, considered to be one of the most beautiful glaciers in Norway. Climb the glacier in a traditional "troll" car before arriving in stunning Loen for a relaxing stay in the heart of Norway's fjord region. (B, D)

Day 10: Loen - Geiranger - Fjord Cruise - Loen

Spend the day enchanted by the inspiring landscape of the fjord region of Norway. Journey to Geiranger, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise, taking in some of the most beautiful scenery in Norway along the way. Known as one of the most famous fjords in the world, Geirangerfjord is where you find Norway's mighty waterfalls: the Seven Sisters, the Bridal Veil and the Sutor. Homesteads are a continued presence on the steep sides of the mountains, where farms have been kept for centuries. (B, D)

Day 11: Loen - Bergen

Take in Norway's most impressive landscapes en route to Bergen, known as the gateway to the fjords. Bergen was founded with Viking roots and today is known for its old-world charm and scenic landscape. (B)

Day 12: Bergen

Join your fellow travellers on a guided walking tour of Bergen. Stroll along the historic and iconic harbour front, known as the Bryggen (UNESCO). Enjoy the afternoon at leisure and reunite with your fellow passengers for an atmospheric farewell dinner in the historic Bryggen neighbourhood. (B, D)

Day 13: Bergen - Tour Ends

(B)

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with a 3-Night Iceland Post-Tour Extension
Set out to explore a land and culture forged by fire and ice.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Skogafoss Waterfall

DATES & PRICES

May - October 2018	Twin	Solo	7, 14, 21 September	\$5799	\$7579
18, 25 May	\$5659	\$7509	28 September	\$5659	\$7509
15 June	\$5659	\$7509	5 October	\$5589	\$7299
22 June	\$5799	\$7579	Triple Room Reduction	N/A	
13, 20 July	\$5799	\$7579	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
3, 10, 17 August	\$5799	\$7579			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spectacular Scandinavia and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Imperial Cities ② Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains ③ Exploring the Alpine Countries CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Copenhagen and depart from Bergen. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

EXPLORING THE ALPINE COUNTRIES

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$3949



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Take a lovely cruise along the Danube River.
- Make a stop at the impressive Benedictine Melk Abbey.
- Meet a Passion Play performer in Oberammergau.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Come to know Vienna and its incredible Schoenbrunn Palace.
- Discover the fascinating city of Munich and its world-famous Glockenspiel.
- Walk through Innsbruck's charming pedestrian streets.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 9 | Explore Zermatt on foot during a guided walking tour **or** independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour a special dinner in the quaint winemaking village of Grinzing.
- Delight in a Mozart Dinner Concert at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant in Salzburg.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier, Vienna
- Days 3, 4** Arcotel Castellani, Salzburg
- Days 5, 6** Alte Post Hotel, Oberammergau Region
- Day 7** Hotel Hofgut Sternen, Titisee or Maritim Titisee Hotel, Black Forest
- Days 8, 9** Hotel Alex, Hotel Pollux or Ambassador Hotel, Zermatt
- Days 10, 11** Ameron Hotel Flora or Hotel Waldstaetterhof, Lucerne

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



journey through the heart of Europe

and discover storybook castles and glittering palaces amidst stunning Alpine vistas in Austria, Germany and Switzerland.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Vienna: Come early to spend more time in this culturally rich city in the heart of Europe. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Vienna, Austria - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Vienna. This evening, meet your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring regional wine and a meal highlighting the local cuisine in the quaint winemaking region of Grinzing. (D)

Day 2: Vienna

Come to know Vienna this morning during a locally guided tour that showcases its architectural marvels. You will visit the incredible Schoenbrunn Palace and see the impressive St. Stephen's Cathedral. This afternoon enjoy free time to explore the avenues of Vienna or visit one of its many museums. (B)

Day 3: Vienna - Salzburg

After a short journey through the countryside, embark upon a lovely cruise along the Danube, one of Europe's most important waterways. Later, make a stop at the Benedictine Melk Abbey before continuing to the "City

of Music," Salzburg. Tonight, transport back in time during a Mozart Dinner Concert in the elegant Baroque Hall of the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant. (B, D)

Day 4: Salzburg

Discover the splendour of Salzburg on a leisurely paced walking tour of the Old Town. Some of the amazing sights you will see along the way include the Cathedral, Mozart's birthplace and Mirabell Gardens. (B)

Day 5: Salzburg - Munich, Germany - Oberammergau

Welcome to Germany. In Munich, feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park; the world-famous Glockenspiel; and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. Later in the day, arrive at your home for the next two nights — the quaint village of Oberammergau, renowned for woodcarvings and the Passion Play. This evening, enjoy a magical dinner and a visit by a local performer from the village. (B, D)

Day 6: Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria - Oberammergau

Take in the scenery of the spectacular Bavarian Alps en route to enchanting Innsbruck, located in

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Matterhorn



Lucerne



Schoenbrunn Palace

Tyrolean Austria. Walk through the charming pedestrian streets and see such landmarks as The Golden Roof on a locally guided tour. As you wind through the narrow cobblestone lanes, it is easy to understand why this city was the centre of European culture and politics during the 14th century. (B)

Day 7: Oberammergau - Black Forest

Today fairytales become reality during a picture stop of Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein. Next you are off to the heart of the Black Forest, a region famous for its artisans who create authentic cuckoo clocks and Hummels. (B, D)

Day 8: Black Forest - Zermatt, Switzerland

Welcome to Switzerland! Your first stop en route to Zermatt is at one of the most photographed castles in the world, the Château de Chillon, located on serene Lake Geneva. Later, enjoy a short train ride aboard the Matterhorn Gottard Bahn from Tasch to the relaxing pedestrian village of Zermatt in the Swiss Alps. Take a stroll and breathe in the fresh Alpine air. (B, D)

Day 9: Zermatt

All of Zermatt is at your fingertips. **It's your choice!** Explore on foot during a guided walking tour **-OR-** experience Zermatt independently before visiting the Matterhorn

Museum to learn more about the triumph and tragedy of the first ascent of this imposing peak. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 10: Zermatt - Grimsel Pass - Lucerne

Views of glaciers, crystal clear rivers and snowcapped mountains will invigorate you as you travel through the spectacular scenery of the Grimsel Pass. Your destination is the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," the city of Lucerne. (B)

Day 11: Lucerne

Set out on a scenic walking tour of this picturesque place, including a stroll through its romantic Old Town. The remainder of the day is yours to relax or independently explore the best of Lucerne. Tonight, come together with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner featuring local specialities and toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

Day 12: Lucerne - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
13, 20, 27 April	\$3809	\$4499	3, 10 August	\$4219	\$4839
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.					
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	17 August	\$4489	\$5039
4 May	\$3949	\$4559	7, 9, 14, 16 September	\$4219	\$4839
18, 25 May	\$4079	\$4699	21, 23, 28, 30 September	\$4219	\$4839
8, 15, 22 June	\$4079	\$4699	5, 12 October	\$3949	\$4559
6, 13, 20 July	\$4219	\$4839	5, 7, 26 April	\$3949	\$4559
				Triple Room Reduction	N/A
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.					



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Exploring the Alpine Countries and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** Spectacular Scandinavia

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Vienna and depart from Zurich. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Lucerne: Spend more time in the peaceful city on the shores of Lake Lucerne. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

ALPINE LAKES & SCENIC TRAINS

9 DAYS · 12 MEALS
FROM \$4359



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Cruise Lake Como on a traditional open-air commuter ferry.
- Stroll the lakeside boulevards of Lucerne, St. Moritz and Como.
- Journey through the Bernina Pass on one of the world's most scenic railways.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy stunning Alpine views on the GoldenPass panoramic train.
- Soak up the mountain air with two nights in the Alpine village of Zermatt.
- Explore the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," Lucerne.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 4 |** Tour Zermatt's best-known landmarks with a local expert **or** enjoy a visit to the Zermatt Matterhorn Museum.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour a wine and cheese pairing at an Italian family farm.
- Relish a traditional dinner on the Isola dei Pescatori in Italy's Lago Maggiore.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Ameron Flora or Hotel Waldstaetterhof, Lucerne
- Days 3, 4** Hotel Alex, Hotel Pollux or Ambassador Hotel, Zermatt
- Days 5, 6** Hotel Steffani, St. Moritz
- Days 7, 8** Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



experience the enchanting cultures of Switzerland and Italy

as you journey through spectacular mountain scenery and picturesque towns aboard Europe's legendary railways.

Day 1: Lucerne, Switzerland - Tour Begins

Breathtaking Alpine vistas await as you travel through Switzerland and Italy. Experience dramatic views while aboard railways and lake cruises, and enjoy cultural experiences in charming villages in the heart of Europe. Arrive in Lucerne and take some free time to explore this lakeside town on your own. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the city. (D)

Day 2: Lucerne

Today, explore this "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy an Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour that follows the ancient pathways of the city. See the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower that once served as a prison; the watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the Baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from sandstone to commemorate the heroic soldiers who were protecting King Louis XVI in 1792. (B)

Day 3: Lucerne - GoldenPass Train - Montreux - Zermatt

This morning, travel to Gstaad and climb aboard the GoldenPass panoramic train to enjoy breathtaking Alpine views along the route to Montreux. Upon arrival, enjoy some free time in this legendary town on the shores of Lake Geneva. Then, continue on to the pedestrian village of Zermatt. (B, D)

Day 4: Zermatt

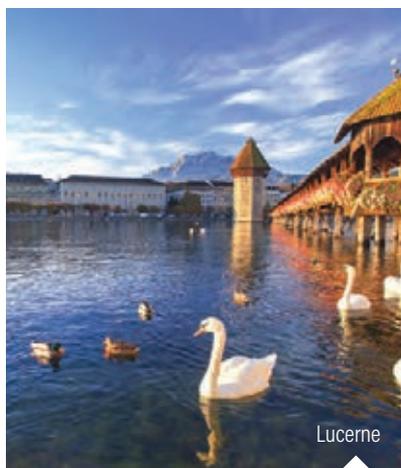
Today, Zermatt is at your fingertips. **It's your choice!** Explore on foot during a guided walking tour **-OR-** experience Zermatt independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum; learn more about the triumph and tragedy behind the first ascent of this imposing peak. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 5: Zermatt - Glacier Express Train - St. Moritz

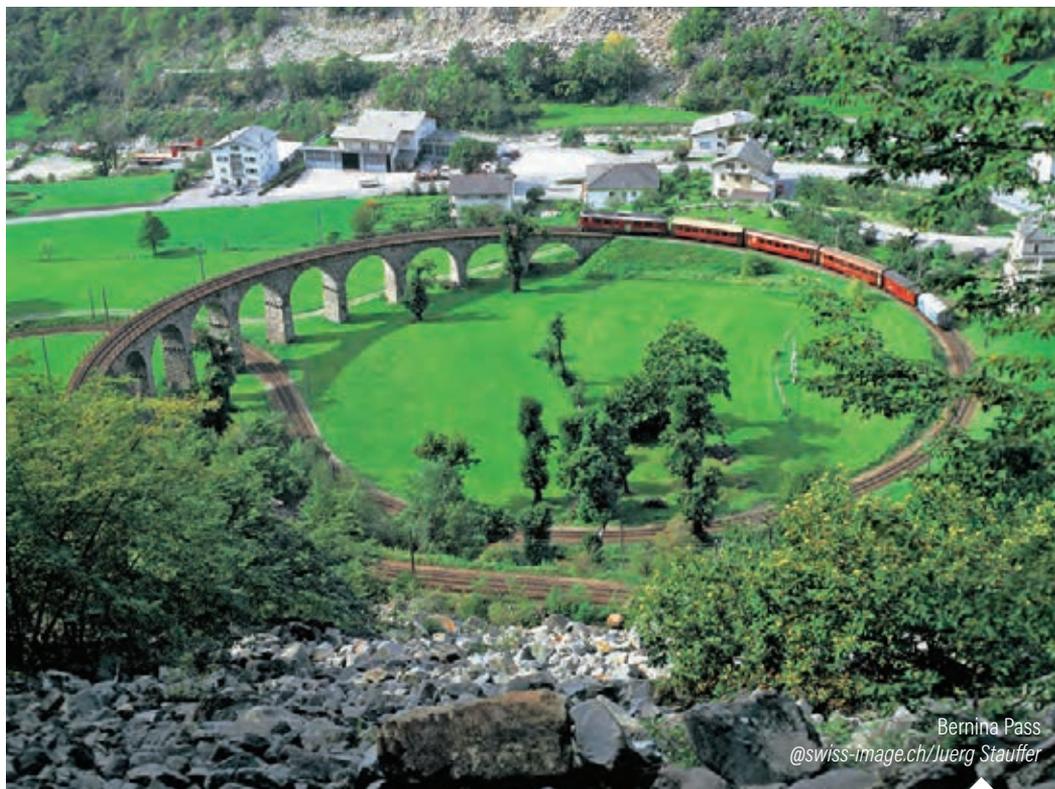
Traverse bridges and tunnels while aboard the world-renowned narrow gauge Glacier Express, the most



Glacier Express
©Christof Sonderegger/swiss-image.ch



Lucerne



Bernina Pass
@swiss-image.ch/Juerg Stauffer

charming express train in the world. Enjoy the natural beauty of this route through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Filled with forests, fragrant meadows, gurgling streams and deep valleys, it's a mountain dream come to life. Relax and enjoy a three-course lunch while onboard. Arrive in St. Moritz for your 2-night stay. (B, L)

Day 6: St. Moritz - Bernina Pass Train - St. Moritz

Embark on a journey through the Bernina Pass while travelling along one of the most scenic railway lines in the world en route to Tirano, Italy. Take in striking views of the Swiss and Italian Alps throughout your adventure, including the famed Morteratsch Glacier. Upon your return to St. Moritz you can relax at your hotel or make use of your included St. Moritz lift pass and take the cable car to the top of Mt. Diavolezza where you can enjoy stunning views of Piz Bernina. (B)

Day 7: St. Moritz - Lake Como, Italy - Lago Maggiore

Today we make our way back to Italy with a drive to Lake Como. A ferry ride across the waters of Lake Como introduces you to its

stunning beauty. Drive along the picturesque shores to the town of Como. You will have free time to explore this famous resort before continuing to Lago Maggiore, a tranquil resort area with crystal clear waters against the backdrop of the Alps. (B)

Day 8: Lago Maggiore

Travel to an ancient village nestled in the mountains. Stop at a family farm where you will learn about the artisan cheeses they produce. Then, sample their delicious creations and learn how to pair them with the region's local wines. Return to your hotel for a free afternoon. Our evening begins with a cocktail party in a wine shop before we board a lake boat for a cruise to Isola dei Pescatori, the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands. There we savour a traditional farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Lago Maggiore - Tour Ends

Your thrilling Alpine journey ends today in Lago Maggiore. (B)

DATES & PRICES

May - October 2018	Twin	Solo	May - October 2018	Twin	Solo
1, 8, 15, 29 May	\$4489	\$5039	2 October	\$4489	\$5039
5, 26 June	\$4489	\$5039	9 October	\$4359	\$4969
10, 27 July	\$4489	\$5039			
14, 28 August	\$4489	\$5039	Triple Room Reduction	N/A	
11, 18, 25 September	\$4489	\$5039	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Reflections of Italy ② Norwegian Coastal Voyage & Scandinavian Capitals CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and transfer to Lucerne; and will depart from Lago Maggiore, Italy and transfer to Milan airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to these airports. These airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights on Day 1 should arrive into Zurich prior to 4:00 p.m.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DISCOVER SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA & BAVARIA

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Ride the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad.
- Witness the musical tradition of Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show.
- Come to know local life with 4 nights in Bern and Innsbruck.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Walk the halls of the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon, located on the shores of Lake Geneva.
- Spend a day exploring Salzburg's historic past and charming old town.
- Enjoy a walking tour of Lucerne's Altstadt (Old Town).



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | In Innsbruck choose between two leisurely walking tours. Focus on the city's history and popular attractions **or** explore its unique architecture.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour a dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue.
- Enjoy traditional cuisine in one of Bern's great restaurants.
- Delight in dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, Austria's oldest.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1 - 4 Hotel Bern or Hotel Baeren, Bern

Days 5 - 8 Hotel Innsbruck, Innsbruck

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



enjoy travelling through spectacular mountain scenery

and picturesque cities as you experience three enchanting Alpine cultures.

Day 1: Bern, Switzerland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Bern, the capital of Switzerland. This UNESCO World Heritage site rests in the Swiss countryside. The cobbled Old Town section is so well preserved that residents who lived here 500 years ago would still find it familiar today. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue. (D)

Day 2: Bern

Explore delightful Bern on a panoramic sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus (the Swiss Parliament), the famous Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral which dominates Old Town's skyline. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently or perhaps brave Europe's steepest funicular ride up Gurten Mountain. (B)

Day 3: Château de Chillon - Montreux - Train Ride - Gstaad - Bern

Travel along the shores of Lake Geneva to the legendary, medieval Château de Chillon. This princely residence

faces the lake and puts forth the image of an imposing fortress from the mountains. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad. Discover the delightful ambience of this world-famous Alpine ski resort with its numerous traditional wood chalets. (B)

Day 4: Bern - Lucerne - Bern

Set out for Lucerne, the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy a leisurely paced Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of the city. Lucerne has more than 800 years of history. Explore such medieval treasures as the covered Chapel Bridge (1833); the famous Water Tower which has served as a prison, watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from natural rock to commemorate the heroic Swiss Guard. Tonight we dine at one of Bern's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 5: Bern - Innsbruck, Austria

En route to Innsbruck we make our way through Liechtenstein, the smallest and richest German-speaking country in the world and the only country to lie entirely

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.





GoldenPass Panoramic Train



Innsbruck



Bern

within the Alps. Upon arrival in Innsbruck, **it's your choice!** Select one of two leisurely walking tours: join a local guide as you discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien Strasse, the Hofburg and the "Golden Roof" **-OR-** you may embark on a tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. (B)

Day 6: Innsbruck - Salzburg - Innsbruck

Travel through the picturesque Austrian countryside to Salzburg. There, enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour featuring Mirabell Gardens (seen in *The Sound of Music*); the quaint Getreidegasse (birthplace of Mozart); and many other highlights of this beautiful city. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore and enjoy Salzburg's fabulous sights. Complete your day with a delightful dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, the oldest in Austria and still owned by the monks. (B, D)

Day 7: Innsbruck

Savour a free day in this beautiful city. You may stroll through Old Town and shop at many of the city's outstanding stores or you may just relax and breathe in the mountain air while enjoying a beverage in one of the many cafés that dot this charming city. Later, experience the rich musical tradition of mountainous Austria during

a Tyrolean folklore show hosted by a locally well-known musical family. (B)

Day 8: Innsbruck - Bavaria, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck

Today fairy tales come to life with a picture stop at Bavaria's famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Visit Wies Church (UNESCO) before heading to the picturesque village of Oberammergau. Enjoy a brief tour and learn more about this charming place, famous for its Passion Play. Performed every ten years to fulfil a pledge made by the villagers to God for sparing their city from the plague in 1633, the Passion Play has grown into an international event. Tonight you are treated to a farewell dinner in one of Innsbruck's most famous traditional restaurants. (B, D)

Day 9: Innsbruck - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to an end in Innsbruck. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Innsbruck: Relax after your trip or explore more of this beautiful city.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
16 March	\$2989	\$3399	3, 10, 17, 24 August	\$2989	\$3399
6, 13, 20, 27 April	\$2989	\$3399	7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 24, 28 September	\$2989	\$3399
			5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 26 October	\$2989	\$3399
			2 November	\$2919	\$3329
			22 March	\$2919	\$3329
			5, 10, 24, 26 April	\$2989	\$3399
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	N/A	
4, 11, 18, 25 May	\$2989	\$3399	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
8, 15, 22, 29 June	\$2989	\$3399			
6, 13, 20, 27 July	\$2989	\$3399			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** 1 Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DISCOVER CROATIA, SLOVENIA & THE ADRIATIC COAST

11 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stroll through Split and see the famous Diocletian's Palace.
- Experience old-world charm with a Pletna boat ride to the picturesque island in the centre of Lake Bled.
- Visit Dubrovnik's Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Spend three nights in Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic."
- Experience Opatija, "Croatia's Riviera," a retreat for Habsburg Monarchs.
- Experience the wonder of 16 cascading lakes at Croatia's Plitvice Lakes National Park.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 5** | Join a local expert for a private cruise and a visit to Lokrum Island **or** explore more of Dubrovnik with a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a visit and dinner with a local family in the Konavle region outside Dubrovnik.
- Sample farm-to-table delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula with a dinner at a local restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Bristol, Opatija
Day 3 Jezero Hotel, Plitvice
Days 4 - 6 Valamar Lacroma Resort, Dubrovnik
Day 7 Hotel Atrium, Split
Days 8, 9 Hotel Lev or Grand Hotel Union, Ljubljana
Day 10 Sheraton Hotel, Zagreb

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



medieval architecture, tranquil lakes, local villages, and Croatian charm

will delight you on this tour featuring Dubrovnik, Lake Bled, Ljubljana, and the pearls of the stunning Dalmatian coast.

Day 1: Opatija, Croatia - Tour Begins

Join us and explore Croatia and the countries of the Adriatic. This is a "must see" region filled with ancient cities, medieval architecture, intriguing cultures, rolling hills and stunning coastal scenery. Your tour begins in the seaside resort of Opatija. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome reception.

Day 2: Opatija - Istrian Peninsula - Opatija

Opatija, known as "Croatia's Riviera," was once the summer retreat for Roman Caesars and Habsburg Monarchs. Start the day exploring the town with a local guide. Later, discover the richness of the Istrian Peninsula with its Italian and Croatian influences. Pay a visit to a local distillery where the owners use regional plants, fruits, and herbs to produce brandies, snacks and other treats. Discover Motovun, a beautiful example of a small Croatian town. In late afternoon, sample culinary delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula during dinner at a farm to table restaurant, complete with regional wines. (B, D)

Day 3: Opatija - Plitvice Lakes

After breakfast, travel to Croatia's most beautiful national park, Plitvice Lakes. This UNESCO World Heritage site promises inspiring scenery as you travel among its 16 terraced lakes and dense forests. A series of waterfalls

and free flowing cascades connects each lake to the other. Complete the experience with a short cruise that takes you into the heart of this natural wonder. (B, D)

Day 4: Plitvice Lakes - Dubrovnik

This morning, continue south through the heart of Croatia, towards the medieval city of Dubrovnik. Along the way, enjoy magnificent views of the sparkling blue waters of the Adriatic Sea. (B, D)

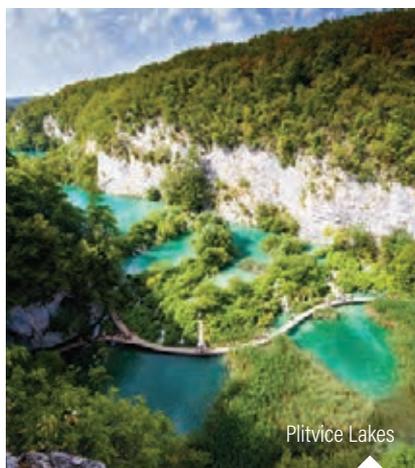
Day 5: Dubrovnik

Join a local guide on a tour of "Old Dubrovnik," a UNESCO World Heritage site. Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies, and see Rector's Palace, the City Walls, and many more historical sites. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Join a local expert in Dubrovnik's Old Town harbour for a private cruise with magnificent views of the medieval city walls; next, visit nearby Lokrum Island where you can swim, marvel at exotic plants or take a walk with peacocks **-OR-** receive a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik and gain a different perspective on this remarkable place; this choice gives you more leisure time to explore the city. This evening, travel to the culturally-rich Konavle region to Cilipi for dinner at a family-owned local restaurant. Whilst visiting with the family you'll learn about life in the Croatian heartland and sample

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL  See page 163 for details.



Dubrovnik



Plitvice Lakes



Lake Bled

regional wines. At dinner, servers introduce you to a culinary feast, prepared in the way of their ancestors. (B, D)

Day 6: Dubrovnik

Today is at leisure to relax or independently explore Dubrovnik's breathtaking Old Town with its marble streets and beautiful baroque buildings. Or, you may choose to purchase our optional excursion to Montenegro...if so, leave in the morning to cross the border to Montenegro's Bay of Kotor (or "the Boka"); once known as Europe's southernmost fjord, it is actually a ria (a long, narrow inlet); your guide will introduce you to the history of the region and share stories of the many cultures and empires that have left their mark here. (B)

Day 7: Dubrovnik - Split

Savour stunning sea views as you travel up the winding coastal road, hugging the sheer cliffs that drop into the aquamarine Adriatic Sea. Enjoy a stop in a quaint village in the Croatian countryside. You will have time to taste the local specialities and perhaps walk through the village square. Upon arrival in Split, set out on a walking tour featuring the impressive Diocletian's Palace, one of the most significant late-Roman historical monuments and a UNESCO World Heritage site. In addition, see the peristyle of the palace and the Temple of Jupiter. (B)

Day 8: Split - Ljubljana, Slovenia

Your adventure continues as you travel up the coast, into Slovenia, and on to today's destination

- the quaint capital of Ljubljana. During the drive, take in the spectacular scenery. Arriving in Ljubljana, enjoy an afternoon at leisure to relax and explore the city. (B, D)

Day 9: Ljubljana - Lake Bled - Ljubljana

This morning meet a local expert who will introduce you to this lovely town nestled along the banks of the river. Your tour includes the impressive City Hall and a visit to the magnificent Cathedral of St. Nicholas. After free time for lunch, drive a short distance to tranquil Lake Bled. Experience the old-world charm that comes with taking a Pletna boat to the picturesque island in the centre of Lake Bled. Spend time exploring the 17th-century cathedral, St. Mary's Church, and the "wishing bell." Enjoy some time to stroll the quiet paths of this lakeside community at your own pace. (B)

Day 10: Ljubljana - Zagreb, Croatia

Today we travel to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia, and embark on a fascinating tour. Continue your exploration your way with free time this afternoon. Tonight, celebrate the end of an unforgettable trip with dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 11: Zagreb - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close in Zagreb this morning. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
28 January*	\$2709	\$3399	19 September	\$3599	\$4629
18 February*	\$2709	\$3399	23 September	\$3469	\$4359
11 March	\$2849	\$3539	30 September	\$3329	\$4149
8, 22 April	\$2989	\$3679	7 October	\$3329	\$4149
29 April	\$3119	\$3949	14, 21 October	\$2989	\$3599
			4 November*	\$2919	\$3529
			24 March	\$3059	\$3669
			7, 10 April	\$3189	\$3809
			24, 28 April	\$3329	\$4149
			Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
			*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		

+

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Discover Croatia and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Reflections of Italy ② Exploring the Alpine Countries ③ Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Due to itinerary scheduling, arrival flights must arrive into Zagreb airport by 4:00 p.m. in order to transfer to your overnight accommodations in Opatija. Travel time from Zagreb to Opatija is approximately 2 hours. Based on return flight options, an early morning departure from the hotel may be required on the last day. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Zagreb. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

IMPERIAL CITIES

10 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$2779



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Get to know Bratislava's history on a city tour with a local expert.
- Enjoy an unforgettable Classical music performance featuring the works of Mozart and Strauss.
- Visit Melk Abbey, a longtime centre of learning in Europe.
- Visit Lobkowitz Palace, home to the largest and finest art collections in the Czech Republic.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Embark on a Danube River cruise through the historic Wachau Valley.
- Enjoy a stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov.
- Tour majestic Prague Castle.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 3 | Enjoy traditional Czech cuisine at one of Prague's popular restaurants **or** tip a pint while dining at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy dinner and sample regional wine in the picturesque Grinzinger region.
- Savour a Renaissance-style dinner at a medieval castle restaurant near Budapest.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Hotel Yasmin, Prague
Days 4 - 6 Hotel Am Konzerthaus, Vienna
Days 7 - 9 NH Budapest, Budapest

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



bask in the splendour of Europe's regal cities of

Prague, Vienna and Budapest. Complete the experience
with a cruise on the legendary Danube.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Prague: Get ready to start your tour in this cultural and economic hub.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Prague, Czech Republic - Tour Begins

Set out on a grand cultural adventure through the Imperial Cities of Central Europe. Along the way, enjoy traditional entertainment and a scenic cruise on the Danube River. Arrive in Prague, the "City of 100 Spires." Behold ancient landmarks and medieval architecture. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Prague

Feel the magic. Your introduction to this fairy-tale city begins with a panoramic tour. Explore the "Castle District," including the gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and the majestic Prague Castle. Next, visit Lobkowitz Palace, the only privately owned building in the sprawling Prague Castle complex, and home to the largest and finest art collection in the Czech Republic spanning over 600 years of family history. A masterpiece of 16th century Baroque architecture, the aristocratic Lobkowitz family lost it under Communist occupation following World War II and regained control

only in 2002. The priceless collection also encompasses one of Central Europe's finest libraries of rare books and a musical archive that includes scores by Mozart, Beethoven and Gluck. After a delightful lunch, gather in the palace's elegant Baroque concert hall for a mid-day Classical music concert featuring the likes of Mozart, Bach, Dvorák and Smetana. Later, proceed to the lovely statue-lined Charles Bridge. (B, L)

Day 3: Prague 🇨🇪

The day is yours to discover Prague on your own. Shop for famous Bohemian crystal or visit one of the city's many outstanding museums, such as the Lapidarium, home to 11th-century stone sculptures. Stroll to the Old Town square, home to the famous Orloj, which functions as a clock, calendar and primitive planetarium. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion to Prague's Old Jewish Quarter to see its historic Jewish Museum and Europe's oldest surviving Jewish cemetery, founded in 1478. This evening, **it's your choice**. Enjoy traditional Czech culture at one of Prague's popular restaurants. **-OR-** tip a pint while dining at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries and take a tour to see how this famous beer has been brewed for 500 years. (B, D)

Day 4: Prague - Cesky Krumlov - Vienna, Austria

Take a scenic ride through the countryside as we travel from Prague to Vienna. En route, make a stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov to explore the



Budapest



Prague Astronomical Clock

well-preserved streets lined with Baroque architecture before continuing on to the grand city of Vienna. Tonight's dinner is a real treat: a meal showcasing regional wine and the impressive local cuisine of the Grinzinger region. (B, D)

Day 5: Vienna

This morning, join a local resident for a visit to magnificent Schoenbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty for more than 200 years. Continue on to Vienna's centre. Behold the beautiful architecture, scenic parks and gothic spires that fill the city. Tonight, return to Schoenbrunn Palace for an unforgettable classical music performance featuring the works of Mozart and Strauss. (B)

Day 6: Vienna - Danube River - Melk - Vienna

Travel along the banks of the Danube, immortalised by Strauss, to the medieval town of Durnstein. Embark on a scenic Danube River cruise through the historic Wachau Valley. Later, visit the 11th-century Melk Abbey, famous for its production and collection of manuscripts. A leisurely ride back to Vienna leads to a free evening to enjoy the city. (B)

Day 7: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary

This morning we journey to Bratislava, former Imperial capital of the Hapsburg Empire. Get to know the city's 4000-year-old history on a tour with a local expert. Continue to Budapest, the "Queen of the Danube," truly one of the world's most beautiful cities. Upon arrival we drive through this majestic capital

on our way to the hotel. Take some time to relax or explore before gathering for tonight's dinner in the city. (B, D)

Day 8: Budapest

Capture the true spirit of Budapest. Join a local expert and discover the incredible Neo-Gothic marvel of Matthias Church atop Buda Castle Hill. Next, be enamored by the Fisherman's Bastion with its white walls, towers and arcades for spectacular views. Continue to historic Old Buda and Gellert Hill, followed by the Parliament. At Heroes Square, admire the imposing Millennium Monument which memorialises the 1000th anniversary of Hungarian dominion. (B)

Day 9: Budapest - Visegrad - Budapest

Begin your day with a visit to a school in Budapest where you will get a glimpse into the daily life of the locals while meeting the young students. In the afternoon, venture outside the city to the former Renaissance capital of Visegrad for a magnificent view of the Danube Bend and the Borzsony Mountains. Travel back in time with a visit to a 14th-century castle where knights with colourful costumes and authentic weaponry recreate the days of chivalry. Then, enjoy a special Renaissance-style dinner at the castle restaurant and re-enact the days of medieval times. Revel in this evening of wine and music. (B, D)

Day 10: Budapest - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
23 January*	\$2429	\$3189	2, 9 October	\$3119	\$4149
20 February*	\$2429	\$3189	16, 23 October	\$2989	\$3879
13 March	\$2499	\$3329	6 November*	\$2779	\$3529
3, 10 April	\$2779	\$3749	4 December*	\$2779	\$3529
17, 24 April	\$2919	\$4019	26 March*	\$2779	\$3529
			2, 9 April	\$2989	\$3879
			23, 30 April	\$3119	\$4149

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30
8, 22, 29 May	\$3119	\$4149	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.
5, 19 June	\$3119	\$4149	
10, 17 July	\$2989	\$3879	
7, 14, 21, 28 August	\$2989	\$3879	
4, 11, 18, 25 September	\$3119	\$4149	

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Imperial Cities and create one grand experience.

- Suggested Tours:** ① Germany's Cultural Cities & the Romantic Road
② Norwegian Coastal Voyage CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10 am. Our air passengers will arrive into Prague and depart from Budapest. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Budapest: Explore more of one of Europe's most intriguing cities.
CALL FOR DETAILS

MAGNIFICENT CITIES OF CENTRAL & EASTERN EUROPE

13 DAYS · 18 MEALS
FROM \$3329



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience the cultures of Germany, the Czech Republic, Austria, Hungary and Poland.
- Take a poignant journey through history at the camps of Auschwitz.
- Local experts provide informative guided tours of Berlin, Prague, Vienna, Budapest, Krakow and Warsaw.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- The fairy-tale city of Prague reveals the remarkable Hradcany Castle.
- Come to know Vienna and its lavish Schoenbrunn Palace.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Take a historical Berlin city tour **or** join a "Cold War"-focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once "Checkpoint Charlie."

DAY 3 | In Prague, get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show **or** dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Dine at one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Intercontinental Hotel or Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz, Berlin
- Days 3, 4** Yasmin Hotel, Prague
- Days 5, 6** Renaissance Wien Hotel, Vienna
- Days 7, 8** Art'Otel, Budapest
- Days 9, 10** Holiday Inn City Center or Andel's Hotel, Krakow
- Days 11, 12** Westin, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



travel across Central and Eastern Europe and

discover the historic and culturally-rich cities of Germany, the Czech Republic, Austria, Hungary, and Poland.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Berlin: Spend more time exploring the grand German capital. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins

Arrive in Germany's capital city of Berlin. This city blends a deep history, a modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Berlin

It's your choice! Choose a city tour that introduces you to Berlin's rich history: you'll see Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendam and the Reichstag Building. **-OR-** you may join a "Cold War"-focused tour that

includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum followed by a walk through the area that was once "Checkpoint Charlie," and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. This afternoon you have the opportunity to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sans Souci Palace. (B)

Day 3: Berlin - Dresden - Prague, Czech Republic

Depart Berlin for the "Golden City" of Prague. En route, make a stop in Dresden, the capital of Saxony, with time to explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. This evening **you choose** your Prague dining experience. You may choose to get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks; as a special treat, meet the dancers and learn some of the moves yourself during a private dance lesson **-OR-** dine at one of Eastern Europe's oldest breweries; take in the traditional ambiance as you dine while sipping on a pint; then tour



Brandenburg Gate

the brewery to see the process of making this famous beer that has been brewed for 500 years. (B, D)

Day 4: Prague

Your introduction to this fairy-tale city opens with a visit to the remarkable Hradcany Castle and the haunting St. Vitus Cathedral. Continue with a leisurely walking tour through the Old Town, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to independently explore this great city. (B)

Day 5: Prague - Vienna, Austria

Leaving the Czech Republic, arrive in colourful and vibrant Vienna, the "musical city." After a short orientation drive through the city, your afternoon is at leisure. Later, enjoy an evening in one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants where dinner mixes with local cultural flavour to create an unforgettable night. (B, D)

Day 6: Vienna

This morning, experience the city on a tour showcasing some of its architectural marvels, including the lavish Schoenbrunn Palace and the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. The remainder of the day is yours to explore

independently. Perhaps you will visit one of the famous museums, sip a Viennese coffee at a local coffee house, or simply relax in this capital of Austria. Tonight you may choose to enjoy an optional Mozart concert and dinner in the city. (B)

Day 7: Vienna - Budapest, Hungary

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque Hungarian countryside en route to historic Budapest. Upon arrival, a local expert provides an informative city tour featuring Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church, Old Buda, the New Parliament and Gellert Hill. A special stop is made at Heroes' Square, a unique monument to the many diverse leaders of Hungary. (B, D)

Day 8: Budapest

The beautiful city of Budapest is often referred to as "the Queen of the Danube." Today is yours to discover this city divided by the Danube with historic Buda on one side and cosmopolitan Pest on the opposite bank. Relax in the city or perhaps join an optional excursion to a traditional Hungarian horse farm where riders perform amazing feats, followed by a typical lunch in the "Puzsta." (B)

Day 9: Budapest - Donovaly, Slovakia - Krakow, Poland

Take in the picturesque landscapes en route to Poland. Make a stop in the hidden village of Donovaly, nestled in the Low Tatras mountain range of Slovakia. Your home for the next two nights is the lively city of Krakow, which still offers an old-world charm. (B, D)

Day 10: Krakow

Discover Krakow's historic Old Town on a city tour featuring stops at the Market Square, St. Mary's Church, and the University; you'll also view Wawel Castle, a former residence of Polish kings. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the city on your own. (B)

Day 11: Krakow - Auschwitz - Warsaw

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to witness the camps of Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Afterward, travel through the Polish countryside en route to Warsaw, the reconstructed and modern capital of this rejuvenated country. The evening is yours to relax or explore. Browse one of the city's art galleries or fascinating museums, or simply relax at an outdoor café. (B)

Day 12: Warsaw

The moving history of Warsaw, both joyous and tragic, is yours to embrace as you embark on a locally guided tour of this capital city. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, D)

Day 13: Warsaw - Tour Ends
(B)



Prague

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
9, 16, 23 April	\$3609	\$4919	3, 8, 10, 15, 17 September	\$4359	\$6269
			22, 24 September	\$3949	\$5319
			1, 8 October	\$3809	\$5109
			15 October	\$3669	\$4769
			2 November	\$3329	\$4289
			25 March	\$3329	\$4289
			5 April	\$3739	\$4839
			24, 29 April	\$3879	\$5249
			Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** 1 Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Berlin, Germany and depart from Warsaw, Poland. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Warsaw: Experience more of this incredibly diverse artistic and cultural hub. CALL FOR DETAILS

CLASSIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

8 DAYS · 11 MEALS
FROM \$2439



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience the 600-year-old holiday spirit of "Christkindlesmarkets" in Germany, France and Austria.
- See historic sites such as the magnificent 18th-century residence of the prince-bishops.
- Stroll the Nuremberg Christmas Market.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- View the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main.
- Set out on a panoramic tour of Munich.
- Enjoy a city tour of Nuremberg.
- Take in the Bavarian landscape on your way to Innsbruck.
- Embark on a locally guided tour of Strasbourg's Old Quarter.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 6 | Enjoy one of two leisurely walking tours in Innsbruck, featuring either the city's most popular attractions or its architectural heritage.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a magical farewell dinner in Oberammergau, featuring a visit by local entertainers.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hofgut Sternen, Black Forest
Days 3, 4 Maritim Hotel, Würzburg or Mercure Schweinfurt Maininsel, Schweinfurt
Days 5-7 Alte Post Hotel or Hotel Wittelsbach, Oberammergau

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



the holiday spirit abounds on this classic European tour

filled with delightful Christmas markets, medieval towns and spectacular mountain views.

Day 1: Black Forest, Germany - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in the Black Forest. Here you will relish the peacefulness of the surrounding forested mountains. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

Day 2: Black Forest - Strasbourg, France - Black Forest

Travel the picturesque valleys of the Black Forest and country roads of the Alsace to the provincial capital of Strasbourg, France where centuries of Roman, French, German and Alsatian influences blend together to lend this city its unique character. Enjoy a guided tour of the Old Quarter, "Petite France," featuring the Cathedral of Notre Dame, considered one of the noblest achievements of Western architecture. Mingle with the locals as you explore the Christmas market featuring local crafts and traditional food and drink before returning to Germany. (B)

Day 3: Black Forest - Würzburg

Depart the Black Forest for the quaint Franconia region of Germany. Your destination is Würzburg. Stroll through the streets with your expert local guide and discover the city's history. This ancient wine town is rich in historic sites, including the magnificent 18th-century residence of the prince-bishops, boasting the largest ceiling fresco in the world; and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main. You will have time to browse for local specialties in the lively Christmas market. (B, D)

Day 4: Würzburg - Nuremberg - Würzburg

Start your day with a city tour of historic Nuremberg. Learn about old town's 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city; the Imperial Castle; and the Justice Palace, where the War Crimes Tribunal sat in 1946. Your city tour concludes with a visit to the historic



Nuremberg Christmas Market



Oberammergau

Nuremberg Christmas Market, one of the oldest and most famous markets in Germany dating back to 1628. Here you can spend time sipping Gluhwein and sampling roast sausages. Over 200 wooden stalls have given the Christmas market its name - "Little Town from Wood." You can find items like Nuremberg spicy gingerbread, fruit loaves, bakery goods, sweets, Christmas tree angels and toys. (B)

heart of the mountains. Then, **it's your choice!** Join a local guide for a walking tour to discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien-Strasse, the Hofburg and the Golden Roof **-OR-** embark on a walking tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. The remainder of the day is at leisure to shop in the many speciality stores and the charming Christmas market. (B)

Day 5: Würzburg - Rothenburg - Oberammergau

We begin with a stop in lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Germany. After some free time to explore the town, continue on to Oberammergau, a perfect example of a Bavarian Alpine village. Step back in time as you stroll the streets past old-world cottages and shops covered in colourful frescos. It is the ideal place to shop for cuckoo clocks, nutcrackers and Hummel figurines. (B, D)

Day 7: Oberammergau - Munich - Oberammergau

This morning, travel to Munich and be introduced to this exciting city with a panoramic tour featuring the Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park. Enjoy leisure time to independently explore Munich's historic area and the Christmas market. Later, return to Oberammergau where you will have time to stroll about the village, perhaps shopping for the intricate woodcrafts the town is known for. This evening, enjoy a magical farewell dinner featuring a visit by local entertainers from this village, famous for its Passion Play. (B, D)

Day 6: Oberammergau - Innsbruck, Austria - Oberammergau 📍

Traverse the Bavarian landscape to the Tyrolean town of Innsbruck, nestled in the

Day 8: Oberammergau - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

December 2018	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
2, 9 December	\$2439	\$2779	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m on the first day of the tour. You may require an early morning departure from the hotel on the last day. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

6 DAYS · 8 MEALS
FROM \$1889



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience the 600-year-old holiday tradition of the "Christkindlesmarkt."
- Venture by train to Seefeld for a carriage ride and schnapps tasting.
- Relax and shop for handmade crafts in the heart of the Alps.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Tour Munich and see the Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park.
- Visit Oberammergau, a picture-perfect Bavarian Alpine village.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2** | Join a local guide and discover Innsbruck's attractions such as the "Golden Roof" **or** embark on a tour focusing on the city's unique architectural structures.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Delight in dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, Austria's oldest.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 5 Hotel Innsbruck, Innsbruck

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



celebrate the holiday season in Austria and Germany.

Delight in a single hotel stay in charming Innsbruck and explore the region's Christmas markets.

Day 1: Innsbruck, Austria - Tour Begins

Discover the unique charm of Austria and Germany, alive with holiday cheer and adorned with bustling "Christkindlesmarkt" – festive Christmas markets. Arrive in the Tyrolean town of Innsbruck, nestled in the heart of the mountains – your home for the next five nights. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Innsbruck - Seefeld - Innsbruck

Today, **the choice is yours!** Join a local guide to discover Innsbruck's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria Theresien-Strasse, the Hofburg and the "Golden Roof" -**OR-** embark on a tour

focusing on the city's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. This afternoon we venture into the mountains to the breathtaking Alpine village of Seefeld. Enjoy stunning views as you travel by train 3,600 feet above sea level to this charming Tyrolean town. Known as one of the world's great ski resorts, Seefeld is home to miles of walking trails, lakes, fine shopping, dining possibilities and pure fresh Alpine air. Warm yourself, meet the locals with a glass of schnapps, and enjoy a traditional carriage ride before shopping in some of the quaint village shops. (B)

Day 3: Innsbruck - Munich, Germany - Innsbruck

This morning you cross the border into Germany



Innsbruck



Carriage Ride



Salzburg Christmas Market

while en route to the exciting city of Munich. First you'll be introduced to its history on a panoramic tour featuring the Marienplatz, the Glockenspiel and Olympic Park. Then, enjoy leisure time to independently explore Munich's historic area and the Christmas market. Later, return to Innsbruck where the remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 4: Innsbruck - Salzburg - Innsbruck

Journey through the Austrian countryside to Salzburg, a city filled with beautiful gardens and wondrous architecture. Upon arrival, enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour featuring the Mirabell Gardens, a filming location for *The Sound of Music*, and Mozart's birthplace – the quaint Getreidegasse. Enjoy a free afternoon to mingle with the locals as you explore Salzburg's Christmas markets featuring local crafts and traditional food & drink. Your day concludes with a delightful dinner at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant, located in the historic city centre. (B, D)

Day 5: Innsbruck - Neuschwanstein, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck

Begin your day with a stop to view Neuschwanstein Castle, the fairy-tale retreat of Ludwig II of Bavaria. Continue on your journey to Oberammergau, a picture-perfect Bavarian Alpine village. Step back in time as you stroll the streets past old-world cottages and shops covered in colourful frescos. Have some time to explore the village, perhaps shopping for the intricate woodcrafts the town is known for. Conclude your tour with a festive farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

Day 6: Innsbruck - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES			
November - December 2018	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction
25 November	\$1889	\$2159	N/A
2, 9 December	\$1889	\$2159	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All of our transfers will depart from/return to this airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. You may require an early morning departure from the hotel on the last day. In this case, a box breakfast will be provided. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Approximate travel time between Innsbruck and Munich is 2 hours.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

GERMANY'S CULTURAL CITIES AND THE ROMANTIC ROAD

11 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$3469



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a guided tour of Hamelin with a flute-playing "Pied Piper".
- Explore the Hanseatic town of Lübeck, famous for marzipan.
- Join a local guide who leads you on a Beatles tour in Hamburg.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Tour Berlin and Munich's famed landmarks with a local guide.
- Discover Rothenburg ob der Tauber, a medieval gem in the heart of Franconia.
- Tour Neuschwanstein Castle - right from the pages of a storybook.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 4 | In Hamburg, take a narrated cruise around the shipping port **or** embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake.

DAY 8 | In Rothenburg, make "snowball" pastries **or** tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum.

DAY 10 | In Munich, visit the innovative BMW World **or** take an excursion to Dachau.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Indulge in a wine tasting in a cellar restaurant.
- Enjoy a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich's famous restaurants.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Crowne Plaza Potsdamer Platz or Intercontinental, Berlin
- Days 3, 4** Reichshof Hamburg, Curio Collection by Hilton, Hamburg
- Day 5** Hotel Stadt, Hamelin
- Day 6** Vila Vita Rosenpark, Marburg
- Days 7, 8** Altes Brauhaus, Rothenburg ob der Tauber
- Days 9, 10** Sheraton Hotel Arabellapark, Munich

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Rothenburg

discover the best of Germany

Come to know its greatest cultural capitals of Berlin, Hamburg and Munich, and the charm of its Romantic and Fairytale Roads.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Berlin: Get a jump on exploring Germany with an extra night in exciting Berlin.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins

This enchanting journey will take you to see the best of Germany as you travel to some of the country's most iconic cities and through its stunning countryside. Your tour opens in Berlin, Germany's capital. This city blends a deep history, modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Berlin

This morning, enjoy a traditional city tour that features Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, the Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfuerstendamm, the Reichstag building and a stop at "Checkpoint Charlie," the best-known Berlin Wall crossing point between East and West Berlin during the Cold War. This afternoon you may choose to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Sanssouci Palace. (B)

Day 3: Berlin - Lübeck - Hamburg

Travel to Hamburg, "the Venice of the North," with winding canals and an impressive harbour that made it a centre for trade for centuries. En route, make a stop in the medieval Hanseatic League town of Lübeck, the famed birthplace of marzipan and a UNESCO World Heritage site; join a local guide for a tour of the town and have a chance to visit Café Niederegger to shop for the marzipan they have been making for 200 years. Arrive in Hamburg. Tonight, enjoy dinner out on the town. (B, D)

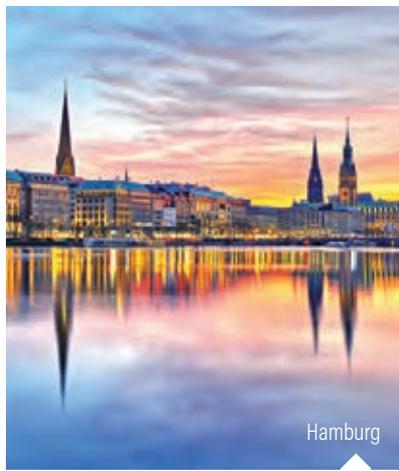
Day 4: Hamburg

Come to know the city on a panoramic tour that showcases the Rathaus (Town Hall), the Alster, St. Michaelis church, the city centre, the beautiful Jungfernstieg promenade and, of course, the Port of Hamburg, dubbed "the gateway to the world." Later, **it's your choice!** Board a harbour boat for a narrated cruise around the massive Hamburg shipping port highlighting the key maritime sights **-OR-** embark on a relaxing boat cruise on Alster Lake to take in stunning views of the shoreline dotted with the homes of Hamburg's elite. Later we gather for a walking tour of the Reeperbahn area, Hamburg's red light district, immortalised as the place where the Beatles cultivated their fame in the early 1960s.

Join in the fun with your "singing and ukulele-playing local Beatles expert" and travel down memory lane. (B)

Day 5: Hamburg - Bremen - Hamelin

Today's first stop is in Bremen, at the beginning of the Fairy Tale Road. Join a local guide for a walking tour of the quaint town featuring the musicians of Brothers Grimm fame, the Town Hall (UNESCO), and ending in the medieval Schnoor district. After free time for lunch, travel to Hamelin, made famous by the Pied Piper legend from the stories of the Brothers Grimm. Feel like you have stepped into a storybook when the "Pied Piper of Hamelin" plays delightful tunes while he leads you on a discovery walk through Hamelin with its charming Tudor-style architecture. (B)



Hamburg



Day 6: Hamelin - Trendelburg and Sababurg Castles - Kassel - Marburg

This morning you are transported back to childhood as you come face to face with the real life places that inspired the fairy tale classics. First, meet a local storyteller at the famed "Rapunzel's Castle" - Trendelburg. Continue on to Reinhardswald, home to Sleeping Beauty's castle - Sababurg. Have time to explore the enchanting grounds before travelling to Kassel, home to the Brothers Grimm Museum. At the museum, an expert will lead you on a tour through the interactive displays that bring you through the life of the Grimm Brothers. Journey to the medieval university town of Marburg with its endless alleys and stairways that lead to the castle perched above. (B, D)



Neuschwanstein Castle

Day 7: Marburg - Würzburg - Rothenburg ob der Tauber

Journey to the perfectly preserved medieval town of Rothenburg ob der Tauber, located in the middle of the famous Romantic Road and in the heart of the Franconia wine region. En route, make a stop in Würzburg, a Bavarian wine town known for its lavish Baroque and Rococo architecture. You will enjoy time to explore the town on your own before continuing to Rothenburg, located high on a plateau overlooking the Tauber River. Arrive at your city centre hotel, the perfect location to discover this captivating town. Take an evening stroll to a local restaurant where you'll enjoy a tasting of local wines followed by a traditional German dinner. Later, join a colorfully costumed local expert for the famous "Night Watchman" walking tour of the medieval town. (B, D)

capital of Bavaria. Your evening is free to explore the city independently. (B)

Day 10: Munich

Come to know the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a panoramic walking tour that highlights the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz - a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Join a local guide and venture to the innovative BMW World to learn the history of this dynamic global automaker; then ride to the top of the Olympic Tower to take in stunning views of the Munich cityscape **-OR-** embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to the Dachau Memorial; a local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a beer tasting followed by a farewell dinner in one of Munich's most famous restaurants. (B, D)

Day 8: Rothenburg ob der Tauber

It's your choice! Walk to a local bakery to make "schneeball" pastries - snowballs - the local's favourite treat! **-OR-** tour the Medieval Crime and Justice Museum. Later, we gather to spend time at the famous Käthe Wohlfahrt Christmas Museum where you will be treated to a private tour, enjoy an ornament-making demonstration, and shop for handmade Christmas ornaments. The remainder of the day is yours to do as you choose. (B)

Day 9: Rothenburg ob der Tauber - Neuschwanstein Castle - Munich

Leave Rothenburg behind and make your way through mountains and along winding country roads for a tour inside the famous Neuschwanstein Castle. Built by "crazy" King Ludwig II, it is the most photographed castle in Germany. Next, continue to Munich, the exciting

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
13, 20 April	\$3679	\$4639	7 September	\$4359	\$6139
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.					
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	21 September	\$4019	\$5659
11 May	\$3669	\$4629	5 October	\$3669	\$4629
8 June	\$3669	\$4629	12 October	\$4219	\$5859
13 July	\$3809	\$4969	2 November	\$3669	\$4629
17 August	\$3809	\$4969	2, 5, 7 December	\$3469	\$4429
			22 March	\$3669	\$4629
			26 April	\$3669	\$4629
			Triple Room Reduction	N/A	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Germany's Cultural Cities and the Romantic Road and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ❶ Reflections of Italy ❷ Imperial Cities [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Berlin and depart from Munich. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

[SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS](#)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Munich: Spend more time exploring the captivating city of Munich. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DISCOVERING POLAND

11 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$2579



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Jasna Góra monastery to witness the world-famous Black Madonna.
- Explore the poignant history of Auschwitz.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore Warsaw including a stop at the remnants of its ghetto.
- Tour Wroclaw and see this ethnically diverse city up-close.
- Overnight in medieval Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 9** | Venture to the resort town of Sopot or enjoy a shopping excursion to learn about Polish amber.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Immerse yourself in Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner.
- Learn how to make gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw
Days 3, 4 Holiday Inn Krakow City Center Hotel, Krakow
Days 5, 6 Art Hotel, Wroclaw
Day 7 Hotel Bulwar, Torun
Days 8, 9 Radisson Blu Hotel Old Town, Gdansk
Day 10 Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



embark on an all-encompassing tour of Poland.

From the capital city of Warsaw to the coastal city of Gdansk, experience all of its treasures.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Warsaw: Take more time to explore this sprawling cultural centre.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Warsaw, Poland - Tour Begins

Welcome to Warsaw! The city has a blend of old-world charm and a modern energy. Tonight, join your fellow passengers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Warsaw

Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, a city reborn after WWII, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at what remains of the Warsaw Ghetto. The afternoon is at leisure to take in the alleyways, visit a quaint café in Warsaw's Old Town, explore a museum or simply relax. (B)

Day 3: Warsaw - Czestochowa - Krakow

Travel south to Krakow, an enchanting city famous for its well-preserved town centre. En route, stop in Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland, where each year over 5 million pilgrims journey to pay their

respects to the famous Black Madonna. Housed in the Jasna Góra monastery, journey inside for an up-close look at this miraculous image. Arriving in Krakow, enjoy some free time to get acquainted with the city. This evening you are introduced to traditional Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner, complete with wine and beer. (B, D)

Day 4: Krakow

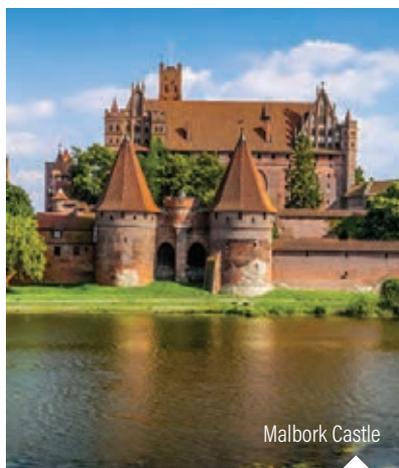
Join a local expert as we explore the city on a panoramic tour that includes Market Square, St. Mary's Church and the university. You will also see the famous Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings. The rest of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll stroll the quaint side streets of Krakow's famous Old Town, have coffee in one of the largest squares in Europe, or walk along the river for views of the new sections of the city. You may also visit the Schindler Museum or join your fellow travellers on an optional excursion. (B)

Day 5: Krakow - Auschwitz - Wroclaw

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the



Krakow



Malbork Castle



Gdansk

resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Later this afternoon, arrive in the ancient city of Wroclaw. Tonight, join your travelling companions for some locally-brewed beer and a traditional "home-style" dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Wroclaw

A morning tour of Wroclaw brings you up close and personal to this large and ethnically diverse city. It could be the only location where you can find a Stare Miasto (Old Town) with a Synagogue, a Lutheran church, a Roman Catholic church and an Eastern Orthodox church standing near each other. The remainder of the day is at leisure to savour Wroclaw's idyllic parks and captivating culture. (B)

Day 7: Wroclaw - Torun

Today you travel to the town of Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site and birthplace of Nicolaus Copernicus, the famous astronomer. Torun remains one of the best-preserved medieval towns in all of Europe and is one of the "Seven Wonders of Poland." On arrival, walk past Copernicus's house before stepping back into history while baking and sampling your very own gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe. (B)

Day 8: Torun - Gdansk

This morning, join a local expert for a walking tour of this unspoiled town. Next, travel

to the port city of Gdansk. Make a stop at the Gdansk Shipyards, site of the creation of the anti-Communist Solidarity movement in 1980 that helped liberate Poland from Soviet rule. (B, D)

Day 9: Gdansk - Choice on Tour

This morning, join a local expert for an introduction to this strategic and remarkable city; get to know its deep history during your tour which highlights City Hall and St. Mary's Church. **Later, the choice is yours.** Join your Tour Manager on an excursion to the seaside resort town of Sopot **-OR-** remain in Gdansk and join a local guide on an educational shopping excursion during which you'll learn about Polish amber at a demonstration, followed by the opportunity to purchase the stone. The evening is at leisure. Perhaps you will take a stroll through a beautiful square, shop for local handicrafts, or soak in the seaside atmosphere. (B)

Day 10: Gdansk - Malbork Castle - Warsaw

Your journey through Poland comes full circle with your return to Warsaw. En route, stop in the town of Malbork, home to Malbork Castle, the largest castle in the world. A guided tour of this 700-year-old structure introduces you to the world of the Knights of the Teutonic Order. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating a fantastic journey. (B, D)

Day 11: Warsaw - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	
16 March	\$2569	\$3329	6 July	\$2989	\$3879
13, 20 April	\$2779	\$3679	10 August	\$2989	\$3879
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			7, 14, 21, 28 September	\$2989	\$3879
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	5, 12 October	\$2989 \$3879
4, 11, 25 May	\$2989	\$3879	8 March	\$2579	\$3259
8, 15 June	\$2989	\$3879	26 April	\$2989	\$3879
		Triple Room Reduction		N/A	
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.					

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Warsaw, Poland. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

EXPLORING GREECE & ITS ISLANDS

14 DAYS · 22 MEALS
FROM \$4429



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Come to know two breathtaking Byzantine monasteries in Metéora, built over 600 years ago.
- Explore the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artifacts.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Join a local expert to explore Athens and its famed sites.
- Explore the grandeur of Olympia, birthplace of the Olympic Games.
- Have a day to explore Mykonos, the white-washed jewel of the Cyclades Islands.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | In Athens join a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis **or** embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including the Temple of Hephaestus.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Feast on local food and wine at a traditional "taverna."
- Partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience followed by a traditional Greek lunch.
- Sample the finest wines in Greece during a winery tour in Santorini.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2	Crowne Plaza City Center, Athens
Day 3	Famissi Eden Hotel, Kalambaka
Day 4	Domotel Anemolia Mountain Resort, Arachova
Days 5, 6	Europa Hotel, Olympia
Day 7	King Minos Hotel, Tolo or Apollon Hotel, Tolo
Days 8, 9	San Marco Hotel, Mykonos
Days 10 - 12	El Greco Resort, or Aegean Plaza Hotel, or Palace Hotel, Santorini
Day 13	Crowne Plaza City Center, or Holiday Inn Attica, Athens

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



discover the magnificent ruins of ancient Greece.

This well-paced journey balances expeditions to Greece's most important Classical age with ample time to explore on your own.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Athens: Start your exploration with an extra night in Greece's ancient capital.

CALL FOR DETAILS

it's your choice! Choose a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis **-OR-** embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including Pnyx – where democracy was formed in Greece – and the Temple of Hephaestus. This evening, perhaps you'll choose to join an optional local food tour of Athens. (B)

Day 1: Athens, Greece - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in the capital city of Athens. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in Athens' historic Plaka district. In a traditional taverna, feast on local cuisine and wine while enjoying Greek entertainment. (D)

Day 2: Athens

Enjoy a panoramic tour of the highlights in Athens showcasing the city's ancient and glorious monuments, such as the Temple of Zeus, the Royal Palace, the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, and the Olympic Stadium. Next,

Day 3: Athens - Thermopylae - Metéora - Kalambaka

Travel north through central Greece to Thermopylae. Stop to see a monument dedicated to Leonidas who died defending the city against the Persians. Arrive in Metéora and visit two remote monasteries situated in a unique landscape of limestone rock "towers" that extend nearly 900 feet into the air. Over 600 years ago, Byzantine monks chose to build their monastic community perched atop these virtually inaccessible rocks. End your day at a family-owned taverna where you will savour a delicious meal with recipes passed down from generations. (B, D)



Santorini

Day 4: Kalambaka - Delphi - Arachova

This morning, visit a local studio to see painters at work creating beautiful Byzantine icons. Continue to the ancient city of Delphi, one of Greece's most important religious centres during Classical times. A local expert guides you on a visit to the Sanctuary of Apollo, the Doric Temple, the ancient theatre, and the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artefacts. It was here that the famous Oracle was consulted to foretell the destiny of Man. Continue on to charming Arachova, a popular ski resort town with breathtaking views of the surrounding mountains and valleys. (B, D)

Day 5: Arachova - Olympia

Travel along the Gulf of Corinth, crossing into the Peloponnese to the historic city of Olympia, a testament to the grandeur of ancient Greek civilisation. Visit a local farm in the countryside and meet with the owners to learn about everyday life. Following the tour, enjoy a tasting of local wines, olive oil, homemade jams, marmalades and sweets. (B, D)

Day 6: Olympia

Your guided visit to ancient Olympia includes a tour of the sanctuary of Zeus, the Olympic

Stadium – where the first Olympic Games were held in 776 B.C. – and the museum. Next, learn how to cook some of the region's best dishes as you partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience followed by a traditional Greek lunch. This evening, broaden your knowledge of traditional Greek musical instruments and folkloric dances with a delightful Greek dance class. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Olympia - Mycenae - Tolo

Enjoy spectacular scenery as you cross the Arkadian Mountains en route to the ancient city of Mycenae for a guided visit of the excavations featuring the Beehive Tombs and the Lion Gate. Your day ends in the picturesque seaside resort of Tolo. (B)

Day 8: Tolo - Athens - Mykonos

This morning, transfer to the port of Athens for the high-speed ferry ride to Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands. Enjoy magnificent views as you sail across the brilliant Aegean Sea to this island paradise. (B, D)

Day 9: Mykonos

Enjoy a relaxing day to independently explore the charms of Mykonos. Don't miss Mykonos Town, where mazes of narrow streets link the whitewashed buildings and traditional life continues amidst the bustling activity. (B)

Day 10: Mykonos - Santorini

Sail to the most spectacular destination in the Mediterranean, the fabled island of Santorini. (B, D)

Day 11: Santorini - Oia - Santorini

Begin your day with a visit to the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri, the most important prehistoric settlement found anywhere in the Eastern Mediterranean. Known as the "Minoan Pompeii", the flourishing town was at once destroyed and preserved by a volcanic eruption around 1450 B.C. Next, travel through a fascinating landscape of vineyards, whitewashed chapels and volcanic cliffs to the spectacular town of Oia, where the best views of the crater are found. End your day with a visit to a local winery that produces the unique and famous wines of Santorini. (B)

Day 12: Santorini

Your day is at leisure to relax or independently explore Santorini, considered one of the most stunning landscapes in the world. Shop in Thira's charming town centre, take in the breathtaking scenery, visit a local museum or simply enjoy the amenities of your hotel. (B)

Day 13: Santorini - Athens

Bid farewell to the Greek Islands and fly back to Athens for your overnight stay. Celebrate the end of a memorable trip to Greece with a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Athens - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today. (B)



Acropolis

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
10, 18, 21, 24 April	\$4364	\$5544	6, 9 July	\$5179	\$6819
27 April	\$4644	\$6024	7, 10, 14, 17 September	\$4909	\$6279
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			5, 8, 12 October	\$4429	\$5589
			29 March	\$4429	\$5589
			5, 12, 18, 26 April	\$4429	\$5589
May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30 - \$50		
4, 7, 18, 21 May	\$4559	\$5859	Rates are land only, per person, and include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.		
1, 4 June	\$4909	\$6279			

This trip requires a passport. Due to the ferry schedule on day 8 of some departures, you may be required to depart the hotel in Tolo as early as 4:00 a.m. Should this be the case, a boxed breakfast will be provided in place of the regular hotel breakfast. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. Our international air passengers will arrive and depart from Athens. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Athens: Spend more time uncovering the cultural treasures of this epic city. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ICONIC ISRAEL

9 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$3259



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Venture to the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C.
- See a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago.
- Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Discover the ancient cities of Nazareth and Bethlehem.
- Explore the oldest city on earth – the ancient ruins of Jericho.
- Enjoy the wonder of the Dead Sea.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

Day 4 | Choose to explore the AHAVA Visitors Center to learn about the Dead Sea cosmetics **or** "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour dinner at one of Jerusalem's most popular restaurants.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv
Days 2, 3 Leonardo Plaza Hotel, Tiberias
Day 4 Isrotel Ganim, Dead Sea
Days 5 - 8 Dan Boutique, Jerusalem

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 163 for details.



discover the legendary stories

of mankind's collective history in Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Nazareth and the ruins of Jericho

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Tel Aviv: Begin your exploration with more time on Israel's Mediterranean coast. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins - Jaffa - Tel Aviv
Welcome to Tel Aviv, a bustling city on the Mediterranean coast. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the ancient port city of Jaffa. (D)

Day 2: Tel Aviv - Caesarea - Haifa - Acre - Tiberias
Today we follow the coast to the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C. Marvel at its Roman theatre, aqueduct and fortress. Travel the Valley of Armageddon to the excavation site of Tel Megiddo, which dates back to the Bronze Age. Next, take in the breathtaking panorama of Haifa and the Baha'i Shrine and Gardens on Mount Carmel (UNESCO World Heritage site). Step back in time in the ancient Crusader city of Acre (UNESCO). Your day comes to a close in Tiberias. (B, D)

Day 3: Tiberias - Cana - Nazareth - Tabgha - Capernaum - Sea of Galilee

Set off for Cana, considered to be the site of the First Miracle – where Jesus turned water into wine. In Nazareth, visit the Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well. Continue to Mt. of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount; and Tabgha, site of the Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes. Make a stop at the ancient fishing village of Capernaum before exploring the Galilee Boat Museum. See a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago before boarding a boat for your ride on the Sea of Galilee. Get a taste of the local flavour during lunch at a communal settlement, known as a kibbutz. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Tiberias - Beit Shean - Jericho - Qumran - Dead Sea

Peek into Roman times at Beit Shean's well-preserved ancient theatre. Continue along the Jordan River Valley to Jericho, considered to be the oldest city on earth. Journey to Qumran, the location of one of the most important archaeological finds of all time – the discovery of the ancient Dead Sea Scrolls. Proceed to

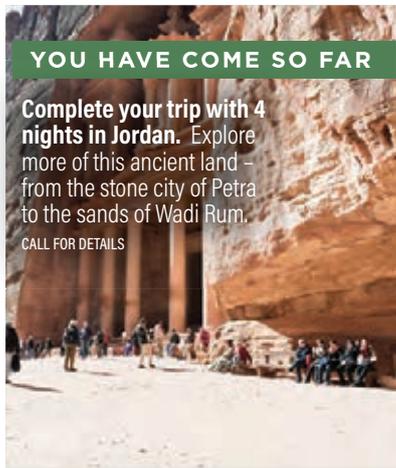


Jerusalem

YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 4 nights in Jordan. Explore more of this ancient land – from the stone city of Petra to the sands of Wadi Rum.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Masada

the lowest place on earth, the Dead Sea. Then **it's your choice!** Stop in the AHAVA Visitors Centre and learn about the world-famous cosmetics that come from the Dead Sea -OR- take the opportunity to "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea...experience the natural buoyancy due to its high salt concentration and the benefits of its minerals to beauty and health. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, D)

Day 5: Dead Sea - Masada - Bethlehem - Jerusalem

Travel to the former palatial fortress of Masada (UNESCO). Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car to Herod's Palaces, the Roman Camp and the Synagogue. A stop in the city of Bethlehem, spread along the Judean Hills, brings you to the Church of the Nativity – the birthplace of Jesus and the first church ever built. Tonight you arrive in one of the most captivating cities in the world, Jerusalem. (B, D)

Day 6: Jerusalem

Drive to Mount of Olives to take in the panoramic view of Jerusalem and the surrounding area. See the Church of Ascension and the Garden of Gethsemane. Discover the Kidron Valley and the tombs of

Mary, Absalom, Zachariah and James. Continue to St. Peter in Galicantu and Mt. Zion to discover the room of The Last Supper and the tomb of King David. Marvel at the Shrine of the Book at the Israel Museum, home to a selection of the Dead Sea Scrolls. Conclude your day at the Garden Tomb. (B)

Day 7: Old City, Jerusalem

Come to know the Holy City of Jerusalem on a walking tour of the old walled city (UNESCO). See the Western (Wailing) Wall, the Temple area, the Dome of the Rock (outside view only), the Pool of Bethesda, and the Church of St. Anne. Next, walk the path of the Stations of the Cross as you traverse the Via Dolorosa, beginning at Pilate's Judgment Hall and ending at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Later, continue exploring the city independently or peruse the sights and sounds of the world-renowned Mahane Yehuda Market, known as the shuk (open-air market). (B, D)

Day 8: Jerusalem

Your day is at leisure to explore independently or simply relax. This evening, join your fellow travellers for dinner at one of Jerusalem's most popular restaurants. (B, D)

Day 9: Jerusalem - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

February - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
8, 15 February*	\$3059	\$4089	1 November	\$3739	\$5039
8, 15 March	\$3539	\$4779	31 January*	\$3259	\$4289
12, 26 April	\$3609	\$4919	21 February*	\$3259	\$4289
19 April	\$3579	\$4879	28 February	\$3739	\$5039
			21, 28 March	\$3739	\$5039
			4, 11 April	\$3809	\$5179

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo
10, 24 May	\$3739	\$5039
7, 21 June	\$3739	\$5039
30 August	\$3669	\$4969
4, 18 October	\$3739	\$5039

Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30 - \$50

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Iconic Israel and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Treasures of Egypt CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 9). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1 hour and 15 minutes. It is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport approximately 3 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Tel Aviv airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SHADES OF IRELAND

9 DAYS · 13 MEALS
FROM \$2579



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Overnight on the grounds of a regal castle.
- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- See sheepdogs in action when you visit a working farm.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Soak in the atmosphere of Ireland's vibrant capital city — Dublin.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2** | See the highlights of Dublin via coach with a local guide **or** set out on a walking tour of the city's historic centre.
- DAY 3** | Tour the famous Waterford Crystal factory **or** explore the Medieval Museum and enjoy a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor's Wine Vault.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a hearty dinner and night of traditional Irish entertainment.
- Taste the 'water of life' during an Irish whiskey tasting.
- Be treated to a farewell dinner at a castle!



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Riu Plaza The Gresham, Dublin
- Day 3** Granville Hotel, Waterford
- Days 4, 5** Killarney Avenue Hotel, Killarney
Towers Hotel or Killarney Plaza Hotel, Killarney
- Days 6, 7** Absolute Hotel, George Hotel
or Savoy Hotel, Limerick
- Day 8** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



from vibrant and history-filled Dublin, across rolling green hills

to the dramatic coast, experience all of Ireland's charm on this magical tour of the Emerald Isle.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Dublin: Seize the chance to spend more time in this joyous city with a soul all its own. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Rich history, rolling hills and warm smiles lie ahead in Dublin, Waterford, Killarney and Limerick. With tomorrow comes quintessential Ireland. Tonight, get a taste of Old Dublin as you and your fellow travellers revel in a traditional Irish evening, including regional cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Dublin

Today, **it's your choice!** Will you ride with a local guide to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park? **-OR-** will you choose a walking tour of the city's historic centre, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey? Either way, what follows is an afternoon to

discover Dublin's charms on your own. (B)

Day 3: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford

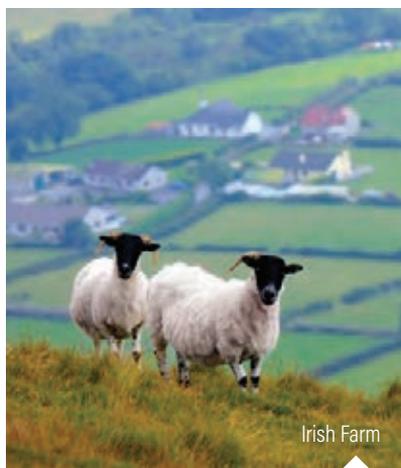
Step back in time. Begin the day in the medieval splendour of 12th century Kilkenny on the River Nore. Then, in ancient Waterford, embark on a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city. **It's your choice!** Tour the Waterford Crystal factory and learn how exquisite crystal has been made for centuries; **-OR-** visit the Medieval Museum for a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor's Wine Vault. (B, D)

Day 4: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney

Live the legend. The story goes that those who kiss the Blarney Stone gain the gift of eloquence. This morning, give it a shot at historic Blarney Castle. Cross into County Kerry and continue on to charming Killarney. In Killarney's stunning national park, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman. This evening it's Diner's Choice...tonight's dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)



Irish Countryside



Irish Farm



Cliffs of Moher

Day 5: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney

Take in the rugged coastline. Loop your way around the picturesque Ring of Kerry, past pristine beaches, quaint villages and majestic landscapes. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for local artisan-made crafts. See border collies in action during a traditional sheepdog demonstration at a family-run farm. The night is free for reminiscing about the day as you find your own authentic taste of Irish culture. (B)

Day 6: Killarney - Adare - Limerick

Start your day with a traditional jaunting car ride through Killarney National Park. Travel to Adare, Ireland's prettiest village, for some time at leisure. Continue to Limerick where a panoramic city tour showcases King John's Castle and the Treaty Stone. Delve into the fascinating history of the "city of the violated treaty." (B)

Day 7: Limerick - Cliffs of Moher - Galway - Limerick

Today brings you to the dramatic, 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for cinematic views of the mighty Atlantic. Pass through the windswept, limestone landscape of the Burren, known for its stark beauty and Neolithic tombs. Continue on to Galway where a brief tour showcases "The City of Tribes" before relaxing over dinner in a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 8: Limerick - Tullamore/Kilbeggan - Kingscourt

You don't have to be a connoisseur to appreciate the old-world heritage of Ireland's whiskey territory. Your journey brings you to Tullamore and Kilbeggan in the heart of Ireland, where a superb distillery brings whiskey craftsmanship to life and gives you a taste of the final product. Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Kingscourt - Tour Ends

Your journey ends in Kingscourt. (B)

DATES & PRICES

Mar 2018-Apr 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
1, 2, 4, 6, 8 March	\$2569	\$3119	2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 19, 23, 26, 28 August	\$2989	\$3669
★ 9, 11, 13 March	\$2569	\$3119	2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18 September	\$2989	\$3669
★ 15 March	\$2639	\$3189	20, 23, 25, 27, 30 September	\$2989	\$3669
18, 20, 22 March	\$2639	\$3179	2, 4, 7, 9, 11, 14 October	\$2919	\$3599
3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 April	\$2709	\$3259	16, 18, 21 October	\$2849	\$3529
13, 17, 19 April	\$2779	\$3329	25, 28, 30 October	\$2709	\$3329
20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 April	\$2849	\$3399	4, 6, 8 November	\$2579	\$3119
			3, 5 March	\$2579	\$3119
			★ 10, 12, 14, 17 March	\$2709	\$3329
			19, 21, 24, 26, 28, 31 March	\$2709	\$3329
			2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11 April	\$2779	\$3399
			14, 18 April	\$2849	\$3529
			23, 25, 26, 28, 30 April	\$2919	\$3599
			Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30	

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Shades of Ireland and create one grand experience.

- Suggested Tours:** ① Exploring Scotland & Ireland ② Inspiring Iceland
③ England's Treasures ④ British Landscapes CALL FOR DETAILS

CELEBRATE TRADITION

St. Patrick's Day

Celebrate in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.

9, 11, 13, 15 March 2018 & 10, 12, 14, 17 March 2019



This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. Airport transfers are available to purchase. On day 9, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Kingscourt: Enjoy the royal treatment and stay another night in Cabra Castle. CALL FOR DETAILS

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SHADES OF IRELAND

FEATURING NORTHERN IRELAND

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$3329



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Marvel at the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- Explore Northern Ireland's historic cities of Derry and Belfast.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.
- See Northern Ireland's famous phenomenon — the spectacular Giant's Causeway.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2 |** See the highlights of Dublin via coach with a local guide **or** set out on a walking tour of the city's historic center.
- DAY 3 |** Tour the famous Waterford Crystal factory **or** explore the Medieval Museum and enjoy a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor's Wine Vault.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

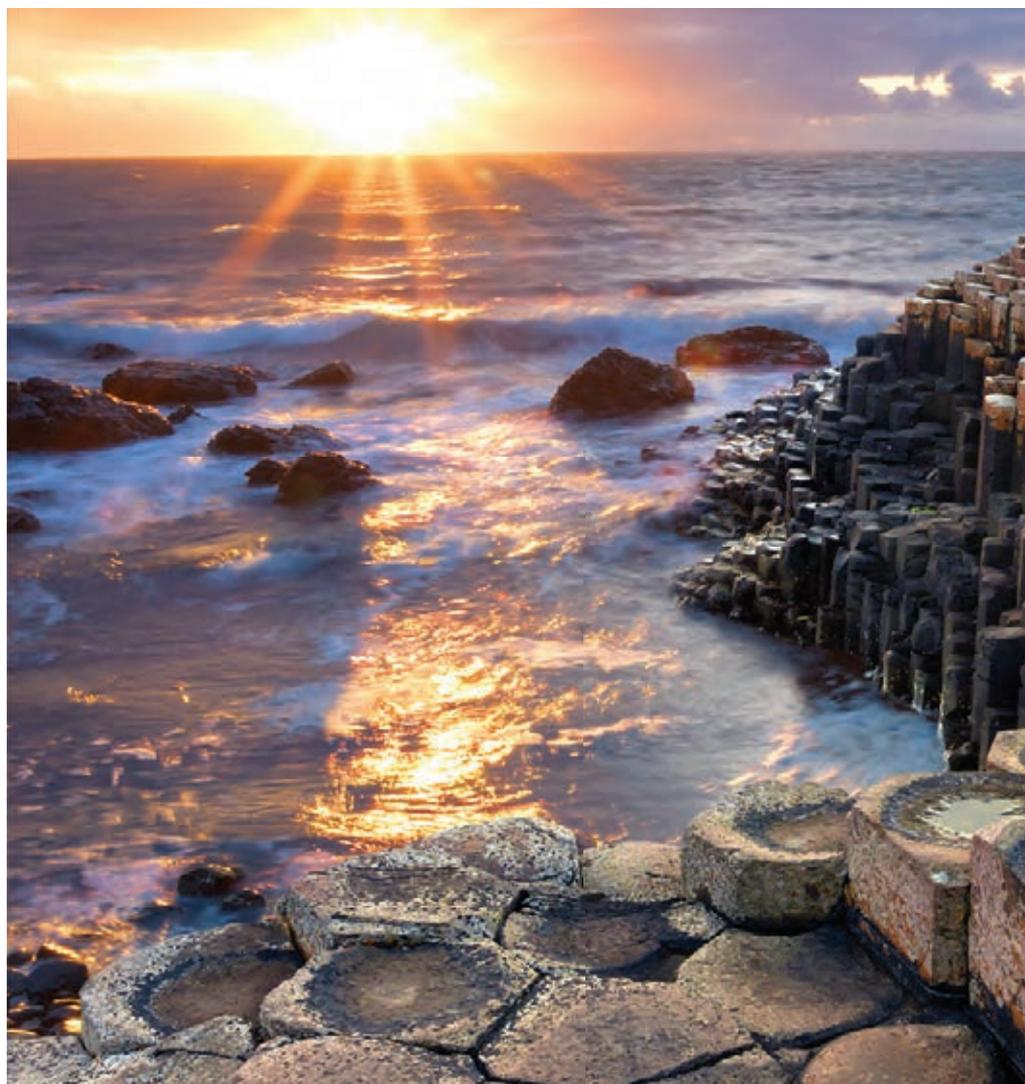
- Enjoy a hearty dinner and night of traditional Irish entertainment.
- Be treated to a farewell dinner at a castle!



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Clayton Hotel Ballsbridge or Hampton Hotel, Dublin
- Day 3** Granville Hotel or Tower Hotel, Waterford
- Days 4, 5** Killarney Towers Hotel or Killarney Avenue Hotel, Killarney
- Day 6** Old Ground Hotel, Ennis
- Day 7** Manor House Country Hotel, Enniskillen
- Days 8, 9** City Hotel, Derry
- Day 10** Europa Hotel, Belfast
- Day 11** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



complete the story of Ireland as you set out to discover

the best of this captivating island and its people.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Dublin: Seize the chance to spend more time in this joyous city with a soul all its own. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

centuries; **-OR-** visit the Medieval Museum for a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor's Wine Vault. (B, D)

Day 4: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney

Live the legend. The story goes that those who kiss the Blarney Stone gain the gift of eloquence. This morning, give it a shot at historic Blarney Castle. Cross into County Kerry and continue on to charming Killarney. In Killarney's stunning national park, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman. This evening, enjoy dinner on the town. (B, D)

Day 5: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney

Take in the rugged coastline. Loop your way around the picturesque Ring of Kerry, past pristine beaches, quaint villages and majestic landscapes. At the Gap of Dunloe, shop for local artisan-made crafts. End your day with a traditional jaunting car ride through one of Ireland's best kept secrets - Killarney National Park. (B)

Day 6: Killarney - Cliffs of Moher - Ennis

Bid Killarney farewell as we travel across the lovely Shannon River into County Clare. Visit the Cliffs of Moher, one of Ireland's most iconic sites. Walk along the rambling edge, soaking up unparalleled views and

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Get a taste of old Dublin. Tonight you and your fellow travellers revel in a traditional Irish evening, including regional cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Dublin

Today, **it's your choice!** Will you ride with a local guide to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the historic Phoenix Park **-OR-** will you choose a walking tour of the city's historic centre, exploring O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey? Either way, what follows is an afternoon to discover Dublin's charms on your own. (B)

Day 3: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford

Step back in time. Begin the day in the medieval splendour of 12th century Kilkenny on the River Nore. Then, in ancient Waterford, embark on a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Tour the Waterford Crystal factory and learn how exquisite crystal has been made for

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Giant's Causeway



Belfast

snapping incredible photos. Complete your day at the historic Old Ground Hotel and experience the finest in Irish hospitality. (B)

Day 7: Ennis - Galway - Enniskillen, Northern Ireland

Experience the daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable farm visit. Then, continue on to Galway, where a brief tour showcases "The City of Tribes." Your day ends at the Manor House Hotel, a stunning 19th-century estate located on a secluded lake in the westernmost reaches of Northern Ireland. (B, D)

Day 8: Enniskillen - Donegal Town - Derry

Today you take in the rugged, natural beauty of County Donegal. Stop in Donegal Town and stroll the town square, enjoying its quaint craft and woollen shops. Next, we travel to Derry, known for its turbulent political history. This afternoon, a local guide leads you on a walk through the old city, including the Craft Village, a charming 19th century Georgian square in the heart of the walled city. Tonight, it's Diner's Choice...you will choose your included dinner from a 'menu' of Derry's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 9: Derry - Inishowen Peninsula - Derry

This morning, journey to the Inishowen Peninsula and Malin Head. Take in breathtaking scenery as you explore Ireland's northernmost point. Return to Derry and enjoy an afternoon at leisure. (B)

Day 10: Derry - Giant's Causeway - Glens of Antrim - Belfast

See the most famous natural site in Northern Ireland as you visit the magnificent Giant's Causeway. Formed by volcanic activity millions of years ago, the causeway resembles a cobble road leading into the sea. Then, lose yourself in the natural beauty of Northern Ireland as you explore the scenic back roads of the Glens of Antrim. (B)

Day 11: Belfast - Kingscourt, Ireland

Get ready for a guided tour of Belfast, the capital of Northern Ireland. Hear of the struggles in this great city's history as you pass through the different neighbourhoods. See "Samson" and "Goliath," the cranes at the shipyard that built the Titanic, before touring the "Titanic Experience," Northern Ireland's most visited attraction. Next, we are off to Kingscourt, crossing back into the Republic of Ireland. Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Kingscourt - Tour Ends

Your tour ends in Kingscourt. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
6, 20 March	\$3329	\$4019	7, 14, 21, 28 August	\$3739	\$4429
★ 13 March	\$3329	\$4019	4, 11, 18, 21, 25 September	\$3739	\$4429
10, 17 April	\$3539	\$4229	2, 5, 9, 16 October	\$3599	\$4289
24 April	\$3609	\$4299	23 October	\$3529	\$4219
			6 November	\$3329	\$4009
			★ 12 March	\$3329	\$4009
			19 March	\$3329	\$4009
			9, 16 April	\$3529	\$4219
			23, 30 April	\$3599	\$4289

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
3, 8, 15, 29 May	\$3739	\$4429	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
5, 12, 19, 26 June	\$3739	\$4429		
10, 17, 24 July	\$3739	\$4429		

★ CELEBRATE TRADITION ★

St. Patrick's Day
Celebrate in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.
13 March 2018 & 12 March 2019

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. Transfers are available for purchase. On day 12, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY	Kingscourt: Enjoy the royal treatment and stay another night in Cabra Castle. <small>CALL FOR DETAILS</small>
------------------	---

ELEGANT IRELAND

8 DAYS · 11 MEALS
FROM \$3329



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Take in a night of traditional Irish song and dance.
- Enjoy an evening of storytelling and song at Castlemartyr Resort.
- Spend two nights at Dromoland Castle.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Jump into Ireland's vibrant capital city — Dublin.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.
- Stand in awe of the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2** | Set out on a drive with a local guide to see Dublin's iconic sites **or** select a walking tour through its historic centre.
- DAY 4** | Enjoy the amenities at Castlemartyr **or** visit the Old Middleton Distillery for a guided tour and tasting.
- DAY 5** | Traverse the most beautiful coastal routes in the world – the Ring of Kerry **or** enjoy a day relaxing at your five-star resort.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Feel like royalty when dining at Dromoland Castle.
- Watch a demonstration and then enjoy a taste of Irish coffee.
- Savour organic Irish ciders and apple syrups with a visit to a family-owned farm.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** InterContinental, Dublin
- Day 3** Castlemartyr Resort, Cork
- Days 4, 5** The Dunloe Hotel or The Europe Hotel, Killarney
- Days 6, 7** Dromoland Castle, County Clare

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



discover Ireland's luxurious castles and country estates.

Enjoy all that Ireland offers and enjoy luxury along the way.

START EARLY

**ADD
A DAY**

Dublin: Relax and settle into the iconic city of Dublin before your tour begins.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

There is no better place to begin your journey than Dublin, Ireland's dynamic capital city. Discover a city brimming with history and warmth. End your day at a rollicking "Irish Night" complete with traditional entertainment. (D)

Day 2: Dublin

The choice is yours! Will you set out with a local guide on a drive to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, O'Connell Street, and the historic Phoenix Park **-OR-** perhaps you will choose a walking tour of the city's historic centre, exploring Grafton

Street, St. Stephen's Green, the General Post Office, and the River Liffey. Either way, what follows your tour is a free afternoon for discovering Dublin's charms on your own. (B)

Day 3: Dublin - Kilkenny - Farm Visit - Castlemartyr

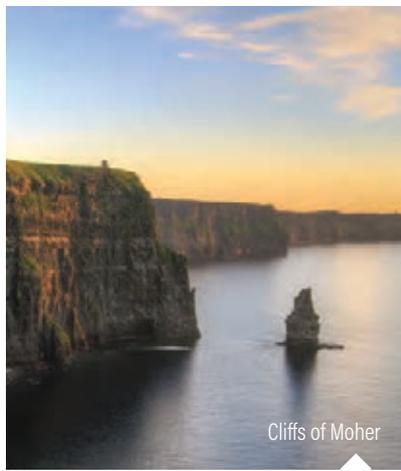
Leave Dublin behind for the medieval splendour of 12th-century Kilkenny. Enjoy time to peruse the city before visiting a family-run farm. Learn about the traditions of Irish farming and how organic practices are being used to produce award-winning ciders, spirits and syrups. Next, travel south for a relaxing stay at the Castlemartyr Resort, a grand manor house which once belonged to Sir Walter Raleigh. Cap off your evening enjoying Ireland's oldest form of entertainment, storytelling, and explore the legends that shape the country's unique culture. (B, D)

Day 4: Castlemartyr - Blarney - Killarney

Enjoy a leisurely morning to relax at your hotel. Then,



Dromoland Castle



Cliffs of Moher



Castlemartyr

the choice is yours! Visit the Old Midleton Distillery where a guided tour and tasting will showcase the extraordinary story of Jameson Irish Whiskey **-OR-** choose to stay behind to stroll Castlemartyr's 220 stunning acres and enjoy its amenities. Later we travel to historic Blarney Castle and embrace the opportunity to kiss the Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence. Arrive in Killarney, your home for the next two nights. (B, D)

Day 5: Killarney 🟢

The choice is yours! Join a guide for an adventure on one of the most beautiful coastal routes in the world – the Ring of Kerry; this world-famous trail is part of an unspoiled region that is home to the types of plunging cliffs and miles of brilliant greenery for which the Emerald Isle is known **-OR-** if you prefer, you may stay behind to enjoy a relaxing day at your five-star resort. (B)

Day 6: Killarney - Foynes - Cliffs of Moher - Dromoland Castle

Visit the Foynes Flying Boat Museum which

recalls the history of aviation travel between North America and Europe. Foynes is also where Irish coffee was invented, so drink up! Then, journey to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic and the Aran Islands. As you are whisked through gorgeous countryside, arrive at Ireland's iconic Dromoland Castle for a relaxing 2-night stay. (B)

Day 7: Dromoland Castle

Live the life of a royal as you enjoy an entire day at leisure at Dromoland Castle. Tonight, dine in the castle and toast the end of an unforgettable trip! (B, D)

Day 8: Dromoland Castle - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close in Shannon. (B)

DATES & PRICES

February – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	September 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
23 February*	\$3189	\$4089	2 November	\$3329	\$4489
9 March	\$3329	\$4229	22, 29 March	\$3469	\$4629
6, 27 April	\$3609	\$4639	1, 12 April	\$4629	\$4629
			26 April	\$3949	\$5589

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

September 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
14, 21 September	\$3999	\$5729	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
28 September	\$3739	\$5039	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
5 October	\$3739	\$5039		
26 October	\$3599	\$4899		



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Dublin and depart from Shannon. Airport transfers are available for purchase from these airports. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

IRISH SPLENDOUR

7 DAYS · 9 MEALS
FROM \$1889



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Travel the Dingle Peninsula, one of the world's most beautiful coastal routes.
- View the Rock of Cashel, the historic site where St. Patrick preached.
- Overnight on the grounds of a historic castle.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of lively Dublin, the "Fair City."
- Explore the charming town of Killarney.
- Kiss the famed Blarney Stone at Blarney Castle.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a rousing night of traditional Irish entertainment accompanied by a hearty dinner.
- Explore Tullamore and enjoy a tasting of whiskey.
- Visit a traditional Irish farm to savour homemade scones and tea.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Ashling Hotel or Hampton Hotel, Dublin
- Days 3, 4** Killarney Avenue Hotel or Killarney Towers Hotel, Killarney
- Day 5** Old Ground Hotel, Ennis
- Day 6** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



savour a true taste of Ireland...

from the breathtaking sights of Kerry to the historic Rock of Cashel, experience the countryside and culture of Ireland.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Dublin: Take more time to explore this historic and lively city on your own.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Cathedral, one of Dublin's most historic buildings. Then, enjoy some leisure time to independently explore the cultural offerings of delightful Dublin. (B)

Day 3: Dublin - Killarney

Depart Dublin for Ireland's breathtaking countryside. Visit the town of Cashel for views of the historic Rock of Cashel, the reputed location where St. Patrick preached and converted the King of Munster. Next, journey to historic Blarney Castle where you have the opportunity to kiss the famous Blarney Stone. Legend has it that those who kiss the stone are bestowed with the gift of eloquence. End your day in charming Killarney. This evening, enjoy dinner at one of Killarney's best local restaurants. (B, D)

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Experience a true taste of "Irish Splendour" on a trip that combines fabulous accommodation, stunning scenery and sumptuous food. Join us and return to times gone by during your unforgettable tour of the amazing "Emerald Isle." Open your tour in Dublin. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for traditional music, dance and fare during a fun-filled Irish evening. (D)

Day 2: Dublin

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Dublin, the "Fair City." Take in O'Connell Street, Grafton Street and the city's magnificent rows of stately Georgian town homes. Tour Christ Church

Day 4: Killarney - Dingle Peninsula - Killarney

Set off this morning to follow what is perhaps Ireland's most majestic coastal route - the stunning Dingle Peninsula. Stop at the Gap of Dunloe where you can shop



Dingle Peninsula



Irish Pub ©Tourism Ireland



Cabra Castle

for traditional Irish goods handcrafted by local artisans. Travel to the town of Dingle and then drive the beautiful Sleat Head road, where some of the country's most spectacular landscapes are found. (B)

Day 5: Killarney - Cliffs of Moher - Ennis

Today, experience the customs and daily life of a traditional Irish family during a memorable visit to the Molanna Dairy Farm, plus savour homemade scones and tea. Continue to the stunning 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for awe-inspiring views of the mighty Atlantic and the Aran Islands. End your day in the charming town of Ennis. Enjoy the ambience of your historic hotel, cosy up to its roaring peat fire and feel the warmth of Irish hospitality. (B)

Day 6: Ennis - Tullamore/Kilbeggan - Kingscourt

Start your day with a cross-country journey to Irish whiskey territory. The ancient towns of Tullamore and Kilbeggan have long been associated with the whiskey industry. Become engaged in the process of whiskey making and enjoy a tasting of the final product during a visit to one of these historic distilleries. Top your day

off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Kingscourt - Tour Ends

Your tour ends in Kingscourt. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY Kingscourt: Delight in an extra day to enjoy the grounds and amenities of your castle. CALL FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	October 2018 - March 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo
18, 21 January	\$1739	\$2089	1, 7, 8, 14 November	\$1889	\$2299
18 February	\$1739	\$2089	5 December	\$1889	\$2299
1, 4, 8, 11 March	\$1809	\$2229	24 January	\$1889	\$2299
★ 15 March	\$2019	\$2569	27 February	\$1959	\$2439
22 March	\$1809	\$2229	6, 7 March	\$1959	\$2439
			★ 13 March	\$2299	\$3059
			★ 14 March	\$1959	\$2439
			20 March	\$1959	\$2439
			27, 28 March	\$2029	\$2509
			Triple Room Reduction		(-) \$30
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		

★ CELEBRATE TRADITION ★

St. Patrick's Day
Celebrate in Ireland and be a part of this national day of revelry.
15 March 2018 & 13, 14 March 2019

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On day 7, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. Return flights should not be booked prior to 8:30 a.m. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

COUNTRYSIDE OF THE EMERALD ISLE

9 DAYS · 12 MEALS
FROM \$3469



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the Old Midleton Distillery, home of Jameson Irish Whiskey.
- Overnight on the enchanting Aran Islands and jump head-first into Irish culture.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore the breathtaking and remote Aran Islands.
- Enjoy an after-hours private tour of Christ Church Cathedral.
- Embark on one of Ireland's most scenic drives: West Cork's Wild Atlantic Way.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2** | Drive with a local guide to visit the landmarks of Dublin **or** join a walking tour of the city's historic centre.
- DAY 4** | Join a local expert on a tour of the historic Cobh port **or** spend a leisurely day in Kinsale.
- DAY 6** | Explore Killarney National Park, cruise through Killarney's lakes and walk the "Kerry Way" **or** traverse the world-famous Ring of Kerry.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Savour canapés and cocktails in the crypt of Christ Church Cathedral.
- Enjoy a modern twist on Irish cuisine during a cooking class at a premier culinary institution in Dublin.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hampton Hotel, Dublin
- Days 3, 4** Actons Hotel, Kinsale
- Days 5, 6** Plaza Hotel, Killarney
- Day 7** Tigh Ruairi, Inisheer, Aran Islands
- Day 8** Old Ground Hotel, Ennis

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



EXPLORATIONS
SMALL
GROUP
TOUR

TRAVEL WITH NO MORE
THAN 24 GUESTS

experience a seldom-explored side of Ireland

on this small group adventure that takes you from Dublin to the incredible Aran Islands.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Dublin: The 'Fair City' is calling you. Come early and enjoy more of this lively capital. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins

Welcome to Dublin, Ireland's cosmopolitan capital. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a private tour and welcome reception featuring canapés and cocktails in the crypt of Christ Church Cathedral. Within the medieval walls of the city's oldest structure, surrounded by nearly 1,000 years of Irish myths and legends, toast the start of an incredible adventure.

Day 2: Dublin - Choice on Tour

Today **it's your choice!** Set out on a drive with a local guide to visit St. Patrick's Cathedral and see St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street and Phoenix Park **-OR-** join a walking tour of the city's historic centre and meander its winding streets as you follow in the footsteps of Vikings. This evening we put a modern twist on Irish cuisine during a cooking class at one of Dublin's premier culinary institutions. (B, D)

Day 3: Dublin - Irish National Stud - Midleton - Kinsale

Take to Ireland's country roads. Tour the Irish National Stud, an area of incredible natural beauty and home to some of the world's most magnificent horses and gardens. Next, head south to the Old Midleton Distillery, home of Jameson Irish Whiskey. Give it a go with a tasting of the distillery's production. Continue on to the quaint coastal village of Kinsale and join a local expert on a walking tour. This evening, it's Diner's Choice in Ireland's gourmet capital! Choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Kinsale's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 4: Kinsale - Choice of Cobh or Relaxing in Kinsale

It's your choice! Visit the seaside town of Cobh, the last stop of the RMS Titanic. Follow a local expert on a tour of this historic port from which 2.5 million Irish people left their native land for new frontiers **-OR-** spend a leisurely day in Kinsale and enjoy its many galleries, shops and cafes. (B)

Day 5: Kinsale - Garnish Island - Killarney

Embark on the drive of a lifetime on Ireland's Wild Atlantic Way. You'll fall in love with the quaint towns and charming villages found along this iconic coastal route. Board a ferry and sail to Garnish Island, a place



Inisheer, Aran Islands



Cooking Class



Killarney National Park

that has to be seen to be believed. Sheltered in the Glengarriff harbour of Bantry Bay, this hidden island is home to one of Ireland's most beautiful gardens. Continue over the Cork and Kerry mountains to Killarney via the breathtaking Cahah Pass. (B)

Day 6: Killarney National Park or Ring of Kerry

Today is yours to explore one of Ireland's most remarkable regions – County Kerry. **It's your choice!** Join a local expert and explore the rugged mountains, lakes and lush forests of Killarney National Park; cruise through Killarney's lakes to Lord Brandon's Cottage, where a guided walk on the "Kerry Way" takes you through seldom explored and enchanting scenery -**OR-** travel on the world-famous Ring of Kerry, an unspoiled trail boasting stunning beaches, plunging cliffs and miles of brilliant greenery. (B)

Day 7: Killarney - Cliffs of Moher - Aran Islands (Inisheer)

Leave the rugged southern coast behind and embark on a life-changing adventure. Board a ferry bound for Inisheer, the smallest of the three Aran Islands. Take in unrivalled views from the Wild Atlantic Way before sailing beneath the iconic Cliffs of Moher. Upon arriving in Inisheer's ethereal landscape, take a private tour through the labyrinth of stone walls blanketing the island. Learn about the island's 250 inhabitants, their livelihoods and

devotion to traditional culture and customs. As the last ferry leaves for mainland Ireland, settle in to your island abode for what is sure to be an unforgettable experience amid isolated yet magnificent beauty. (B, D)

Day 8: Aran Islands (Inisheer) - Ennis

Enjoy a relaxed morning among Inisheer's ancient sites and picturesque stone walls as you soak up the island's timeless beauty. Dive into local culture during a knitting workshop and learn traditional methods and stitches used to make the famous Aran sweaters. Don't worry if you're not a knitter, you'll be a pro before you know it! Next, experience the traditional craft of making the St. Brigid's Cross. Throughout the country you will see these crosses, symbol of the patroness of Ireland, affixed in homes to ward off evil and danger. This evening, after ferrying back to the mainland, join your fellow travellers and toast the end of an incredible adventure! (B, D)

Day 9: Ennis - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close today, leaving you with the spirit of Ireland in your heart forever. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
19 March	\$3329	\$3879	16 July	\$3879	\$4489
9 April	\$3469	\$4019	20 August	\$3879	\$4489
23 April	\$3539	\$4089	3, 10, 24 September	\$3879	\$4489
			8 October	\$3599	\$4149
			15 October	\$3469	\$4009
			8 April	\$3469	\$4009
			29 April	\$3599	\$4149
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo			
7 May	\$3599	\$4149			
21 May	\$3739	\$4359			
18, 25 June	\$3879	\$4489			

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Countryside of the Emerald Isle and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** ① UK By Rail CALL FOR DETAILS



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Dublin airport and depart from Shannon airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Ennis: Experience more of the real Ireland in this charming town.

CALL FOR DETAILS

EXPLORING BRITAIN & IRELAND

14 DAYS · 20 MEALS
FROM \$4289



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Behold the magical scenery at the Ring of Kerry.
- Find inspiration in the Lake District's quintessential English villages.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Ponder ancient mysteries at Stonehenge.
- Overnight in the capital cities of London, Cardiff, Dublin and Edinburgh.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | In Waterford, tour the House of Waterford Crystal factory **or** enjoy an included walking tour of the city.

DAY 11 | Set out on a locally guided panoramic coach tour of Edinburgh **or** take an expert led walking tour of the city. Both include a visit to imposing Edinburgh Castle.

DAY 13 | In Stratford, tour the childhood home of Anne Hathaway (Shakespeare's wife) **or** enjoy a leisurely Avon River cruise.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Give traditional Irish cuisine a modern twist during a cooking class and dinner.
- Experience a traditional English carvery.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Radisson Blu Edwardian, Grafton
Day 3 Radisson Blu, Cardiff
Day 4 Tower Hotel, Waterford
Days 5, 6 The Dunloe Hotel or Scotts Hotel, Killarney
Days 7, 8 Ballsbridge Hotel, Dublin
Day 9 Grosvenor Pulford Hotel, Cheshire or Ruthin Castle, North Wales
Days 10, 11 Apex Grassmarket Hotel, Edinburgh
Day 12 Hotel 53, York
Day 13 Mercure Warwickshire Walton Hall Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



from the fashionable streets of London to the magical Blarney Stone

this grand journey takes you over rolling farmland and across the Irish Sea, through England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

London: Open your journey with an extra spectacular night in this historic city.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: London, England - Tour Begins

Your journey opens in the regal city of London. A capital of culture and commerce, the city blends traditional with modern. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a traditional English pub for dinner. (D)

Day 2: London

Discover the pageantry of London as we join a local guide for a city tour. See Big Ben, Westminster, Whitehall, Hyde Park and Buckingham Palace. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore this iconic city or perhaps partake in an optional excursion to Windsor Castle. (B)

Day 3: London - Stonehenge - Bath - Cardiff

Travel to Stonehenge, the mysterious formation that dates back to the Stone Age. Explore various theories on how the colossal stones arrived at the location and

their purpose. Continue to the elegant Georgian town of Bath to visit the Roman Bath Museum's 2,000-year-old elaborate spas. Enjoy some time to stroll through Bath's cobblestone streets and soak in its old-world atmosphere. Your day ends in the Welsh capital of Cardiff. (B)

Day 4: Cardiff - Ferry to Ireland - Waterford

Join a local expert on a leisurely paced walking tour of Cardiff. Learn about the city's deep ties to the coal industry, its connection to ancient Rome and its famous Victorian shopping arcades. Take in the beautiful countryside of Wales en route to the coastal village of Fishguard. There we board the ferry for Ireland, crossing the Irish Sea. Upon arrival in Rosslare, travel to Waterford, your home for the evening. (B, D)

Day 5: Waterford - Blarney - Killarney

This morning, **it's your choice!** Tour the House of Waterford Crystal factory featuring a fascinating visitor's centre and a retail store housing the largest collection of Waterford Crystal in the world **-OR-** enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city and discover its rich Viking, Norman and Cromwellian history. Later, travel to historic Blarney Castle. Make your way to the top of the castle, lie back and kiss the



Stonehenge

famous Blarney Stone. Legend has it that if you do, you will be blessed with the "gift of eloquence." This evening it's Diner's Choice... tonight's dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 6: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney

This morning explore Killarney National Park on a traditional jaunting car ride. Then travel along the glorious Ring of Kerry where you'll find some of Ireland's most magical scenery. Pause for a moment at the Gap of Dunloe to browse for traditional Irish handcrafted goods. As we continue our journey, marvel at the vistas created by windswept cliffs, rugged mountains, lakes and picturesque villages. Later, see border collies in action during a traditional sheepdog demonstration at a family-run farm. (B)

Day 7: Killarney - Rock of Cashel - Dublin

Today we venture through the "Golden Vale" en route to the awe-inspiring Rock of Cashel. Be amazed by its imposing facade and visit the spot where St. Patrick preached. Tonight, give traditional Irish cuisine a modern twist during a cooking class and dinner at one of Dublin's premier culinary institutions. Top off the evening by making your very own Irish coffee! (B, D)

Day 8: Dublin

Discover Dublin's past and present on a locally guided tour highlighting the Bank of Ireland, O'Connell Street, Grafton Street, Phoenix Park and St. Patrick's Cathedral. Later, experience for yourself the welcoming nature of the Irish as you set out to explore the "Fair City" on your own. (B)

Day 9: Dublin - Ferry Crossing - Wales - Cheshire

Ferry across the Irish Sea to Holyhead, Wales. As you traverse northern Wales, pass Llanfairpwllgwyngyllgogerychwyrndrobwllllantysiliogogoch, the town with the longest name in the world. Make a stop at majestic Caernarfon Castle, where Charles was crowned Prince of Wales. Then, continue through the Welsh countryside and discover some of the most magnificent scenery in all of Britain. Tonight, experience dinner at a traditional English carvery. (B, D)

Day 10: Cheshire - Lake District - Gretna Green, Scotland - Edinburgh

Travel north into England's scenic Lake District. Here you'll feel the inspirational appeal of the region's quintessential English villages, Lake Windermere, Ambleside and Grasmere. Crossing into Scotland, stop in the town of Gretna Green where generations of runaway couples eloped. Continue to Edinburgh, Scotland's majestic capital city. (B, D)

Day 11: Edinburgh

Today **it's your choice!** Come to know this regal city during a locally guided panoramic city coach tour **-OR-** for a different perspective, join a local expert and explore the city on foot. Both tours include a visit to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels, and the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary, Queen of Scots. The remainder of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city independently. (B)

Day 12: Edinburgh - York, England

En route to England, visit Hadrian's Wall. Construction of this ancient structure began in A.D. 122 and since that time, it has served as the northern border of the Roman Empire. Continue to the historic city of York. Find yourself surrounded by the charms of history as you explore its quaint narrow streets. Walk on the famous "Shambles" and see the magnificent 13th-century Minster. (B)

Day 13: York - Stratford-upon-Avon

Journey to charming Stratford-upon-Avon. Step back in time as we visit William Shakespeare's birthplace. Afterward, **it's your choice!** Tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage, the childhood home of the author's wife **-OR-** set out on a leisurely cruise along the Avon River. This evening we gather to say farewell to this captivating region over dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Stratford-upon-Avon - Tour Ends

Depart today with many fond memories of lovely Britain and Ireland. (B)



Irish Sheep

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
17, 24 March*	\$4569	\$5749	15 September	\$5109	\$6209
7 April	\$4849	\$6019	22 September	\$4969	\$5999
14, 21, 23, 28 April	\$4989	\$6089	29 September	\$4839	\$5929
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>			6 October	\$4839	\$5929
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	13, 20 October	\$4699	\$5729
5, 19 May	\$4969	\$5999	23 March*	\$4289	\$5249
2, 9, 16, 23 June	\$5039	\$6139	5, 6 April	\$4839	\$5929
7 July	\$5039	\$6139	13, 26, 27 April	\$4969	\$5999
★ 28 July	\$5319	\$6409	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50		
★ 3, 4, 10, 11 August	\$5319	\$6409	<i>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</i>		
25 August	\$5179	\$6269	<i>*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.</i>		
1, 8, 14 September	\$5179	\$6269			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Exploring Britain & Ireland and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Sunny Portugal ② Rome & the Amalfi Coast ③ Portugal & Its Islands CALL FOR DETAILS

CELEBRATE TRADITION

Edinburgh Military Tattoo

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from August 3-25, 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show.

28 July 2019 & 3, 4, 10, 11 August 2019

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from London airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On day 14, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. Return flights should not be booked prior to 11:00 a.m. Departures overnighing at Ruthin Castle will not feature the English carvery.

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

BRITISH LANDSCAPES

9 DAYS · 12 MEALS
FROM \$2899



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Behold the Crown Jewels of Scotland on a guided tour of Edinburgh Castle.
- Discover the beauty of the picturesque Lake District.
- Overnight in a historic Welsh castle.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- See the quintessential sights of London with a local guide.
- Venture to mystical, ancient Stonehenge.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city coach tour **or** explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels; and the Palace of Holyroodhouse.

DAY 7 | In Stratford-upon-Avon, tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage **or** enjoy a leisurely cruise along the picturesque Avon River.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a private dinner at Hall's Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare family home.
- Dine like a Londoner with dinner at a traditional English pub.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Grange City Hotel, London

Day 3 Hotel 53, York

Days 4, 5 Apex Grassmarket Hotel
or Apex City Hotel, Edinburgh

Day 6 Ruthin Castle, Ruthin

Days 7, 8 Mercure Shakespeare Hotel or The Stratford Hotel, Stratford-upon-Avon

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



tour the English countryside, surrounded by sleepy villages

and lakes set amidst mountains that have inspired centuries of literature, and cities thriving with British art and culture.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

London: Embrace the endless diversity and history of this magical city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: London, England - Tour Begins

Feel the vibrant energy of England, hear the unique sounds of Scotland, and see the rolling countryside of Wales on a trip that combines the exploration of dramatic history and natural wonders. Your tour opens in London, the cosmopolitan and historic capital of England. This evening, join your fellow travellers for an ale and pie tasting at a traditional English pub. (D)

Day 2: London

This morning, see the quintessential sights of London with your local guide. View the Tower of London, Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Buckingham Palace. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore this iconic city. (B)

Day 3: London - Cambridge - York

It's time to say farewell to London and travel to the medieval city of York, stopping in the 800-year-old

university town of Cambridge en route. Upon arrival in York your Tour Manager will give you a brief orientation tour. Or, choose to arrive in York earlier by taking an optional high speed rail journey; climb aboard at London King's Cross; sit back and relax as your travel 125mph through England's stunning countryside, arriving in York just over two hours later where a local expert will meet you at York Station for a walking tour of this remarkable city; see York's famous Minster and walk the labyrinth of quaint narrow streets that appears today almost as it did during the Middle Ages. Tonight, stay within the city's historic walls. (B)

Day 4: York - Borders Region, Scotland - Edinburgh

Enjoy a leisurely morning in York before travelling north through the rolling fields to bonnie ("lovely" in Scottish) Scotland. Stretching across the country you will find Hadrian's Wall which once marked the northern border of the Roman Empire. Stop to see this ancient fortification that was begun in A.D. 122 to protect Roman Britain from the tribes of Scotland. Next, drive through Scotland's Borders region before arriving in Edinburgh, the "Athens of the North." Discover Scotland's exciting capital city, one of Europe's most beautiful cities brimming with history and culture just waiting to be discovered. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)



Anne Hathaway's Cottage



London



Edinburgh



Stonehenge

Day 5: Edinburgh

Today **it's your choice!** Get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic city tour via coach. **-OR-** for a different perspective, join a local expert to explore the city on foot. Both tours include visits to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels; and the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary, Queen of Scots. The remainder of the day is free to independently explore the city. (B)

Day 6: Edinburgh - Lake District, England - Ruthin Castle, Wales

Our final stop in Scotland is at the border town of Gretna Green, where generations of runaway couples came to be married. Later, return to England and travel through the picturesque Lake District. In the heart of the Lake District, visit the charming village of Grasmere, home of the poet William Wordsworth. End your day with an overnight stay in beautiful Ruthin Castle, situated in the north of Wales. (B, D)

Day 7: Wales - Stratford-upon-Avon, England

Journey to Stratford-upon-Avon, your home for the next two nights and birthplace of William Shakespeare, England's most famous playwright. Step back in time as we visit Shakespeare's birthplace. Then, **it's your choice!** Tour Anne Hathaway's thatch-roofed cottage, the childhood home of the author's wife. **-OR-** choose to enjoy a leisurely cruise along the picturesque Avon River. (B)

Day 8: Stratford - Stonehenge - Cotswolds - Stratford

Complete your visit to Britain with a trip to the mystical and fascinating Stonehenge before travelling through some of England's most beautiful countryside. Explore the picturesque villages of the Cotswolds region. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a private farewell dinner at Hall's Croft, a 400-year-old Shakespeare family home. As traditionally costumed actors perform some of the playwright's most renowned scenes, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

Day 9: Stratford-upon-Avon - Tour Ends

Your journey through Britain ends today. (B)

This trip requires a passport. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:30 a.m. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from London airports. On day 9, all of our transfers will depart from Stratford-upon-Avon for London airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
26 January*	\$3189	\$4089	2, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23 September	\$3449	\$4269
23 February	\$3259	\$4159	28, 30 September	\$3169	\$3989
9, 14, 16 March	\$3259	\$4159	5, 12, 21, 26 October	\$3099	\$3929
6, 8, 13, 15 April	\$3539	\$4499	2, 4 November*	\$2899	\$3649
★ 7, 12 April	\$3929	\$5019	22 February*	\$2699	\$3449
22, 27 April	\$3679	\$4779	15, 22 March*	\$2899	\$3649
			5, 6, 7, 12 April	\$3099	\$3929
			26, 27, 28 April	\$3239	\$4129

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30
4 May	\$3099	\$3929	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.
13, 18, 20, 25 May	\$3239	\$4129	
8, 10, 15, 24 June	\$3309	\$4199	
6, 15, 22, 27 July	\$3309	\$4199	
★ 3, 5, 10, 17, 19 August	\$3579	\$4409	



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with British Landscapes and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Spain's Classics ② Sunny Portugal CALL FOR DETAILS

CELEBRATE TRADITION

Highclere Castle Visit

Enter the world of Downton Abbey as you visit Highclere Castle, filming location of the show.

7, 12 April 2018

These departures include an additional night in London. Call for details

Edinburgh Military Tattoo

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from 5-22 August 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show on Day 5.

5-22 August 2018




ENGLAND'S TREASURES

11 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$3949



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend three nights in the Georgian town of Bath.
- Journey by train from Cornwall to London's Paddington Station.
- Explore the monastic ruins of Glastonbury Abbey.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- See the quintessential sights of London with a local guide.
- Explore the Roman Bath Museum's 2,000-year-old elaborate spas.
- Venture to mystical, ancient Stonehenge.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 3 | Visit Rydal Mount, the home of poet William Wordsworth **or** soak up some poetic inspiration on a guided hike through glacial valleys and along lakeside trails.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a private wine pairing dinner at a Cornish winery.
- Savour a traditional English roast at one of Kensington's most popular local restaurants.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Hotel Indigo, Liverpool
Days 2, 3 Low Wood Bay Hotel, Ambleside
Days 4 - 6 Apex City of Bath Hotel, Bath
Days 7, 8 The Cornwall Hotel, Spa & Estate, St. Austell
Days 9, 10 Radisson Blu Edwardian Grafton Hotel, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Bath

treasure the idyllic charms of England

on this journey through bustling cities and beautiful countrysides.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Liverpool: Take more time to explore more of this bustling maritime city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Liverpool, England - Tour Begins

"Come!—let me see thee sink into a dream." William Wordsworth wrote those words for his poem Travelling over 160 years ago. Yet they still capture the essence of the out-of-the-way places and the contemplative beauty of England. Join us as we take in Stonehenge, Liverpool and London. Along the way we'll stray from the well-travelled path with stays in Bath, Cornwall and Wordsworth's own Lake District. Your tour opens in Liverpool, home to four English lads who changed music forever. Today, this once rough and tumble city is known as much for its unrivalled love of football as it is for The Beatles. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner on the Albert Dock. (D)

Day 2: Liverpool - Lake Windermere

This morning, we set out to explore Liverpool with a local guide. Along the way, learn about the rich

heritage of this historic port. Later, spend time at the restored Albert Dock complex or perhaps visit The Beatles Story (the world's largest permanent exhibition devoted to the group), the Maritime Museum or the International Slavery Museum. Then, we travel to the scenic Lake District and settle into our hotel for two nights on the shores of Lake Windermere. (B, D)

Day 3: Lake District

Discover a corner of the world that gave inspiration to famed writers such as William Wordsworth, Beatrix Potter and Sir Walter Scott. Set sail on Lake Windermere, England's largest lake. Take in the tranquil backdrop as we cruise into the charming village of Bowness for some leisure time. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Soak up the romance of the Lake District with a visit to Rydal Mount, the home of poet William Wordsworth. **-OR-** soak up some poetic inspiration on a guided hike through glacial valleys and along gorgeous lakeside trails. (B)

Day 4: Lake District - Worcester - Bath

Today we head south to England's rural heartland. Stop at Worcester Cathedral for a guided tour of this architectural marvel and final resting place of the

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



legendary King John. Next, take a short drive to the ancient Roman town of Bath, your home for the next three nights. (B, D)

Day 5: Bath

England is blanketed with beautiful cities, but Bath may just be the jewel in the crown. Enjoy a leisurely morning before joining your local guide on a walking tour. Follow in the footsteps Jane Austen, Thomas Gainsborough and Charles Dickens as you take in beautiful Georgian façades, manicured parks, and the famous Royal Crescent, a dramatic row of 30 terraced houses. Next, visit the Roman Bath Museum to see these elaborate spas that have been prized since Roman times for their curative properties. The remainder of the day is yours to explore. (B)



London



Day 6: Bath - Stonehenge - Salisbury - Bath

Today we visit one of the world's most iconic sights. Travel to Stonehenge, the mysterious rock formation that dates back to the Stone Age. Explore various theories on how the colossal stones arrived here and try to imagine their true purpose. Then it's off to the medieval market town of Salisbury. Enjoy free time to explore on your own before visiting the famous cathedral that towers above the city. Join a local guide who takes you on a tour through Britain's finest 13th century Gothic cathedral. (B)

Day 7: Bath - Glastonbury - Cornwall

Today, visit the ruins of Glastonbury Abbey, once the richest monastic community in England and the reputed home of the legendary King Arthur. Then travel south to Cornwall, England's remote southwestern peninsula. Cornwall has always danced to its own tune. Passing through rugged moors and lush valleys, it becomes clear why this far-reaching corner of the earth has been a source of inspiration for so many. Stop at Lanhydrock. This picture-perfect country house perfectly pairs great wealth alongside the comfort and familiarity of a family home. The kitchens, nurseries and servants' quarters offer a thrilling glimpse into life 'below stairs', while the spacious dining room and bedrooms remain truly elegant. (B, D)



St. Michael's Mount

Day 8: Cornwall

Enjoy a leisurely morning before setting out for a day of discovery. See iconic St. Michael's Mount, a monastery turned castle that stands steadfast off the shores of Penzance in the mouth of Mount's Bay. Then, travel along Cornwall's stunning coastal road to Land's End, England's most westerly point. Visit the popular artist colony and resort town of St. Ives for an afternoon at leisure. Tonight we visit a local winery for a farm-to-table dinner and wine pairing. (B, D)

Day 9: Cornwall - Great Western Railway - London

All aboard! Bid a fond farewell to Cornwall and board your Great Western Railway car en route to London's Paddington Station. Sit back, relax and enjoy the stunning English countryside. Your welcome to England's bustling capital begins with a local expert

who will show you the quintessential sights, including Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey, and Buckingham Palace. (B)

Day 10: London

Today is yours to explore London. Or, you may choose to join an optional excursion to Windsor Castle; originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is one of the oldest royal residences still in use today. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a traditional English roast at one of Kensington's favourite local restaurants and toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

Day 11: London - Tour Ends

Your journey through England comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
18 March	\$3809	\$4779	12 July	\$4079	\$5179
15 April	\$3949	\$4919	9 August	\$4079	\$5179
			13, 27 September	\$4079	\$5179
			4, 25 October	\$3949	\$4899
			21 March	\$3949	\$4899
			25 April	\$3949	\$4899

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50
17 May	\$4079	\$5179	
7, 21 June	\$4079	\$5179	

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with England's Treasures and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** ① Shades of Ireland ② Discover Scotland CALL FOR DETAILS



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Manchester and depart from London. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

London: Stay longer and stroll more of London's bustling streets.

CALL FOR DETAILS

UK BY RAIL

9 DAYS · 12 MEALS
FROM \$3399



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore Castle Howard, one of England's most magnificent estates.
- Tour Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Take in breathtaking views while travelling along Britain's historic train routes.
- Join local experts for tours of London and Edinburgh.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 3 | Travel to St. Andrews to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the revered Old Course **or** enjoy the day in Edinburgh and tour "The Real Mary King's Close," one of Scotland's top attractions.

DAY 8 | Tour Windsor Castle **or** visit Kensington Palace, home to British royalty for generations.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a fun-filled Scottish evening featuring traditional food and entertainment.
- Eat like a local during dinner at a traditional English pub.
- Experience the flavours of Yorkshire at a family-owned alehouse.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Novotel Edinburgh Centre, Edinburgh

Days 4, 5 Hotel 53, York

Days 6 - 8 Radisson Blu Edwardian Vanderbilt, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

See page 163 for details.



cross the countryside by train as you travel

from majestic Edinburgh to charming York and on to London.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Edinburgh: Open your tour with more time to explore Scotland's stately capital.
CALL FOR DETAILS

free time to independently explore the city – browse the shops, meet the friendly locals or relax at afternoon tea. (B)

Day 3: Edinburgh - St. Andrews or The Real Mary King's Close - Edinburgh

The choice is yours! Travel to St. Andrews, the birthplace of golf, to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the revered Old Course. Then, stop in the vibrant Victorian town of Pitlochry and tour a Scottish whisky distillery to sample Highland whisky - considered the world's finest. **-OR-** spend your day in Edinburgh. Tour "The Real Mary King's Close," one of Scotland's top visitor attractions; buried deep beneath the Royal Mile, this 17th century labyrinth of hidden streets has been frozen in time for centuries. (B)

Day 4: Edinburgh - York, England

Depart Edinburgh for a scenic train ride through the Scottish Borders. Soak up rolling hills, emerald forests, picturesque villages and sweeping coastlines as you make your way south to York, England's iconic medieval city. Join a local expert on a stroll through York's historic streets. Walk on the Shambles, a quaint, narrow street that appears today almost as it did in the Middle Ages. This evening,

Day 1: Edinburgh, Scotland - Tour Begins

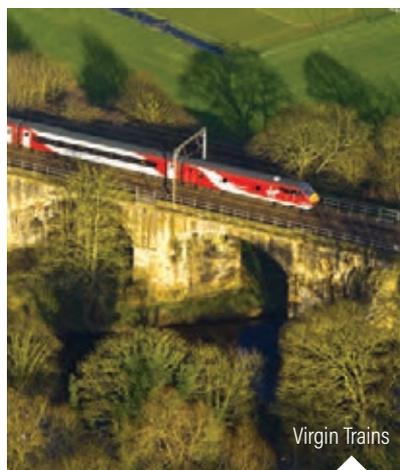
All aboard! Travel by train to three of Britain's most lively cities. Stunning landscapes will surround you as you are whisked through the peaceful countryside. Along the way, get to know the stirring history and captivating legends of this great land. Your tour opens in Edinburgh, Scotland's cosmopolitan capital. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a fun-filled Scottish evening and toast the start of an incredible journey. (D)

Day 2: Edinburgh

Come to know this regal city on a locally guided tour that includes the Royal Mile, Old Town, Grassmarket, and the Scottish Parliament. Tour the imposing Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels. This afternoon, enjoy



Edinburgh



Virgin Trains



Castle Howard

experience the flavours of Yorkshire at a family-owned alehouse. (B, D)

Day 5: York - Castle Howard - Helmsley - York

Venture to Yorkshire's breathtaking countryside and visit Castle Howard, a magnificent 18th-century estate set on more than 1,000 acres of land. Take time to explore the grand home at your own pace as guides bring stories of the past to life. Stroll through its stunning gardens, including a walled garden and woodland walks dotted with temples and follies. Continue to the quaint market town of Helmsley. Enjoy free time to peruse its local shops and famed teahouses before heading back to York for an afternoon at leisure. (B)

Day 6: York - London

Board your train. Then sit back and relax en route to England's sophisticated and bustling capital city of London. Be greeted by a local expert who leads you on a panoramic tour. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul's Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace, the London home to Britain's royalty since 1837. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a traditional English pub. (B, D)

Day 7: London

Enjoy a full day to explore London on your own. Or, perhaps you'll choose to join an optional

excursion to Oxford and Blenheim Palace: tour the quaint city of Oxford and learn about its famous university; you'll even see the college where Harry Potter was filmed! Then, continue on to Blenheim Palace, one of England's most magnificent homes where you will enjoy a private tour of this UNESCO World Heritage site and learn about one of its most famous residents – Sir Winston Churchill. (B)

Day 8: London - Windsor Castle or Kensington Palace - London

The choice is yours! Travel outside of the city to Windsor Castle. Originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries and is the oldest royal residence still in use today. **-OR-** stay in town and visit Kensington Palace, home to British royalty for generations, and its spectacular gardens. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant and toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

Day 9: London - Tour Ends

Your journey through Britain comes to a close today. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

London: As your tour comes to a close, relax and see a little more of this fine city. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DATES & PRICES					
March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
18 March	\$3679	\$4499	★ 8 July	\$3669	\$4429
15, 22 April	\$3809	\$4709	★ 12, 19 August	\$4079	\$4969
			2, 16 September	\$3669	\$4429
			7, 14 October	\$3529	\$4289
			24 March	\$3399	\$4079
			7, 28 April	\$3529	\$4289
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$50		
13 May	\$3669	\$4429	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
17 June	\$3669	\$4429			

+

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with UK by Rail and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tour: 1 Countryside of the Emerald Isle [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

★ CELEBRATE TRADITION ★

Edinburgh Military Tattoo

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from August 3-25, 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show on Day 3.

3-25 August 2018

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Edinburgh and depart from London. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

[SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS](#)

EXPLORING SCOTLAND & IRELAND

12 DAYS · 17 MEALS
FROM \$4079



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the ruins of historic Urquhart Castle on the banks of Loch Ness.
- Be transported to a bygone era during a traditional "night on the town" in 20th century Ulster.
- Embark on one of the world's most breathtaking rail journeys along the Causeway Coast.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Tour the "Fair City" of Dublin with a local guide.
- Embark on a cruise on beautiful Loch Ness.
- Set out on a walking tour of Derry featuring its medieval city walls.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2 |** In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city coach tour that includes the Palace of Holyroodhouse **or** explore the city on foot and descend into the city's underground vaults.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Sample the "Water of Life" at a Scottish whisky distillery.
- Join in the fun during a night of traditional Irish food and entertainment.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** G & V Royal Mile Hotel, Edinburgh
Day 3 Kingsmills Hotel or Palace Hotel, Inverness
Day 4 Ballachulish Hotel or Isles of Glencoe Hotel, Ballachulish
Day 5 Jurys Inn, Glasgow
Days 6, 7 The Maldron City Center Hotel, Belfast
Days 8, 9 The Maldron Hotel, Derry or Roe Park Resort, Limavady
Days 10, 11 Barberstown Castle, Kildare

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



bask in the warm Celtic culture and majestic scenery

on a tour of Ireland and Scotland that combines the best of two remarkable lands.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Edinburgh: Open your tour with more time to explore Scotland's stately capital.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Edinburgh, Scotland - Tour Begins

From rugged natural beauty to vibrant and historical cities, the diverse charms of Scotland and Ireland await. Your tour opens in Edinburgh, Scotland's capital city. Tonight, experience how traditional Scottish ingredients are getting a modern twist during a welcome dinner at one of the city's popular restaurants. (D)

Day 2: Edinburgh

Today **it's your choice!** Get acquainted with this regal city on a locally guided panoramic tour; explore both Old Town and New Town before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in

Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots.

-OR- for a different perspective, join a local expert for an in-depth walking tour of Edinburgh's Old Town; meander the cobbled streets and narrow alleyways before descending into the city's underground vaults to uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. (B)

Day 3: Edinburgh - St. Andrews - Eastern Highlands

Travel to St. Andrews – the beautiful town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf – to see the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. Next, stop at Pitlochry, a vibrant Victorian town. Discover its old-world appeal as you explore this popular resort town on your own. Enjoy a privately guided tour at one of Scotland's renowned whisky distilleries and taste for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world's finest. (B, D)

Day 4: Eastern Highlands - Loch Ness - Ballachulish

This morning take a scenic cruise on Loch Ness before disembarking at the base of famed Urquhart Castle.



Edinburgh

Explore the ruins of this historic stronghold where acts of chivalry and defiance exhibit more than 1,000 years of Scottish history. Continue south through Scotland's stunning Great Glen before arriving at your hotel on the banks of Loch Linnhe. (B, D)

Day 5: Ballachulish - Glasgow

Begin your day with a breathtaking drive in the heart of Scotland as you pass through Glencoe and Rannoch Moor. Arrive in the Victorian metropolis of Glasgow, Scotland's largest city. Take in the sights with a local expert before enjoying an evening at leisure in this bustling city. (B)

Day 6: Glasgow - Ferry Crossing - Belfast, Northern Ireland

Travel along the scenic Ayrshire coast to your ferry. Cross the famed Irish Sea as we head for Northern Ireland's capital city of Belfast. Later you are invited to a traditional Irish céilí. This experience takes you back to the cobblestoned streets and Irish fare of turn of the century Ulster. Enjoy a hot toddy or a glass of Guinness as you lose yourself in the rousing music. Then it's time to dance! (B, D)

Day 7: Belfast

Enjoy a privately guided tour of Belfast, Northern Ireland's largest city. Learn about

the struggles in this great city's history as you pass through its distinctive neighbourhoods. See "Samson" and "Goliath," the massive cranes of the Belfast shipyard. Complete today's tour with a visit to the award-winning Titanic Experience museum. (B)

Day 8: Belfast - Glens of Antrim - Giant's Causeway - Derry

Venture along the stunning Antrim Coastal Route, stopping at the Giant's Causeway, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Formed by volcanic activity millions of years ago, the causeway resembles an old cobbled road leading mystically into the sea. Then, embark on one of the world's most beautiful railway journeys along the Causeway Coast. Soak up the incredible scenery before arriving in the walled city of Derry. Set out on a walking tour featuring the medieval city walls, St. Augustine's Cathedral, and the Guildhall. This evening perhaps you will discover why Derry is one of Ireland's best-kept secrets during an optional evening of storytelling and traditional music at one of the city's best farm-to-table restaurants. (B)

Day 9: Derry - County Donegal - Glenveagh National Park - Derry

Today's journey showcases the rugged beauty of County Donegal. Visit spectacular Glenveagh National Park, a natural wonderland with 40,000 acres of mountains, lakes and woodland. Enjoy a guided visit to stately Glenveagh Castle, set amidst the colourful splendour of one of the finest gardens in Ireland. Tonight it's Diner's Choice... dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a 'menu' of Derry's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 10: Derry - Ulster American Folk Park - Barberstown Castle, Republic of Ireland

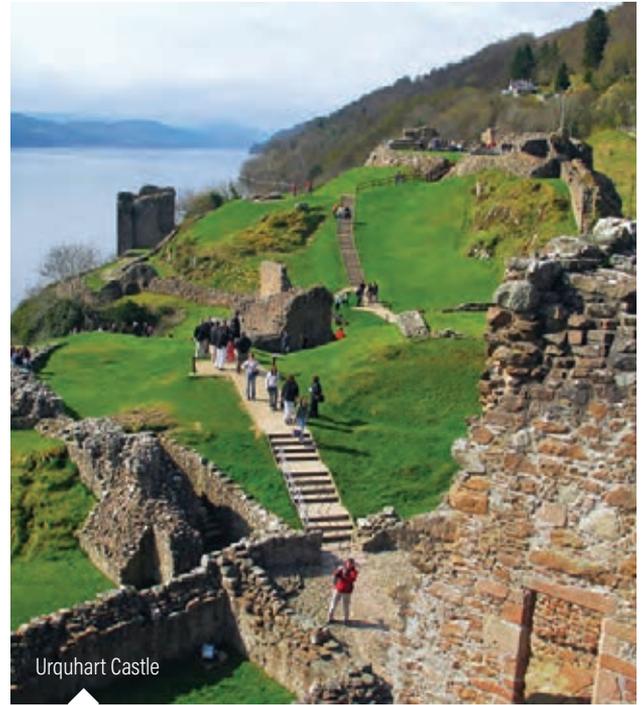
Travel to the Ulster American Folk Park where you will find collected buildings and artefacts from generations past. As you walk through the museum, learn how the Irish used to live and about the tragic and triumphant experiences that awaited them in America after emigration. Pass through the scenic countryside and cross into the Republic of Ireland. We end our day at Barberstown Castle, a regal 13th-century castle and country house hotel in the heart of Ireland's Ancient East. (B)

Day 11: Barberstown Castle - Dublin - Barberstown Castle

A locally guided tour of Dublin highlights the world-renowned St. Patrick's Cathedral, O'Connell Street, Grafton Street, Phoenix Park and the city's magnificent rows of lovely Georgian town homes. Spend the rest of your day at leisure as you delve further into Dublin's cultural treasures. This evening, toast the end of an incredible adventure during a farewell dinner at your castle hotel. (B, D)

Day 12: Barberstown Castle - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close. (B)



Urquhart Castle

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019 ★ 13, 20 August	Twin	Solo
5, 19 March	\$3949	\$5059	3, 10, 17, 24 September	\$4899	\$5799
9, 23 April	\$4159	\$5259	1, 15 October	\$4359	\$4899
			4, 11 March	\$4079	\$4629
			8, 25 April	\$4289	\$4839
			29 April	\$4359	\$4899

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
21, 28 May	\$4559	\$5249		
11, 25 June	\$4629	\$5319		
9, 16, 22 July	\$4629	\$5319		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

CELEBRATE TRADITION

Edinburgh Military Tattoo

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from 5-22 August 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show on Day 3.

5-22 August 2018



This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Edinburgh airport and depart from Dublin airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Barberstown Castle: Enjoy another royal night in the Irish countryside.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 7: Belfast

Enjoy a privately guided tour of Belfast, Northern Ireland's largest city. Learn about

DISCOVER SCOTLAND

9 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Reflect at Culloden Battlefield, the site of the half-hour battle that changed history.
- Discover the remains of a Neolithic village at Skara Brae.
- Visit a working farm and meet a shepherd and his sheepdogs.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Experience the Orkney Islands during a full-day guided excursion.
- Visit magnificent Edinburgh Castle, a stone fortress perched high above the city.
- Explore the legendary Isle of Skye while soaking up the dramatic views.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 8 | In Edinburgh, take a locally guided panoramic city tour that includes a visit to the Palace at Holyroodhouse **or** join a local expert and explore the Old Town and Royal Mile on foot. Both choices feature a visit to Edinburgh Castle!



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Learn the art of producing Scotch whisky during a distillery tour and tasting.
- Enjoy an interactive cooking experience at one of Edinburgh's premier culinary institutions.



ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Hilton or Doubletree by Hilton, Glasgow
- Days 2, 3** Ballachulish Hotel or Isles of Glencoe Hotel, Ballachulish
- Days 4, 5** Pentland Hotel, Station Hotel, Castletown Hotel, or St Clair Hotel, Thurso
- Day 6** Grant Arms Hotel, Grantown-on-Spey
- Days 7, 8** Radisson Blu, Edinburgh

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



learn to play the bagpipes, explore the historic Highlands

and tour stately castles...enjoy an inclusive Scottish experience.

START EARLY

**ADD
A DAY**

Glasgow: Open your Scottish adventure with more time in this cultural hub.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Glasgow, Scotland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Glasgow, Scotland's Victorian capital city. Start your Scottish adventure with a visit to the National Piping Centre. After a demonstration and lesson with a renowned piper, it's your chance to give it a go! Then, join your fellow travellers for a lively welcome dinner at the Centre's farm-to-table restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Glasgow - Glencoe - Ballachulish

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Glasgow before visiting one of Scotland's renowned whisky distilleries. Taste and see for yourself why Highland malt whisky is considered the world's finest. Continue on to the Highlands, through the breathtaking scenery of Glencoe and Rannoch Moor, before arriving at your hotel situated on lovely Loch Linnhe. (B, D)

Day 3: Ballachulish - Isle of Skye - Ballachulish

Take a stunning drive along the "Road to the Isles" and over the Skye Bridge to the legendary Isle of Skye, also known in poetry and song as Eilean a' Cheò (The Misty Isle). Enjoy dramatic views of the Cuillin Hills. Then, visit Armadale Castle & Gardens and the Museum of the Isles to learn about island life and the history of Skye. Conclude your visit with views of the isle from yet another vantage point during a ferry crossing back to the mainland. Returning to Ballachulish, see Glenfinnan where Bonnie Prince Charlie rallied the clansmen for battle during the 1745 Jacobite Rebellion. (B, D)

Day 4: Ballachulish - Loch Ness - Thurso

Today, enjoy stunning and unspoiled landscapes as you journey further into the Highlands. Visit the striking ruins of Urquhart Castle before enjoying a cruise on Loch Ness, one of Britain's most scenic bodies of water. Keep your eyes open — you never know when Nessie will appear! Travel through the Great Glen, famous for its many lochs (lakes). Your day concludes in Thurso. (B)

Day 5: Thurso - Orkney Islands - Thurso

A day of adventure awaits as you voyage by ferry to the Orkney Islands — once a Viking stronghold off the



Scottish Highlands



Highland Cows



Edinburgh

coast of Scotland. On the crossing you'll see abundant bird life and, if you are lucky, porpoises and seals. A local guide introduces this magical place that very few visitors to Scotland get to experience. Visit Skara Brae where you will discover the remains of a Neolithic village built at the same time as the Great Pyramids in Egypt. Next, pass the prehistoric Ring of Brodgar, reported to be older than Stonehenge. Visit the town of Viking Kirkwall before returning to the mainland. (B, D)

Day 6: Thurso - Eastern Highlands

Today you will visit Culloden Battlefield. On this spot in April 1746, a half-hour battle changed the course of Scotland's history. We also stop at the majestic Dunrobin Castle which dates back to the 1300s. Take in the breathtaking views as you drive along the windswept cliffs of Scotland's east coast. Enjoy an overnight stay in the Eastern Highlands. (B, D)

Day 7: Eastern Highlands - Pitlochry - St. Andrews - Edinburgh

Begin your day with a visit to a family-run farm set in the heart of the Highlands. See sheepdogs at work while surrounded by the mountain wilderness of Cairngorms National Park. Continue on to the vibrant Victorian town of Pitlochry for some time at leisure before travelling to St. Andrews, the beautiful

town in the Kingdom of Fife that gave the world the game of golf. See the Royal and Ancient Clubhouse and the famous Old Course. End your day in Scotland's capital city of Edinburgh. (B)

Day 8: Edinburgh

Today **it's your choice!** Perhaps you'll choose to get acquainted with this regal capital on a locally guided panoramic city tour; explore both the Old and New towns before visiting the Palace at Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence in Edinburgh and former home of Mary Queen of Scots. **-OR-** for a different perspective, maybe you'd rather join a local expert and explore the Old Town and Royal Mile on foot; descend into the city's vast underground vaults and uncover a world unchanged since the 18th century. Both choices include a visit to Edinburgh Castle, home of the Scottish Crown Jewels. This evening, give traditional Scottish ingredients a modern twist. Enjoy a lively and interactive cooking experience at one of Scotland's premier culinary institutions. With a "wee dram" in hand, toast the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

Day 9: Edinburgh - Tour Ends

Your tour of Scotland comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

March - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
19 March*	\$2919	\$3399	3, 10, 17, 18 September	\$3669	\$4359
9, 10, 16, 17 April	\$3119	\$3679	24 September	\$3529	\$4219
23 April	\$3259	\$3879	1, 8 October	\$3259	\$3879
30 April	\$3399	\$4089	15, 22 October	\$3119	\$3669
			18 March*	\$2919	\$3399
			1, 2, 8, 9 April	\$3119	\$3669
			29, 30 April	\$3399	\$4079

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30-50
7, 14 May	\$3399	\$4079	<small>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</small>
4, 11, 18 June	\$3529	\$4219	
9, 19 July	\$3669	\$4359	
★ 30 July	\$4079	\$4839	<small>*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.</small>
★ 6, 7, 13, 14, 21 August	\$4079	\$4839	

CELEBRATE TRADITION

Edinburgh Military Tattoo

Passengers arriving in Edinburgh from 3-25 August 2018 will receive tickets to Edinburgh's famous Military Tattoo show.

3-25 August, 2018



This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Glasgow airport and depart from Edinburgh airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.



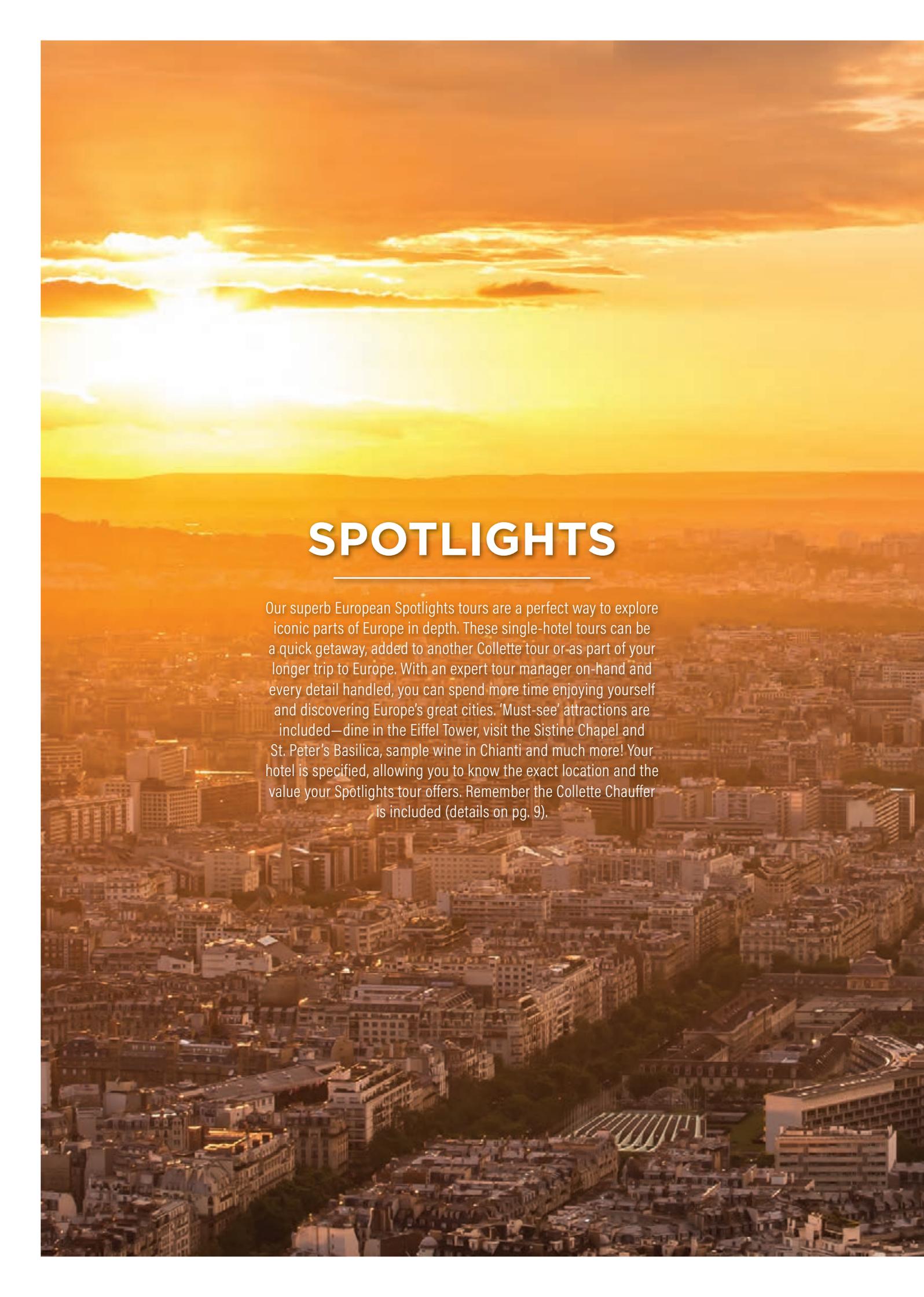
PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Edinburgh: Explore more of Scotland's stately capital.
CALL FOR DETAILS

An aerial photograph of a city, likely Paris, taken during a golden sunset. The sun is low on the horizon, creating a warm, orange glow over the city's buildings and streets. The sky is filled with soft, golden light and some wispy clouds. The city below is densely packed with buildings, and the overall atmosphere is serene and picturesque.

SPOTLIGHTS

Our superb European Spotlights tours are a perfect way to explore iconic parts of Europe in depth. These single-hotel tours can be a quick getaway, added to another Collette tour or as part of your longer trip to Europe. With an expert tour manager on-hand and every detail handled, you can spend more time enjoying yourself and discovering Europe's great cities. 'Must-see' attractions are included—dine in the Eiffel Tower, visit the Sistine Chapel and St. Peter's Basilica, sample wine in Chianti and much more! Your hotel is specified, allowing you to know the exact location and the value your Spotlights tour offers. Remember the Collette Chauffeur is included (details on pg. 9).



Paris, France

SPOTLIGHT ON LONDON

6 DAYS · 7 MEALS
FROM \$1959



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit Blenheim Palace, one of England's most magnificent homes
- Explore London's famous Underground, known to locals as 'the Tube.'

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Take an eye-opening panoramic tour of London.
- Enjoy a privately-led walking tour in Oxford.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 3** | Join a locally guided tour of the Kensington and Knightsbridge neighbourhoods **or** travel to Whitehall to see 10 Downing Street and visit the Churchill War Rooms.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Gather for a special dinner at a traditional English pub and enjoy an ale tasting.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 5 Grange Fitzrovia Hotel, Grange Strathmore Hotel or Radisson Blu Edwardian, Vanderbilt, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



SPOTLIGHTS
SINGLE
HOTEL
STAY

embrace life as a Londoner as you explore

the city's iconic landmarks, out-of-the-way corners and
travel out to the countryside.

START EARLY

ADD
A DAY

London: Reward yourself with another night in this cultural capital.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: London, England - Tour Begins

Welcome to London, a sophisticated metropolis with a timeless style all its own. Its bustling city streets are lined with beautiful gardens, fascinating museums, celebrated monuments and grand theatres – and you'll be a part of it all! This evening, experience a classic British pastime when you join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub, complete with an ale tasting! (D)

Day 2: London

Join a local expert on a panoramic city tour. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul's Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace, the London home to Britain's royalty since 1837. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. End your city tour with a visit to Harrods, London's most iconic department store. This afternoon, perhaps you will join us on an optional tour to regal Windsor Castle. Originally built to guard the city of London, the imposing castle has been the home of kings and queens for nine centuries. (B)

Day 3: London

Start your day like a true Londoner. Hop on the famous Underground, known to locals as 'the Tube.' Opened in

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



London Skyline



© Blenheim Palace/Pete Seaward



Ale & Pie Tasting

1863, this engineering marvel was the world's first metro system. Next, **it's your choice!** Perhaps you will join a local guide and explore the neighbourhoods of Kensington and Knightsbridge, known for their iconic shops and famous residents, before a visit to Kensington Palace, once the home of Queen Victoria and Princess Diana. **-OR-** perhaps you would prefer to travel to Westminster station and snap a photo in front of Big Ben before heading north on Whitehall, known as the centre of Her Majesty's Government. Catch a glimpse of 10 Downing Street before visiting the Churchill War Rooms. (B)

Day 4: London - Oxford - Blenheim Palace - London

Travel across England's beautiful countryside en route to the historic city of Oxford, one of the world's most famous university cities. Join a local expert on a privately-led walking tour that brings life to this quaint, yet privileged place. Enjoy some free time to explore the city at leisure before setting out to visit Blenheim Palace, one of England's most magnificent

homes, for a self-guided tour. Famous for being the birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, this UNESCO World Heritage site offers a glimpse into the life of English royalty. (B)

Day 5: London

It's your last day in London. Spend the day independently exploring more of London's treasures. Or perhaps you'll join an optional excursion featuring Bath (UNESCO), one of England's most beautiful cities. Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner at a favourite London restaurant and toast the end of a wonderful getaway! (B, D)

Day 6: London - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
18 January*	\$2159	\$2919	27 July	\$2229	\$3059
8 February*	\$2159	\$2919	24 August	\$2229	\$3059
8 March	\$2299	\$3119	7, 21 September	\$2229	\$3059
5, 19 April	\$2569	\$3609	18 October	\$2099	\$2779
			31 March*	\$1959	\$2639
			5 April	\$2099	\$2779
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
4 May	\$2099	\$2779	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.		
★ 18 May	\$2779	\$3879			
8 June	\$2229	\$3059			

★ **CELEBRATE TRADITION** ★

Chelsea Flower Show

Experience members-only day at the famous Chelsea Flower Show with full access to this prestigious event.

18 May 2018



This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will fly into and depart from London. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

CHRISTMAS IN LONDON

6 DAYS · 7 MEALS
FROM \$1959



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit Harrods, London's most iconic department store, festively decorated for Christmas.
- Explore some of Oxford and London's famous Christmas markets.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Experience an eye-opening panoramic tour of London.
- Enjoy a private tour of Blenheim Palace adorned for the season.
- See one of London's finest theatre performances.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Feast upon a dinner inspired by the Christmas season.
- Gather for a special dinner at a traditional English pub and enjoy an ale tasting.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 5 Radisson Blu Edwardian, Vanderbilt, or Grange Fitzrovia Hotel, London

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 165 for details.



glittering lights, traditional decorations, shopping at Harrods...

this is the holiday you've always imagined.

START EARLY

**ADD
A DAY**

London: Give yourself the gift of another night in cheery London!

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: London, England - Tour Begins

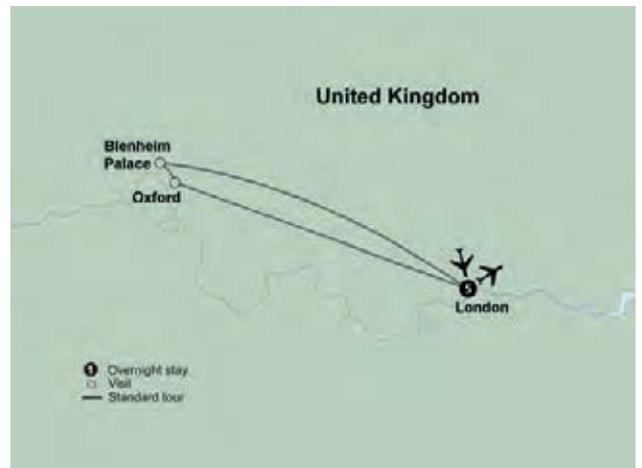
Welcome to London at Christmastime, a metropolis filled with light, laughter and the excitement of the holiday season. Whether perusing the city's many Christmas markets for handmade gifts and colourful decorations, or basking in the scent of mulled wine and cinnamon, this will surely be a Christmas you'll never forget. This evening, experience a favourite holiday pastime and join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner at a traditional pub. (D)

Day 2: London

Join a local expert on a panoramic city tour. See Trafalgar Square, St. Paul's Cathedral, the Tower of London, and Buckingham Palace. At Westminster, see the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Big Ben. A Christmastime visit to London wouldn't be complete without a stop at Harrods, the city's most iconic department store. Find yourself exploring a wonderland of glorious holiday displays and its incredible food hall – a piece of gourmet heaven! This afternoon, perhaps you will join us on an optional excursion to celebrate the season at Windsor Castle: originally built to guard the city of London, Windsor Castle has been the home of Kings and Queens for nine centuries; make your way through the impressive State Apartments, adorned for the season with a stunning array of garlands, bedecked Christmas trees, and an array of festive decorations. (B)



©Blenheim Palace/Pete Seaward



London Market

Day 3: London

Enjoy a leisurely morning before setting off to explore London's charming Christmas markets. Peruse the sea of wooden chalets offering a plethora of unique handmade crafts, artisan goods and local treats. Continue on to Bond and Oxford streets, known worldwide for their elegant department stores, posh galleries and the season's stunning Christmas decorations. Admire the latest fashions before capping off your afternoon with one of London's finest theatre performances. (B)

Day 4: London - Oxford - Blenheim Palace - London

Travel across England's beautiful countryside en route to the historic city of Oxford, home to the prestigious University of Oxford. Join a local expert on a privately-led walking tour before exploring the city's Christmas market. As you browse the stalls filled with handmade crafts, the sounds of Christmas carols and the smell of holiday treats fill the air and immerse you in

holiday cheer. The festivities continue with a visit to Blenheim Palace, one of England's most magnificent homes, that shines even brighter at Christmas. The birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, this UNESCO World Heritage site will give you a glimpse into the life of English royalty. (B)

Day 5: London

It's your last day in London. Spend the day independently exploring more of London's treasures. Or perhaps join an optional excursion featuring Bath (UNESCO), one of England's most beautiful cities. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner inspired by the Christmas season and toast the end of a wonderful tour. (B, D)

Day 6: London - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant holiday memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES				
December 2018	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
3 December	\$2159	\$2989	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
13 December	\$1959	\$2639		

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from London. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SPOTLIGHT ON TUSCANY

8 DAYS · 10 MEALS
FROM \$2019



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Academy Gallery and Michelangelo's famous statue of "David."
- See the Gothic Line, one of the Germans' last lines of defense during WWII.
- Visit the Museum of Liberation and see WWII fortifications and bunkers.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Stay in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme for seven nights!
- Journey to Florence for a tour of the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance."
- Stop in the medieval city of Lucca, encircled by 16th-century walls.
- See the Ponte del Diavolo (Devil's Bridge) in Borgo a Mozzano.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 5 | Explore Siena's Gothic Cathedral at your own pace **or** join your guide to get to know local life in a contrada (neighbourhood).



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Sample delectable wines during a wine tasting in the Chianti region.
- Spend time at a cheese farm to taste flavourful pecorino cheese.
- Learn about Tuscan cuisine during a cooking class.
- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1-7 Grand Hotel Tettuccio,
Montecatini Terme

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



SPOTLIGHTS
SINGLE
HOTEL
STAY

Let Tuscany become a part of your life.

Relax as you enjoy its sprawling vineyards, charming
medieval hill towns and enchanting cities.

Day 1: Montecatini Terme, Italy - Tour Begins

Rolling landscapes, savoury wines, delicious food and stunning architecture...this can only be Tuscany. Unpack once on this journey among Italy's most charming towns. Your tour opens in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme, nestled in the heart of the rolling hills of Tuscany. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner where regional foods and Italian wines kick off your adventure. (D)

Day 2: Florence

A cultural tour in the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" showcases the beautiful city of Florence. Join a local Florentine guide who highlights many of the city's priceless treasures including a visit to the Academy Gallery* - housing Michelangelo's monumental statue of David. At the Piazza del Duomo, the centre of religious life in medieval Florence, see the impressive Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistery dedicated to St. John. Take the remainder of your day to explore this unparalleled city as you choose. (B)

Day 3: Lucca - Borgo a Mozzano - Gothic Line

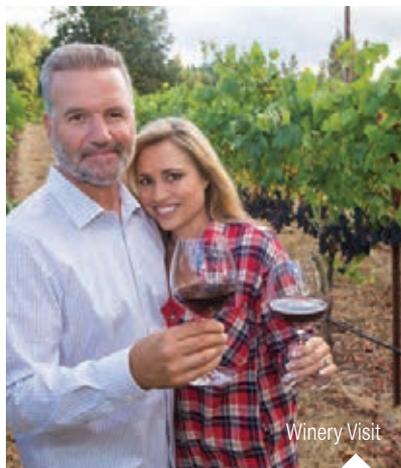
Set out on a guided visit to Lucca, Tuscany's best-kept secret. Renaissance walls, Romanesque churches, medieval streets flanked by towers, and delightful squares are just some of Lucca's charms. Visit the medieval Basilica di San Frediano. Its otherwise simple façade is adorned with a colourful 13th-century mosaic. Enjoy some time to explore at your own pace. Next, set off for Borgo a Mozzano to see the remarkable Ponte del Diavolo (Devil's Bridge). Continue on to the Gothic Line. Built by the Germans, it was one of their last lines of defence during WWII. You will visit the Museum of Liberation and see the actual fortifications and bunkers. (B)

Day 4: Pisa

Explore the many historic sites in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa including the Piazza dei Miracoli, or "Field of Miracles" (UNESCO). Keep your camera handy during your stop at the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa. You probably won't be able to resist taking a picture that makes it appear as if you are holding this iconic structure up.



Tuscan Countryside



Winery Visit



Florence

Visit the Baptistery, the largest in all of Italy. This impressive building of Romanesque and Gothic architecture is known for its perfect acoustics. This evening we travel to the quiet countryside to learn the secrets of traditional Tuscan cuisine. Partake in a cooking class featuring a bounty of local ingredients and culinary techniques that have been passed down for generations. Then sit down and enjoy the fruits of your labour during dinner. (B, D)

Day 5: Siena

Welcome to Siena. Discover this charming town with a local guide. Embark on a walking tour through its narrow Gothic streets. Take in stunning palaces, mansions and the historic Piazza del Campo along the way. Then, **it's your choice!** Explore Siena's beautiful Gothic Cathedral at your own pace -**OR**- join your guide to get to know local life in a contrada (neighbourhood). Next we make our way to a Tuscan winery and meet the people behind some of Chianti's finest wines. Learn from experts as you savour a selection of the local varieties. You'll also learn about the art of winemaking and the process of making olive oil. (B)

Day 6: Montecatini Terme

The day is yours to relax and experience the local flavour. Take this opportunity to shop at the local boutiques and dine at one of the many fine local

restaurants. Or, perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards. Explore its string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean. (B)

Day 7: Cheese Farm Visit - San Gimignano

Begin the day with breathtaking views of the Tuscan hills as we make our way to a cheese farm. Learn how the famous pecorino cheese is made before sampling it for yourself. Afterwards, travel to the hilltop village of San Gimignano, one of the most picturesque places in Tuscany. Explore this enchanting medieval town, from its famous 14 towers to its magnificent vistas overlooking the vineyards of Tuscany. Enjoy free time and perhaps indulge in some gelato. A delightful experience awaits this evening when you attend a Tuscan feast featuring traditional cuisine and savoury wines in the magical Tuscan countryside. (B, D)

Day 8: Montecatini Terme - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close today. Depart with many fond memories of Tuscany. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
26 January*	\$2089	\$2369	31 August	\$2369	\$2709
23 February*	\$2089	\$2369	7, 14, 21, 28 September	\$2509	\$2849
9, 16 March	\$2209	\$2489	5, 12, 19 October	\$2509	\$2849
21, 23 March	\$2229	\$2499	26 October	\$2439	\$2779
6, 13 April	\$2299	\$2569	2, 4, 7, 9, 11, 30 November	\$2229	\$2509
18 April	\$2279	\$2559	18 January*	\$2019	\$2019
20 April	\$2299	\$2569	15 February*	\$2019	\$2019
27 April	\$2279	\$2559	1, 8, 15, 22 March	\$2229	\$2509
			5, 7, 12, 24, 26, 28 April	\$2369	\$2709

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2018 - April 2019
(featured itinerary)

	Twin	Solo
4, 11, 18 May	\$2509	\$2849
8, 15 June	\$2509	\$2849
6 July	\$2369	\$2709

Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spotlight on Tuscany and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** 1 Discover Croatia, Slovenia & the Adriatic Coast 2 Sunny Portugal CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Air passengers will arrive and depart from Florence or Pisa airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SPOTLIGHT ON ROME

6 DAYS · 8 MEALS
FROM \$1939



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy a guided visit to the Vatican Museums.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Browse the medieval open-air Campo dei Fiori Market.
- Step into the past as you visit the Roman Colosseum.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- DAY 2 |** You may choose to discover the beauty of Rome's mosaics with a local guide **or** join a local expert for a walking tour of the city.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Discover the secrets of Italian cuisine during a chef-led cooking class.
- Enjoy a special farewell dinner with music from local musicians.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 5 Hotel Dei Borgia, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



fall in love with Rome on a journey

that takes you through the deep and fascinating
history of this city and its people.

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Rome. You will be captivated by its old-world charm blending with its lively cosmopolitan energy. This evening, meet your fellow travellers for dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Rome

Today **the choice is yours!** Discover the beauty of the sophisticated ancient art of mosaics with a local guide who leads you to some of Rome's churches that are bursting with mosaic masterpieces; gaze at the amazing

works of art in the Basilica di San Clemente, Basilica di Santa Maria Maggiore and Basilica di Santa Prassede **-OR-** join a local expert for a walking tour of the city that culminates at the famous Fontana di Trevi – legend holds that if you toss a coin in the fountain, you'll be certain to return to Rome. The remainder of the day is yours to uncover more of the city's treasures on your own. (B)

Day 3: Rome

Today we will explore Rome's culinary treasures. First, set off on a walking tour through the "Eternal City" to the

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 163 for details.



Colosseum



Roman Mosaics



Cooking Class

famed Campo dei Fiori Market. Shop side-by-side with the locals as you browse this medieval open-air market. Next, we're off to discover the secrets of Italian cuisine during a chef-led cooking class. Learn how to prepare three types of pasta! Next, sit back and savour regional delicacies during a delicious lunch. (B, L)

Day 4: Rome

This morning you'll come to know the history and traditions of ancient Rome. Imagine the energy of 80,000 spectators cheering during your visit to the Colosseum, once home to gladiatorial combat and wild animal fights dating back to the first century A.D. This afternoon, continue exploring Rome's artistic treasures during a guided visit to the Vatican Museums. You will be in awe of the opulence at the Sistine Chapel and St. Peter's Basilica. (B)

Day 5: Rome

Your day is at leisure to relax, shop or explore the city your way. Perhaps you'll visit one of Rome's many remarkable museums including the Capitoline Museum or the Borghese Gallery. Or, you may decide to explore the Capuchin Crypt beneath the church of Santa Maria della Concezione, containing the skeletons of approximately 4,000 friars. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a special farewell dinner where you'll be serenaded with music from local musicians. (B, D)

Day 6: Rome - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019		Twin	Solo
17 January*		\$1949	\$2369	5 October		\$2779	\$3739
14 February*		\$1949	\$2369	9 November		\$2509	\$3259
7, 14 March		\$2299	\$2989	7 December*		\$1959	\$2369
11, 18 April		\$2569	\$3399	18 January*		\$1959	\$2369
				15 February*		\$1959	\$2369
				29 March		\$2369	\$2919
				12 April		\$2639	\$3469
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>							
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30			
18 May		\$2779	\$3739	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			
22 June		\$2779	\$3739	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.			
6 July		\$2509	\$3259				
3 August		\$2369	\$2919				
14 September		\$2779	\$3739				

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SPOTLIGHT ON PARIS

6 DAYS · 7 MEALS
FROM \$2779



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the treasures of the Louvre Museum with an expert.
- Tour the spectacular Palace of Versailles and its gardens with a local guide.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Glide along and admire Paris' glittering skyline on a Seine River cruise.
- Enjoy a free day to explore the sights and sounds of the city.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 2 | Set out on a locally guided coach tour that includes a stop to explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral **or** travel by the iconic Metro. In both cases you'll see the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Elysees and more.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Dine on delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower.
- Savour dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris' oldest Brasseries.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 5 Le Meridien Etoile, Paris

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



revel in the allure of Paris on this tour

which includes its spectacular sights, history, architecture, art and, of course, fine food and wine.

START EARLY

**ADD
A DAY**

Paris : Start your love affair with the "City of Light" a little early.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Paris, France - Tour Begins

Arrive in the "City of Light." Tonight, your adventure begins with breathtaking views of the city while you enjoy dinner featuring delicious French cuisine and wine at the Eiffel Tower. Following dinner, get a different perspective of the city during a Seine River cruise. Admire Paris' glittering skyline as you glide along. (D)

Day 2: Paris

It's your choice! Will you choose to take a panoramic locally guided coach tour of Paris that includes a stop to

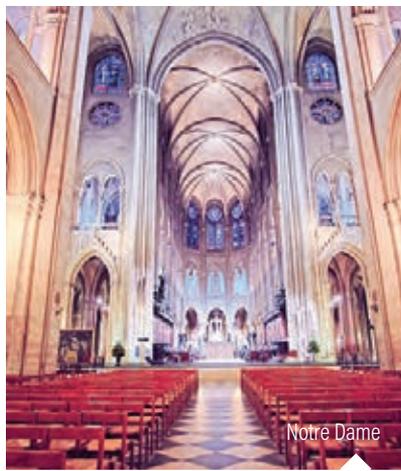
explore the impressive Notre Dame Cathedral? **-OR-** for a truly local experience, will you join a local guide who will take you to some of Paris' most iconic sights by Metro? Either way you'll see such dramatic highlights of Paris as the Arc de Triomphe, Notre Dame Cathedral, Champs-Elysees, Place de la Concorde, and the magnificent Place Vendome. The afternoon is at leisure. You may choose an optional tour that takes you to the bohemian neighbourhood of Montmartre; join a local guide on a walking tour and get to know the culture, food and history of this eclectic neighbourhood, and see its crown jewel - the iconic Sacré-Coeur Basilica. (B)

Day 3: Paris - Louvre Museum

Join a local expert exploring the priceless treasures of the world-famous Louvre Museum, with a collection of more than one million works of art. Originally a palace and now a landmark of Paris, the Louvre displays an array of works



Eiffel Tower



Notre Dame



Versailles

of art ranging from ancient times up to the mid-19th century. Behold some of the museum's most famous pieces by some of the greatest artists the world has seen including Raphael, Botticelli and Titian, and see the renowned statue of *Venus de Milo* and Leonardo Da Vinci's *Mona Lisa*. The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to explore Paris' many hidden treasures on your own. (B)

Day 4: Paris - Day at Leisure

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax or explore. You may take an optional excursion to Champagne country which includes a visit to ancient Reims for a walking tour; then, stop in Epernay and visit a champagne cellar for a tour and tasting. (B)

Day 5: Paris - Versailles

Explore the history, architecture and gardens of Versailles, one of the world's most magnificent royal palaces and finest, most complete example of 17th-century architecture. Your local guide will recount the history of the palace and lead you through the various rooms of the State Apartments. Discover its immeasurable opulence and see its treasures including the Queen's bedchamber and the famous

Hall of Mirrors. You then have time to explore the incredible gardens, some of the most famous in the world, which took over 40 years to complete. Tonight, celebrate the end of a fabulous trip with a sumptuous dinner accompanied by French wine at one of Paris' oldest brasseries. (B, D)

Day 6: Paris - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. Head home with many wonderful memories of Paris. (B)

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY	Paris : Continue your adventure with another glorious night in this remarkable city. CALL FOR DETAILS
------------------	---

DATES & PRICES						
February - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019		
21 February	\$2779	\$3879	11 July	\$2919	\$3879	
7 March	\$2779	\$3879	8 August	\$2919	\$3879	
21 March	\$2919	\$3879	5 September	\$2919	\$3879	
11 April	\$2919	\$3879	19 September	\$3329	\$4699	
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			10, 17 October	\$3189	\$4429	
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	7 November	\$2779	\$3739
2, 9, 23 May	\$3329	\$4699	20 February	\$2779	\$3739	
27 June	\$3329	\$4699	20 March	\$2919	\$3879	
			10 April	\$2919	\$3879	
			Triple Room Reduction	N/A		
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

+

COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Spotlight on Paris and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Spain's Classics ② Spotlight on Rome [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Paris. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

FAITH

Journeys that incorporate learning and visits to symbolic religious locations have been popular for much of the 100 years Collette has operated tours. As we approach 2020 and the Passion Play at Oberammergau, Bavaria, some of us at Collette recall our involvement with the play some thirty years ago. With our knowledge and experience, we're able to tailor trips ideally suited to extraordinary events like this.

Our tours to Fatima, Lutherstadt Wittenberg, the Holy Land, Lourdes, and the World Heritage Site at Phillipi, Greece, represent some of the most spiritual sites, with many including mass and other religious ceremonies. Our highly trained, professional tour managers provide expert information and handle every detail. Collette Faith tours are a rewarding and humbling way to visit revered locations of the world's many religions. Remember the Collette Chauffeur is included (details on pg. 9).



Jerusalem, Israel



TRAVEL EVENT of the *decade*



Oberammergau Passion Play 2010
Photo: Brigitte Maria Mayer

THE
PASSION
PLAY

Oberammergau

2020

An Epic History

Back in 1633, Oberammergau was suffering from the Bubonic Plague. The villagers appealed for Divine intervention to save their families. They vowed that if God were to spare them, they would perform a **Passion Play every ten years**. They say not a single person fell victim to the Plague after that.

Collette Has The Experience

Collette was the tour operator of choice for 10,000 guests travelling to the Passion Play back in 2010! Building on years of experience, our team is hard at work developing new tours that showcase must-see European destinations as well as the epic **Passion Play** that depicts the life and death of Jesus Christ.

A sample of ***must-see*** european tours featuring the **2020 PASSION PLAY**



The following tours will include Oberammergau and the Passion Play

- ① Exploring the Alpine Countries
Austria - Germany - Switzerland
- ② Germany's Cultural Cities & Romantic Roads
- ③ Imperial Cities
- ④ Alpine Explorer with the Glacier Express Train
- ⑤ Discover Switzerland, Austria & Bavaria
- ⑥ Classic Danube
- ⑦ Austrian Delight

An Amazing Opportunity

Preparations are already underway for the next Passion Play in the tiny Bavarian hamlet of Oberammergau. The shows in 2020 may seem distant but the excitement is already building for the next production. **Demand for tickets is sure to be high and space on tours will be limited!**

For More Details Visit:
goolette.com/passionplay

ON THE TRAIL OF MARTIN LUTHER

10 DAYS · 14 MEALS
FROM \$2919



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Tour the city of Eisleben – site of Luther's birth and death – including a visit inside the home where he was born.
- Join a church service in one of the Reformation-era churches in Wittenberg.
- Enjoy a tour and prayer service in the Augustinian monastery in Erfurt, where Luther lived and studied.
- Delight in a musical performance inside the Bachhaus Eisenach.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Travel to Worms where Luther refused to recant and the Imperial Diet (Assembly) declared him an "outlaw."
- Visit the Gutenberg Museum and see a copy of the famed Gutenberg Bible.
- Discover St. Thomas Church where Martin Luther preached and Johann Sebastian Bach was a cantor.
- Visit Wartburg Castle, the place where Luther translated the New Testament into German while in hiding.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Discover the tastes of the region with a tour of a local brewery, including a tasting, followed by dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Mainz City, Mainz
Days 3, 4 H+ Hotel or InterCity Hotel, Erfurt
Days 5, 6 Swisshotel, Dresden
Days 7, 8 Luther Hotel or Best Western Stadtpalais, Wittenberg
Day 9 Crowne Plaza Berlin - Potsdamer Platz, Berlin

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



follow in the footsteps of Martin Luther

and connect with the places he lived, studied, worked and preached.

Day 1: Mainz, Germany - Tour Begins

Embark on an inspirational journey through Germany that follows the epic trail blazed by Martin Luther. Your tour opens in the enchanting city of Mainz, a medieval town located on the banks of the Rhine River. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Mainz - Worms - Mainz

Begin your day with a visit to the Gutenberg Museum where you can see a copy of Gutenberg's masterpiece, the 42-line Bible. Enjoy free time to explore the town before travelling to Worms. It was in Worms that the Imperial Diet (Assembly) passed judgment on Luther after his refusal to recant. Come to know the sites significant to Luther's story during a guided walking tour of the city. Take a moment at the Cathedral where Luther presented his case; see Trinity Church; and visit monuments dedicated to Luther and other important Reformation figures. (B)

Day 3: Mainz - Erfurt

Today you travel to Erfurt which Martin Luther himself referred to as the "City of Towers," no doubt due to its numerous steeples. Arriving in Erfurt, embark on a walking tour of the city, passing over Merchants' Bridge on your way to the Augustinian monastery. Enjoy a tour

of the monastery, where Luther lived and studied as a monk from 1505 to 1512. After your tour you are invited to a prayer service in St. Augustine's church inside the monastery. (B, D)

Day 4: Erfurt - Eisenach - Wartburg Castle - Erfurt

This morning we travel to Eisenach to explore another central town in Luther's life. Your tour of the area begins with a visit to Wartburg Castle, where Luther translated the Bible. Step into what is now "Luther's Room," where Luther lived during the many months he spent at the castle. Our next stop is at the Bachhaus Eisenach to enjoy a musical performance played on various historical instruments dating back to Bach's time. Then, join a local guide for a walking tour of the town. You will see the Lutherhaus Eisenach, where Luther resided as a child, and St. George's Church, where he was a choir boy. Enjoy some free time to explore independently. Return to Erfurt in the late afternoon. (B)

Day 5: Erfurt - Eisleben - Dresden

Begin your day with a visit to Eisleben, the site of Luther's birth and death. Delve into his life as we visit the museum inside the home where he was born; St. Peter and Paul Church where he was baptised; and St. Andrews Church where he performed his final sermons.



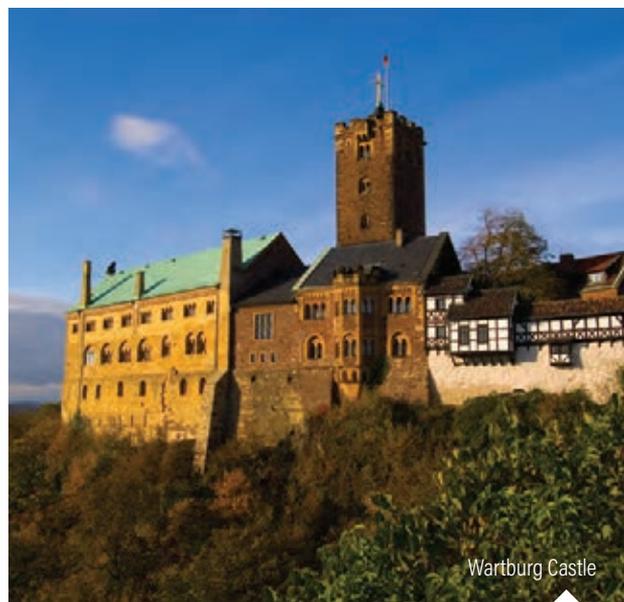
Martin Luther Statue



Gutenberg Museum



St. Thomas Church



Wartburg Castle

Next, continue on to Dresden, your home for the next two nights. This evening, get a true taste of the region when dining in a local cellar restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Dresden

This morning, join a local guide for a tour of this historical city. See the old town square, the royal residence castle and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). Enjoy ample time to explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. (B)

Day 7: Dresden - Leipzig - Wittenberg

This morning, travel to Leipzig, a city touched by musical greatness. Discover the city's interesting history during a guided tour featuring St. Thomas Church where the boys' choir has been performing for over 800 years. Martin Luther preached here and its former cantor was the famed composer – Johann Sebastian Bach. Next, travel to Wittenberg where you will have an afternoon service inside one of the local churches remaining from the time of the Reformation. Tonight, discover the tastes of the region with a tour of a local brewery including a tasting, followed by dinner. (B, D)

Day 8: Wittenberg

Set out on a guided tour of Wittenberg. Your first stop is the former Wittenberg University where Luther served as a professor of theology. Next, explore his family home on

the grounds; today it is a fascinating museum housing his writings and other artefacts from the Reformation. Travel back in time as you discover its seemingly untouched rooms used by Luther. Continue to the oldest structure in the city, St. Mary's Church, where Luther preached, was married, and where his children were baptised. See the Castle Church, the location where the famous 95 Theses were posted, launching the Reformation. Have time to explore or to reflect at Luther's tomb. Then it is on to discover the Renaissance-style home of Philipp Melanchthon, Luther's scholarly confidant, who aided him significantly in communicating his revolutionary theology. Next, you are in for a special treat! Join a local family in their home to sip coffee and discuss life in Germany, both today and during Communist times. (B)

Day 9: Wittenberg - Berlin

Depart this morning for Berlin. Embark on a comprehensive tour featuring Brandenburg Gate, Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schöneberg City Hall, Kurfürstendamm and the Reichstag Building. Finally, pass through the area that was once "Checkpoint Charlie," and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 10: Berlin - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close. Depart with new perspectives, a strengthened faith and treasured memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	
11 January	\$2599	\$3279	19 July	\$2989	\$3809
1 February	\$2599	\$3279	9 August	\$2989	\$3809
8, 15 March	\$2599	\$3279	6, 13, 27 September	\$3189	\$4009
5, 12 April	\$2669	\$3349	4, 18 October	\$3189	\$4009
			1, 29 November	\$2919	\$3669
			6 December	\$2919	\$3669
			4 April	\$2989	\$3809
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>					
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	N/A
10 May	\$2989	\$3809		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
14, 21 June	\$2989	\$3809			

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Frankfurt and depart from Berlin. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

PILGRIMAGE TO POLAND

8 DAYS · 12 MEALS
FROM \$2099



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- See the charming wooden Jaszczurówka Chapel and sanctuary dedicated to Our Lady of Fatima.
- Spend time in worship where Saint Faustina lived and died.
- Travel to Zakopane, Poland's most popular resort town and where Saint Pope John Paul II spent time in reflection.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Visit the Jasna Góra Monastery to gaze upon the world-famous Black Madonna.
- Learn about the young life of the beloved Saint Pope John Paul II in Wadowice.
- Celebrate mass in Warsaw and Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a folklore show and dinner at a traditional Polish restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Hampton by Hilton, Warsaw

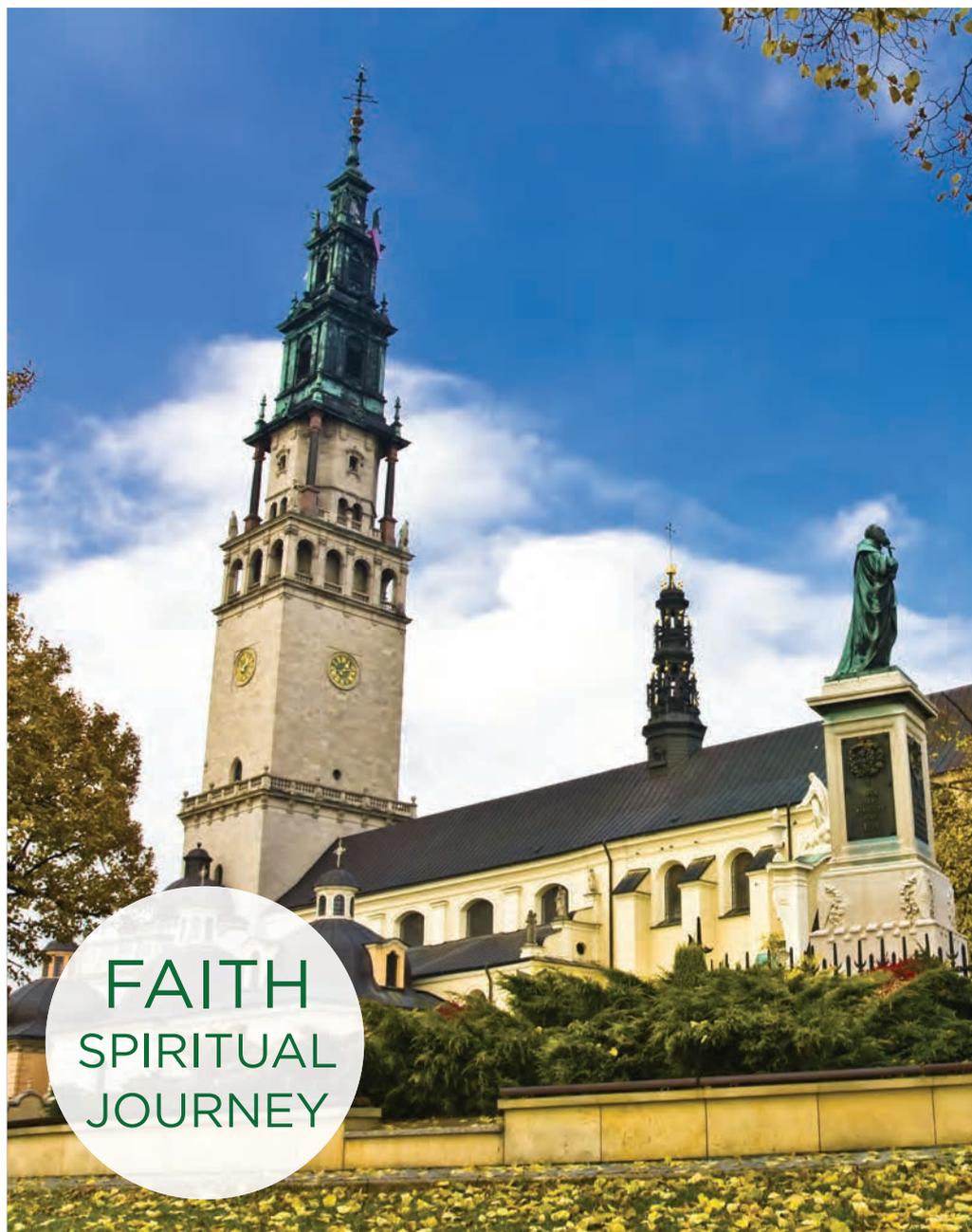
Day 3 Arche Hotel, Czestochowa

Days 4 - 6 Holiday Inn, Krakow

Day 7 Hampton by Hilton, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



discover Poland's deep faith on a pilgrimage

through the homeland of the beloved Saint Pope John Paul II.

Day 1: Warsaw, Poland - Tour Begins

Embark on an inspirational journey through Poland and discover this country's deep history and religious wonders. You will come to know the city of Warsaw with its blend of Old World charm and deep history. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Warsaw

Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, a city reborn after WWII, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at what remains of the Warsaw Ghetto. Pause to celebrate mass at 3/9 Zytnia Street Church, home to the Congregation of the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy, where Saint Faustina entered the convent. The remainder of the day is free to take in the side streets and quaint cafés in the Old Town, explore a museum or simply relax. (B)

Day 3: Warsaw - Niepokalanów - Czestochowa

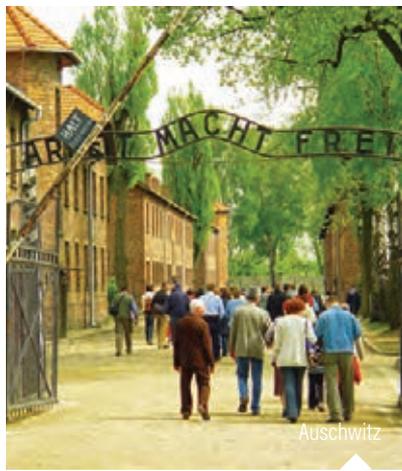
Journey to Niepokalanów to discover one of the largest Franciscan monasteries in the world (founded by Saint Maximilian Kolbe). Continue south to Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland. Begin your visit by celebrating mass. Then, journey inside the Jasna Góra Monastery to get up close to the famous Black Madonna. Saint Pope John Paul II visited this miraculous image many times during his papacy. (B, D)

Day 4: Czestochowa - Wadowice - Krakow

Get a glimpse into the formative years of the beloved Saint Pope John Paul II with a visit to Wadowice, the town where he was born and raised. Step into the past when you see the church where he was baptised. In 1992, the pope gave the church the status of Basilica Minor. Continue to Krakow and explore the city on a tour with a local expert that includes a visit to the Market Square. Pause for a prayer at St. Mary's Church...



Auschwitz



Jasna Gora Monastery



Warsaw

be amazed by its famous wooden altarpiece created by Wit Stwosz (Veit Stoss), one of the best sculptors of the Middle Ages. You will also see the impressive Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings. (B, D)

Day 5: Krakow - Auschwitz - Krakow

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors – as well as the resilience – of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Return to Krakow to visit the Shrine of Divine Mercy where the tomb of Saint Faustina is located. Spend time in worship and contemplation on the site of the monastery of the Congregation of the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy where Saint Faustina lived and died. (B)

Day 6: Krakow - Zakopane - Krakow

Travel to Zakopane, Poland's most popular resort. With its stunning scenery, it is the perfect place to get up close to nature. The area has countless nature trails where Saint Pope John Paul II would spend time strolling

in prayer and reflection. Make a stop to see the charming wooden Jaszczurówka Chapel and sanctuary dedicated to Our Lady of Fatima, built in thanksgiving after Saint Pope John Paul II's life was saved in 1981. The remainder of your afternoon is at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a folklore show and dinner at a traditional Polish restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Krakow - Warsaw

Your journey through Poland comes full circle with your return to Warsaw. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating a fantastic journey. (B, D)

Day 8: Warsaw - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close. Depart with new perspectives, a strengthened faith and treasured memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

February – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
6 February	\$2059	\$2639	6 August	\$2369	\$2989
13 March	\$2129	\$2719	17 September	\$2369	\$2989
10 April	\$2199	\$2799	8 October	\$2369	\$2989
			5 November	\$2159	\$2639
			3 December	\$2099	\$2509
			11 February	\$2099	\$2509
			11 March	\$2159	\$2639
			8 April	\$2369	\$2989
			Triple Room Reduction	N/A	
			Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		

Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

**May 2018 – April 2019
*(featured itinerary)***

May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
7 May	\$2369	\$2989	6 August	\$2369	\$2989
4 June	\$2369	\$2989	17 September	\$2369	\$2989
9 July	\$2369	\$2989	8 October	\$2369	\$2989



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Pilgrimage to Poland and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tours:** 1 Shrines of Italy CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Warsaw. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ISRAEL: A JOURNEY OF FAITH

8 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$2779



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stroll through the winding alleys of historic Jaffa.
- Visit Capernaum, the centre of Jesus' ministry in Galilee.
- Stop at Shepherds' Field, where the angels appeared Christmas night.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Discover the ancient cities of Nazareth and Bethlehem.
- Travel to Tel Megiddo, site of the final battle before the coming of the Messiah.
- Stand in the Upper Room, near the traditional site of the Last Supper.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Get a taste of the local flavour when you enjoy lunch at a kibbutz.



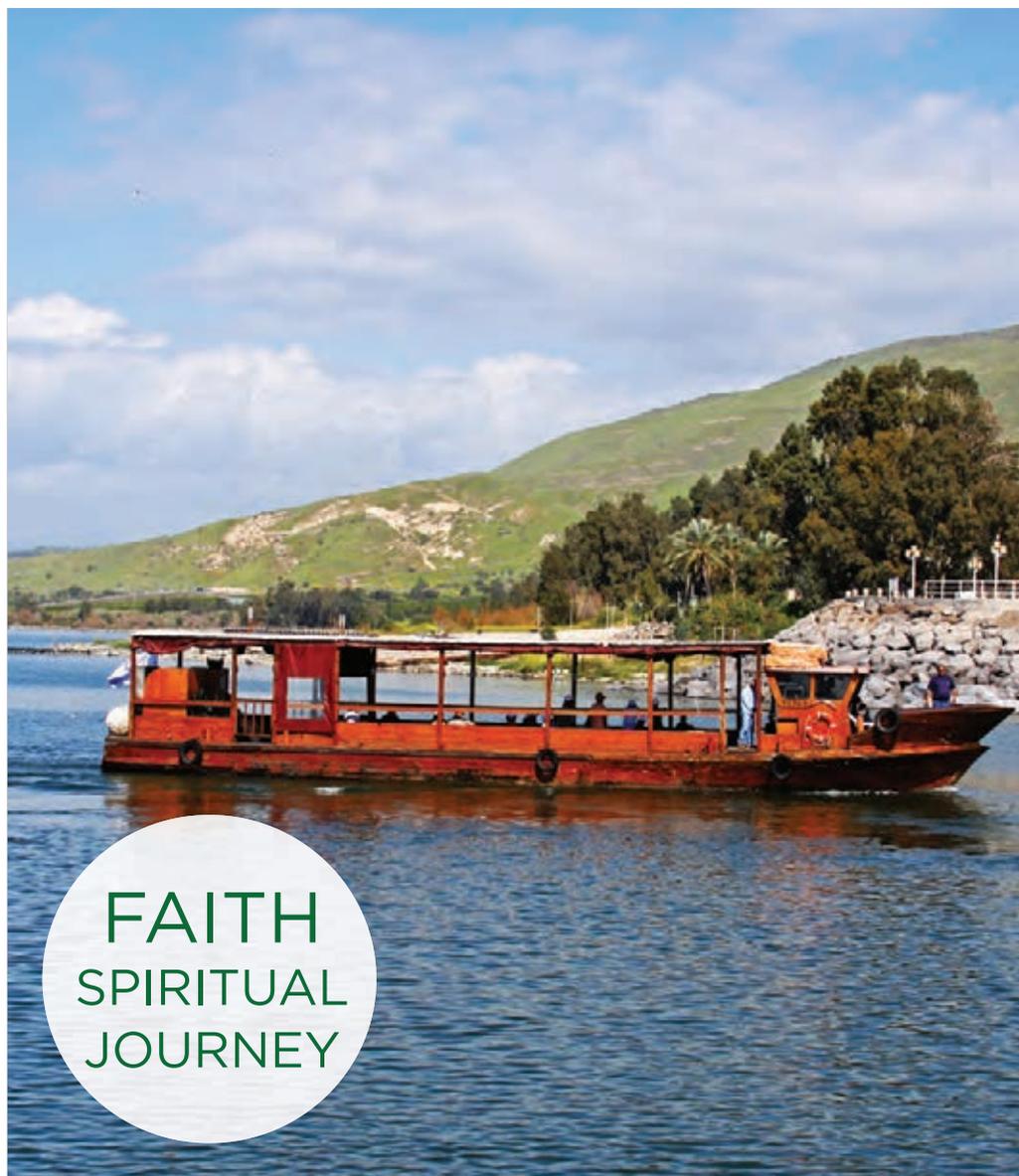
ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Kfar Maccabiah Hotel, Ramat Gan, Tel Aviv

Days 2, 3 Leonardo Tiberias Hotel, Tiberias

Days 4 - 7 Leonardo Jerusalem Hotel, Jerusalem

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



FAITH
SPIRITUAL
JOURNEY

the Holy Land beckons you

to embark on an inclusive faith-based journey into the past, uncovering its history, culture and sacred sites.

Day 1: Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in Tel Aviv, a bustling city brimming with culture and history, situated on the Israeli Mediterranean coastline. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Tel Aviv - Jaffa - Caesarea - Acre - Nazareth - Cana - Tiberias

Journey to the ancient port city of Jaffa for a leisurely stroll through the winding alleys of the historic area. Visit the Roman Aqueduct and Theatre at Caesarea, a centre of the early Christians where Cornelius became the first Gentile convert to the new covenant (Acts 10) by St. Peter; and where Paul was imprisoned before being taken to Rome for trial (Acts 23). Stop in Acre, an ancient crusader city and UNESCO World Heritage site. In Nazareth, Jesus' boyhood home (Matthew 2:23), visit the Church of the Annunciation and the place where Joseph's home and workshop were as well as the site of the fresh water spring used by the Holy Family. Your day continues with a visit to Cana, the site of Our Lord's first miracle. Arrive in Tiberias for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

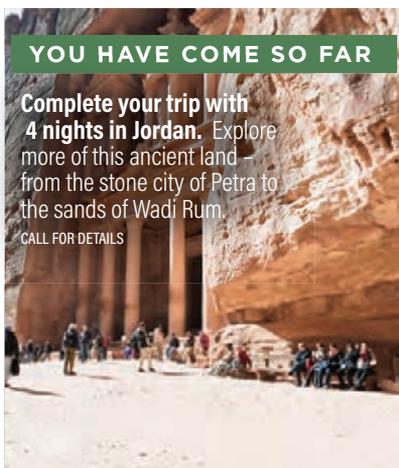
Day 3: Sea of Galilee-Capernaum-Golan Heights-Caesarea Philippi-Tiberias

Cross the waters of the Sea of Galilee aboard a replica of the boat in which Jesus would have sailed. Travel to the Mount of Beatitudes where Jesus preached the "Sermon on the Mount" (Matthew 5-7). Nearby Tabgha is the traditional location for the calling of the disciples and the feeding of the five thousand. Visit the Church of the Fish and the Loaves (Luke 9:10-17). In Capernaum, Jesus performed many miracles and it was the centre of Jesus' ministry in Galilee. Visit the synagogue that stands on the site where Jesus taught and reflect on his teaching and preaching of the gospel of the kingdom (Matthew 4:13, 23). Visit the Chapel of the Primacy where Peter professed his devotion to the risen Christ (John 21) on three occasions. Get a taste of the local flavour when you enjoy lunch at a communal settlement, known as a kibbutz, in the Golan Heights. Visit Caesarea Philippi, where Jesus travelled with His disciples and near where Peter made his great confession to Jesus, "Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God" (Matthew 16:16). Your day ends at the River Jordan at the Yardenit Baptismal site. (B, L, D)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Sea of Galilee



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 4 nights in Jordan. Explore more of this ancient land – from the stone city of Petra to the sands of Wadi Rum.

CALL FOR DETAILS



The Western Wall

Day 4: Tiberias - Tel Megiddo - Bethlehem - Jerusalem

Visit Tel Megiddo (Armageddon), the site of the final battle before the coming of the Messiah. In Bethlehem, the birthplace of Jesus (Luke 2), enter the Church of the Nativity, the oldest continuously functioning church in the world. View the cave where Jesus was born. Stop at Shepherds' Field, where the angels appeared on that first Christmas night, spreading good tidings of great joy for all the people. Later, arrive in one of the holiest cities in the world, Jerusalem. (B, D)

Day 5: Jerusalem - Mount Zion - Ein Karem

Your time in Jerusalem begins with a visit to the Mount of Olives. Afterwards, visit the Church of the Pater Noster, built on the traditional site where Christ taught the Lord's Prayer; its name refers to the "Our Father" prayer. Continue to the Church of All Nations, built over the rock on which Our Lord prayed the night before He was crucified. Nearby is the Tomb of the Virgin Mary and the Garden of Gethsemane, the site of Christ's betrayal by Judas. Travel to Mount Zion and stand in the Upper Room, near the traditional site of the Last Supper (Mark 14). Then, continue to Ein Karem, the birthplace of John the Baptist and the place to which Mary travelled to share her good news with Elizabeth. (B, D)

Day 6: Jerusalem

Today you are free to explore the city on your own. Perhaps you'll choose to take an optional excursion to the Dead Sea to discover where the Dead Sea Scrolls were found; visit Masada; and perhaps even float on the salty waters of the Dead Sea. (B, D)

Day 7: Jerusalem

Your day begins at St. Stephen's Gate where St. Stephen, the first Christian martyr, was stoned to death. Continue to the Church of St. Anne, marking the place where the parents of the Blessed Mother lived. Visit the nearby Pools of Bethesda, where Jesus healed the paralytic. Then, follow the Via Dolorosa, the Way of the Cross, walked by Our Lord on the way to His crucifixion; pass by the Ecce Homo Arch, the site where Pontius Pilate presented Our Lord to the crowds. Next, visit the Western Wall of the Temple before stopping at the Garden Tomb, the possible site of the garden of Joseph of Arimathea and site of the resurrection of Jesus. Enjoy a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers to celebrate the end of this unforgettable and holy experience. (B, D)

Day 8: Jerusalem - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
11 January	\$2919	\$3949	30 August	\$3119	\$4149
1, 15 February	\$2919	\$3949	9, 16, 23 October	\$2989	\$4079
22 March	\$2919	\$3949	6, 8 November	\$2989	\$4079
19 April	\$2919	\$3949	11 December	\$2779	\$3739
			5, 14 February	\$2779	\$3739
			26 February	\$2919	\$3949
			12, 26 March	\$2919	\$3949
			9 April	\$2989	\$4079
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30	
22 May	\$2989	\$4079	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
5 June	\$2989	\$4079			

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Tel Aviv. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 8). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1.5 hours (depending upon traffic conditions). Due to security checks, it is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport 3 hours prior to departure.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

ISRAEL: PILGRIMAGE TO THE HOLY LAND

8 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$2779



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Church of All Nations, built over the rock on which Our Lord prayed the night before he was crucified.
- Celebrate daily Mass at several significant religious sites.
- Visit the Pools of Bethesda where Jesus healed the paralytic.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Visit the ancient cities of Nazareth & Bethlehem.
- Follow the Via Dolorosa, walked by Our Lord on the way to his crucifixion.
- Stop at the Garden of Gethsemane, the site of Christ's betrayal by Judas.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Get a taste of the local flavour when you enjoy lunch at a kibbutz.

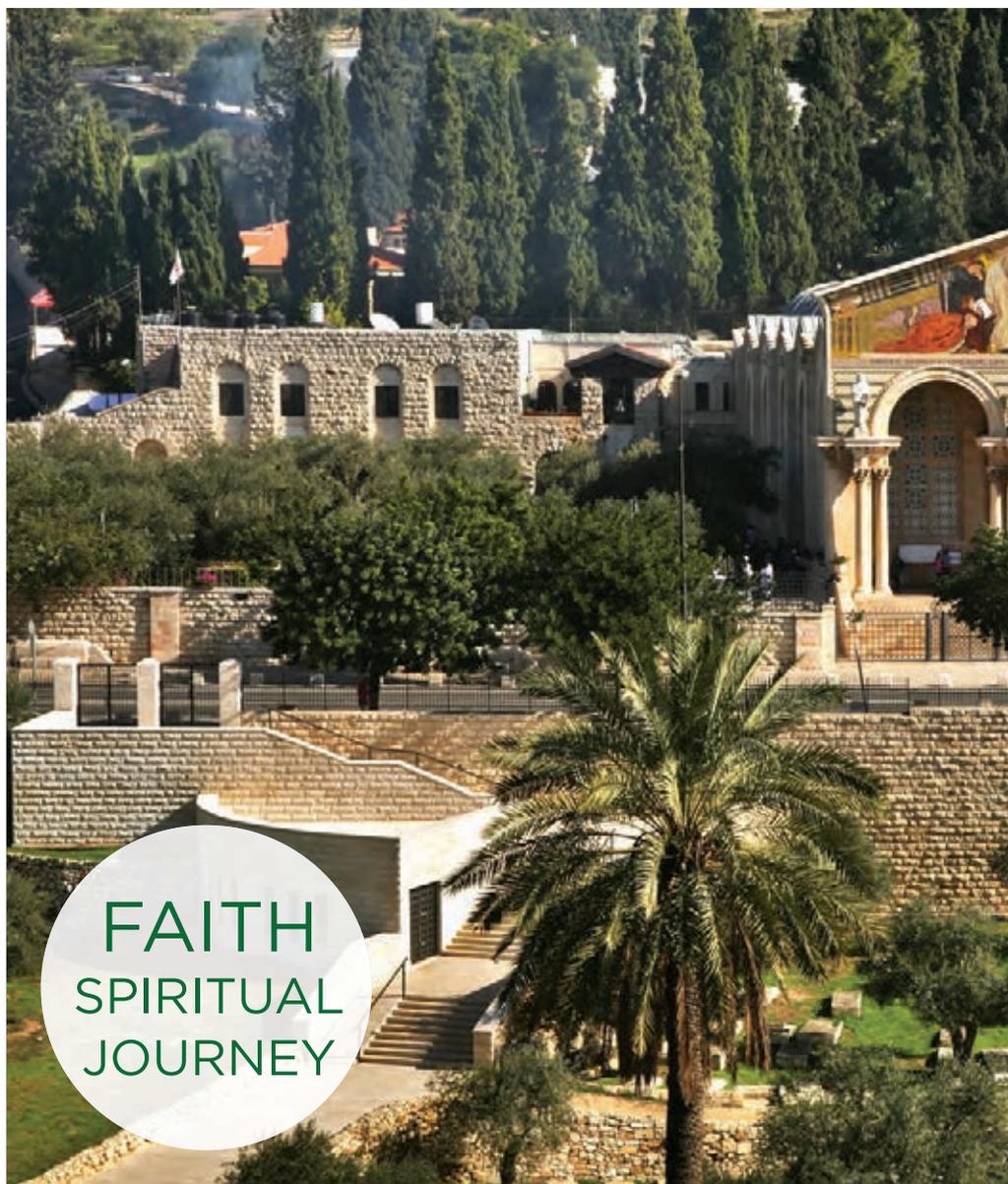


ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Kfar Maccabiah Hotel, Ramat Gan, Tel Aviv
- Days 2, 3** Leonardo Tiberias Hotel, Tiberias
- Days 4 - 7** Leonardo Jerusalem Hotel, Jerusalem

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



worship daily at some of the world's most revered and historic sites

on this inspirational and life-changing journey sure to strengthen your faith.

Day 1: Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in Tel Aviv, a bustling city brimming with culture and history, situated on the Israeli Mediterranean coastline. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Tel Aviv - Jaffa - Caesarea - Acre - Nazareth - Cana - Tiberias

Journey to the ancient port city of Jaffa for a leisurely stroll through the winding alleys of the historic area. Celebrate Mass at St. Peter's Church. Travel to the walled city and Roman ruins of Caesarea. It was here that St. Peter converted the first pagan, Centurion Cornelius, to become a Christian, and where St. Paul was imprisoned for two years. Next, stop in Acre, an ancient crusader city and UNESCO World Heritage site. In Nazareth, visit the Church of the Annunciation. Your day continues with a visit to Cana, the site of Our Lord's first miracle, at a wedding feast where you can renew your marriage vows. Arrive in Tiberias for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

Day 3: Tiberias - Sea of Galilee - Tabgha - Capernaum - Tiberias

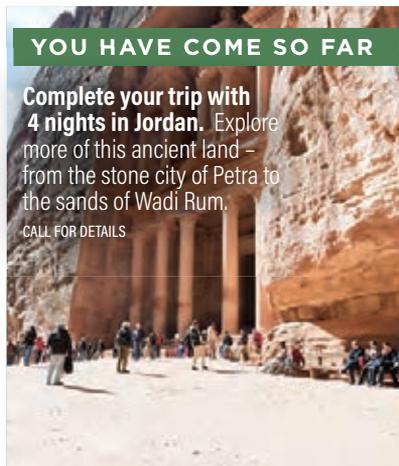
This morning enjoy a special treat when you take a boat ride on the Sea of Galilee where many of the apostles were fishermen and where Our Lord preached. Travel to nearby Tabgha and visit the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and the Fishes, built to commemorate the miraculous feeding of five thousand. Stop at the Mount of Beatitudes for a stunning view of the Sea of Galilee. Celebrate Mass at the Church of the Beatitudes. Continue to the Church of the Primacy of St. Peter where Our Lord appeared to the apostles after His resurrection. In Capernaum, visit the church built over the ruins of St. Peter's house. Get a taste of the local flavour when you enjoy lunch at a communal settlement known as a kibbutz. Finally, visit Yardenit, the Jordan River baptismal site. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Tiberias - Mount Tabor - Bethlehem - Jerusalem

Travel to Mount Tabor, the site of the Transfiguration. Proceed to Bethlehem and enjoy a stop at Shepherds' Field, where the angels appeared on the first Christmas



Church of All Nations



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 4 nights in Jordan. Explore more of this ancient land – from the stone city of Petra to the sands of Wadi Rum.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Church of the Nativity

night. Celebrate Mass at the Church of the Nativity, built on the birth site of Our Lord. Later, arrive in one of the holiest cities in the world, Jerusalem. (B, D)

Day 5: Jerusalem, the Old City

Your visit to Jerusalem begins with a visit to the Church of the Pater Noster, built on the traditional site where Jesus taught His disciples the Lord's Prayer; its name refers to the "Our Father" prayer. Next, visit the Mount of Olives and the site where Our Lord wept over the city, now known as Dominus Flevit. Afterwards, visit the Church of All Nations, built over the rock on which Our Lord prayed the night before He was crucified. Continue to the Garden of Gethsemane, the site of Christ's betrayal by Judas. Travel to Caiaphas' Palace – known today as St. Peter in Gallicantu – where St. Peter once denied Our Lord in one of its courts. This afternoon, travel to Ein Karem to visit the Church of St. John the Baptist, built over the Grotto of his birthplace, and celebrate Mass. (B, D)

Day 6: Jerusalem

Today you are free to explore the city on your own. Perhaps you'll choose to take an optional excursion to the Dead Sea to discover where the Dead Sea Scrolls were

found; visit Masada; stop at AHAVA Visitors Centre; and perhaps even float on the salty waters of the Dead Sea. Later today, gather with your fellow travellers to celebrate Mass. (B, D)

Day 7: Jerusalem - Western Wall

Enter the old city through St. Stephen's Gate where St. Stephen, the first Christian martyr, was stoned to death. Continue to the Church of St. Anne, marking the place where the parents of the Blessed Mother lived. Visit the nearby Pools of Bethesda, where Jesus healed the paralytic, and see the Ecce Homo Arch, the site where Pontius Pilate presented Our Lord to the crowds. Celebrate Mass at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, the site of His crucifixion, burial and resurrection. Walk through the Muslim, Christian and Jewish quarters to the Western Wall of the Temple. Then, follow the Via Dolorosa, the Way of the Cross, walked by Our Lord on the way to His crucifixion. Next, visit the Church of the Dormition (commemorating Our Lady's Assumption) and the nearby Hall of the Last Supper. In Jerusalem, enjoy a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers to celebrate the end of this unforgettable and holy experience. (B, D)

Day 8: Jerusalem - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

DATES & PRICES

February – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	
8 February		\$2919	\$3949	4, 11, 16, 18, 25 October	Twin \$2989 Solo \$4079
1, 22 March		\$2919	\$3949	1, 8, 13 November	\$2989 \$4079
8 March		\$2899	\$3929	13 December	\$2779 \$3739
10 April		\$2969	\$4129	29 January	\$2779 \$3739
26 April		\$2919	\$3949	7, 19 February	\$2779 \$3739
				7, 14, 19 March	\$2919 \$3949
				2, 11 April	\$2989 \$4079
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>					
May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>		Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30	
17, 31 May		\$2989	\$4079	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
28 August		\$3119	\$4149		

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 8). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1.5 hours (depending upon traffic conditions). Due to security checks, it is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport 3 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Tel Aviv airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

GREECE: IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF PAUL THE APOSTLE

10 DAYS · 20 MEALS
FROM \$3494



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stop at two monasteries in Meteora and learn about the resident monks.
- See Mars Hill where Paul delivered his "Men of Athens" speech.
- Visit the Museum of Byzantine Culture, one of the finest museums of Byzantine art.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore ancient Corinth on a guided tour featuring the Agora.
- Join a local expert exploring the monuments of ancient Athens.
- See the Bema where Paul was brought before the tribunal, as recorded in Acts.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Feast on local Greek cuisine and fine wine in a traditional taverna.



ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Crowne Plaza Athens City Centre, Athens or Holiday Inn Attica, Athens
- Days 2 - 4** *Olympia*, Celestyal Cruises
- Days 5 - 6** Capsis Hotel, Thessaloniki
- Day 7** Hotel Famissi, Kalambaka
- Day 8** Domotel Anemolia Mountain Resort, Arachova
- Day 10** Holiday Inn Attica, Athens

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Meteora

retrace the missionary journey of the Apostle Paul

prolific writer of the New Testament letters, as you enjoy a cruise of the Greek Islands of Mykonos, Patmos and Santorini.

START EARLY

ADD
A DAY

Athens: Begin early and take more time in the historical capital of Europe.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Day 1: Athens, Greece - Tour Begins

Paul the Apostle, the prolific writer of the New Testament letters, was one of the first Christian missionaries. Trace his journey through the ancient cities and pastoral countryside of Greece and Turkey. Your tour begins in Athens, Greece's lively capital. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in Athens' historic district - the Plaka - a lively historic neighbourhood nestled at the foot of the Acropolis. Feast on local cuisine and enjoy fine wine in a traditional taverna while Greek entertainment creates a wonderful ambience around you. (D)

Day 2: Athens - Piraeus (Embarkation) - Mykonos

Embark on a wonderful 3-night cruise to the Greek Islands and Turkey. Breakfast, lunch and dinner are

served daily while on board. Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands, is your first stop. This charming, mountainous island is known for the hundreds of tiny chapels, whitewashed buildings and beautiful windmills that dot its landscape. Don't miss Mykonos Town, where mazes of narrow streets link the whitewashed buildings and traditional life continues amidst the bustling activity. Enjoy free time to explore this island paradise. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Kusadasi, Turkey - Patmos, Greece

Visit the Turkish port of Kusadasi for an included excursion to the ruins of Ephesus, a UNESCO World Heritage site, where Paul the Apostle spent three years during his ministry and where its inhabitants were the recipients of Paul's famous epistle. Visit the House of Mary, where she is said to have spent her last days. A visit to the ruins includes the Agora, the great theatre, and the stadium where chariot races took place and gladiatorial combats were held. It is said that Paul himself fought here against wild beasts. Continue your cruise to Patmos, the "Jerusalem of the Aegean." Visit the Monastery of John and the Cave of the Apocalypse

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

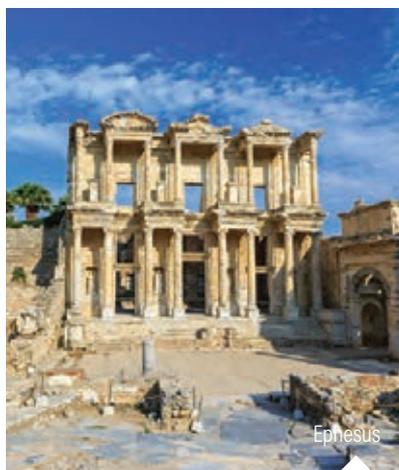
See page 163 for details.



where John the Evangelist, inspired by God, wrote the Book of Revelation during his exile. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Heraklion (Crete) - Santorini

Arrive early this morning in Heraklion, Crete. Time is allowed for an optional excursion to Knossos, one of the most extraordinary archaeological sites in the western world and the centre of the 4000 B.C. Minoan civilisation. Explore the site and visit the world-famous Knossos Archaeological Museum. Later, arrive on the fabled island of Santorini, known as the "Black Pearl of the Aegean." Visit the breathtaking Oia Village, perched on the caldera rim. Then, enjoy free time to visit the cliff-top village of Fira for one of the world's most breathtaking panoramas. (B, L, D)



Ephesus



Day 5: Piraeus - Disembark Cruise Ship - Thessaloniki

After an early morning disembarkation, travel north. Make a picture stop at Thermopylae, famous for its heroic defence by Leonidas and his courageous Spartans against the Persian army. Your day ends in Thessaloniki, Greece's second largest city. Founded in 315 B.C., Thessaloniki was an early centre for Christianity; it is where Paul visited and preached during the winters of A.D. 49-50 and wrote two epistles to the ancient Thessalonians. Visit the Museum of Byzantine Culture, one of the finest museums in the world devoted to Byzantine art and civilisation with an impressive collection of many Byzantine and early Christian frescoes, icons and artefacts. (B, D)



Thessaloniki

Day 6: Thessaloniki - Kavala - Philippi - Thessaloniki

Travel to the coastal town of Kavala where Paul, accompanied by Silas, Luke and Timothy, first set foot on European soil. In nearby Philippi, Paul delivered his first sermon in Europe, planting the seeds of Christianity. Join a local expert for a guided tour of this historic town featuring the archaeological site and monuments spanning the Ancient, Roman and Byzantine eras. See the dungeon where Paul was held prisoner and the site where he baptised Lydia, the first Christian in Europe. (B)

once came from all over the ancient world to consult its mysterious oracle. A guided tour takes you along the Sacred Way to see the Doric Temple and the Sanctuary of Apollo, the Treasuries, and the intriguing Archaeological Museum with its staggering collection of ancient artefacts including the 5th-century bronzed Charioteer. (B, D)

Day 7: Thessaloniki - Meteora - Kalambaka

Proceed through the fertile Thessalian Valley – the breadbasket of Greece – to spectacular Meteora, a UNESCO World Heritage site. These dark, sandstone pinnacles rise abruptly from the plain of Thessaly, with six historic monasteries perched upon their peaks. Beginning in the 10th century, hermits, monks and ascetics sought solitude and spiritual solace in these dramatic crags. Visit two amazing Meteora monasteries which are renowned for their intricate construction and exquisite Byzantine art. Overnight in Kalambaka. (B, D)

Day 9: Delphi - Corinth - Athens

Travel to Corinth where Paul wrote two epistles, lived and preached for two years. Explore ancient Corinth on a guided tour featuring the Agora, where Paul's trial by Gallio took place, and the Bema, where Paul was brought before the tribunal, as recorded in the Acts of the Apostles. In Athens, see the hill of Areopagus (Mars Hill) – where Paul delivered his famous "Men of Athens" speech – and visit the incomparable Acropolis. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a marvellous trip. (B, D)

Day 8: Kalambaka - Delphi

Travel through scenic mountain terrain to Delphi, one of the most moving sites of the ancient world. Once considered the "navel of the world," Delphi is nestled on the slopes of Mount Parnassus in a landscape of unparalleled beauty and majesty. Pilgrims

Day 10: Athens - Tour Ends

You've explored the ancient land where Paul the Apostle made missionary journeys. You've seen the places to which he sent his famous epistles – Thessalonians, Philippians and Corinthians – and seen many of the places described in the Acts of the Apostles. Return home inspired by the incredible, soothing landscapes and the words and deeds of Paul the Apostle. (B)

DATES & PRICES					
March – April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 – April 2019	Twin	Solo
8, 15 March	\$3394	\$4084	19 July	\$3634	\$4314
5, 12, 19, 26 April	\$3464	\$4154	13, 20, 27 September	\$3764	\$4454
			11, 18, 25 October	\$3634	\$4314
			21, 28 March	\$3494	\$4184
			4, 18, 25 April	\$3634	\$4314
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 – April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.					
May 2018 – April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
10 May	\$3634	\$4314	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
21 June	\$3634	\$4314			

This trip requires a passport. Port taxes and fees of \$150/\$190 AUD (subject to change), per person are included in the tour cost. The fee for single cabins is higher. Rate includes \$45 AUD per person service charges (gratuities). Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Pricing is based on inside cabin (category IB); call for rates for upgrade to outside cabin (category XB). Prior to full payment, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. Your cruise ship provides a "blanket visa" when visiting Ephesus, Turkey. There is no need to buy a Turkish visa as long as you travel with the group to/from Ephesus. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Athens. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

SHRINES OF ITALY

10 DAYS · 15 MEALS
FROM \$2579



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend time at the renowned Abbey of Montecassino, founded by St. Benedict.
- In Pompeii, visit the Madonna del Rosario Sanctuary.
- Join a local expert for a fascinating tour of Assisi.
- See the Gargano Peninsula and explore the Grotto of St. Michael.
- Celebrate Mass in the sanctuary of Padre Pio.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Attend the weekly papal audience at Vatican City.
- Stroll through the catacombs where early Christians hid and buried their dead.
- Discover the Holy House of Nazareth and the beautiful Madonna of Loreto.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner.

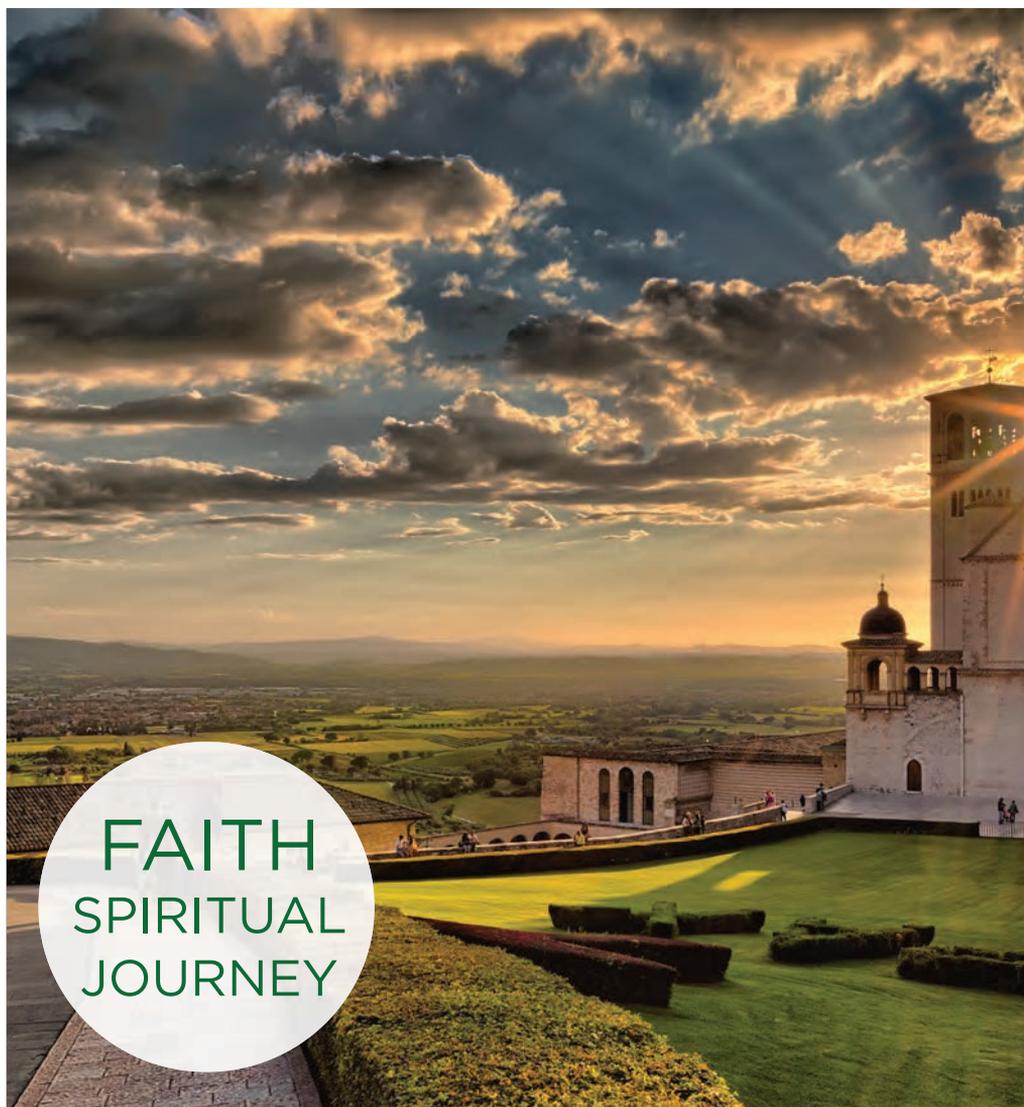


ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Cardinal Hotel St. Peter, Rome
- Days 2, 3** Grand Hotel Dei Congressi Assisi, Assisi
- Days 4, 5** Hotel Parco delle Rose, San Giovanni Rotondo
- Day 6** Hotel Scapolatiello, Cava de Tirreni or Holiday Inn Salerno, Cava de Tirreni
- Days 7 - 9** Cardinal Hotel St. Peter, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
See page 163 for details.



rejoice in an inspirational journey

that brings you through the history of the church, pausing along the way at some of the most important sites to Catholicism.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Rome: Spend more time in the home of the Catholic Church. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Rome. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome - Assisi

Travel north to Assisi and begin your tour at St. Mary of the Angels Basilica, where St. Francis spent most of his life. Pause to reflect at the Chapel of the Porziuncola, the rose bush, and the cave where the saint prayed. Later, have time at the Church of St. Clare, who founded the Order of Poor Clares and followed the teachings of St. Francis by living a life of poverty and humility. Kneel before the crucifix from which Jesus spoke to St. Francis, asking him to rebuild his church. Join a local expert for a fascinating tour of Assisi highlighting the huge 13th-century basilica where you can see many of St. Francis' possessions and a series of frescoes

depicting his life. Celebrate Mass in the Basilica of St. Francis this afternoon. (B, D)

Day 3: Assisi - Optional Florence Excursion

Enjoy a full day at leisure to independently explore historic Assisi. Or, join a full day optional excursion to Florence, the "Renaissance City," where a local expert provides a leisurely paced walking tour featuring the Piazza del Duomo, the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore - one of the largest in the Christian world, and the Baptistery doors. You also view the Palazzo Vecchio and the Ponte Vecchio. Enjoy several hours at leisure in Florence before returning to Assisi. (B)

Day 4: Assisi - Loreto - San Giovanni Rotondo

Travel across the Apennine Mountains towards the Adriatic Coast to the Marian shrine of Loreto. Discover the Holy House of Nazareth and the beautiful Madonna of Loreto where more than 50 popes have made a pilgrimage. You will celebrate Mass before continuing your journey to San Giovanni Rotondo, home of Padre Pio. (B, D)

Day 5: San Giovanni Rotondo - Monte Sant' Angelo - San Giovanni Rotondo

Begin your day with a special visit to Monte Sant' Angelo. Take in the breathtaking views of the Gargano

PILGRIMAGE TO FATIMA & LOURDES WITH BARCELONA

9 DAYS · 16 MEALS
FROM \$2369



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Worship in the most revered basilicas of Fatima and Lourdes.
- Spend time at the magnificent Cathedral of Burgos.
- Visit the Shrine of the Most Holy Miracle in Santarem.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Visit Gaudi's masterpiece "La Sagrada Familia" and celebrate mass.
- Travel back in time in the amazing medieval city of Carcassone.
- View the site of the fifth apparition in Valinhos.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Gather for a memorable farewell dinner in Barcelona.
- Enjoy regional wines with every included dinner.

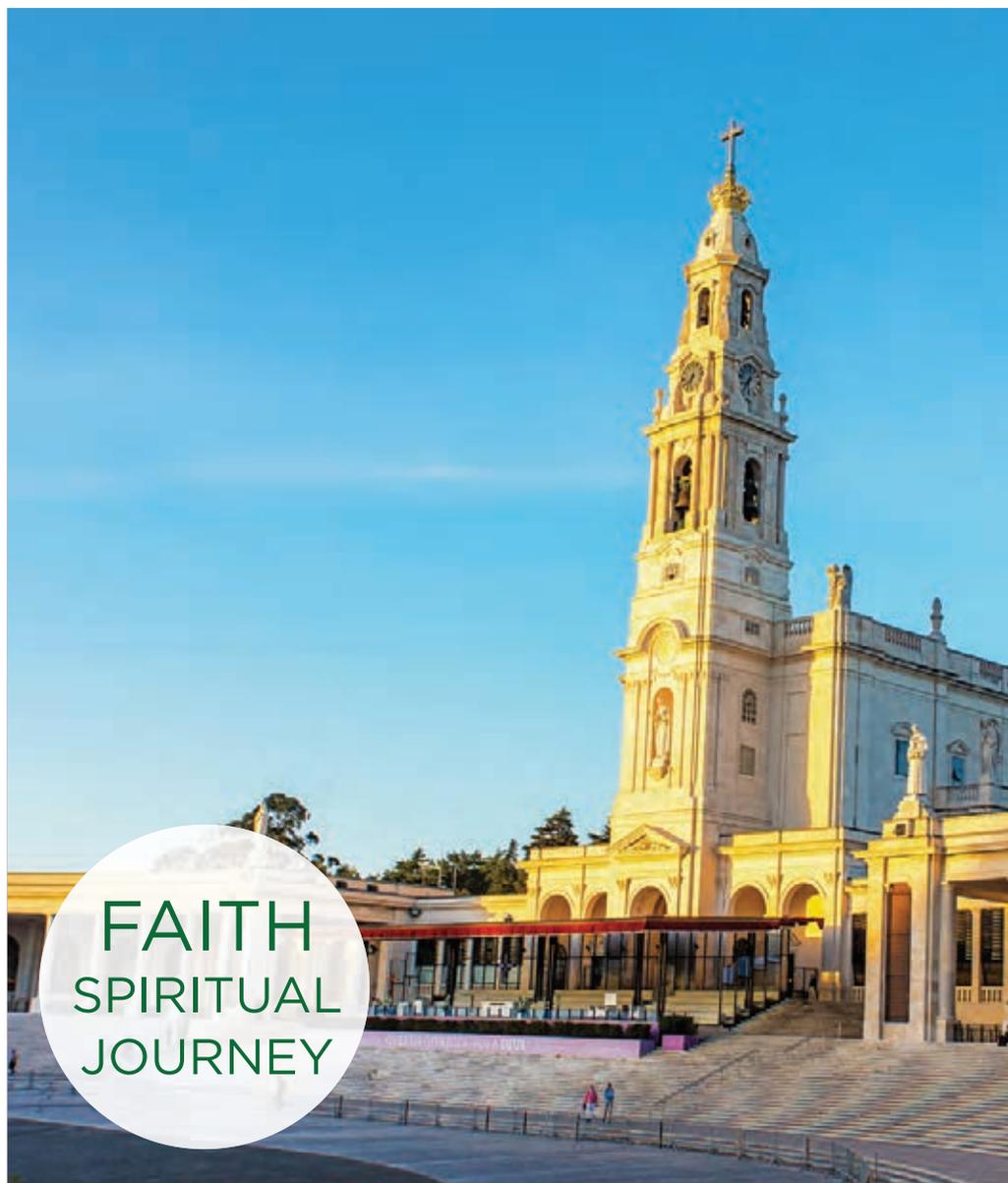


ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel de Fatima, Fatima
Days 3, 4 Hotel Almirante Bonifaz, Burgos
Days 5, 6 Hotel Alba or Hotel Beau Site, Lourdes
Days 7, 8 Evenia Rossello Hotel, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



the wonderful cultures and beauty of Portugal, Spain and France

come alive as you explore and find inspiration in their most revered sites.

Day 1: Fatima, Portugal - Tour Begins

Travel to Portugal, one of Europe's most hospitable countries. Here you can enjoy a superb climate, historic sites and beautiful scenery. Your tour begins in Fatima, Portugal's world-famous religious centre. (D)

Day 2: Fatima - Aljustrel - Santarem - Fatima

You may celebrate Mass before travelling to the original town of Fatima and the parish church where the children Francisco, Jacinta and Lucia were baptised. Continue on to Aljustrel, where the children lived, and view the site of the fifth apparition in Valinhos. In Santarem, visit the Shrine of the Most Holy Miracle. At the Church of St. Stephen, see the relic of the miraculous Host, considered among the most important Eucharistic miracles. Later, return to Fatima to enjoy free time for personal worship and to explore the basilica and its grounds. (B, D)

Day 3: Fatima - Burgos, Spain

Attend a morning mass before travelling east to Burgos, known as the cradle of the Castile region. Situated on the Pilgrim's Road, Burgos stands on the banks of

the Rio Arlanzon with the slender, elegant spires of its famous cathedral rising into the sky. Mass is available this evening. (B, D)

Day 4: Burgos

Join a local expert on a leisurely paced walking tour of Burgos' beautiful medieval town centre. Spend time at the Cathedral of Burgos, a masterpiece of Spanish Gothic architecture and a UNESCO World Heritage site. The cathedral, the third largest church in Spain, offers such masterpieces as the filigree work in the spires of the towers; the starry dome; the choir; the sarcophagi and the golden staircase. Next, visit the 12th-century Monastery of Santa María Real de las Huelgas. Founded as a Royal Pantheon and a spiritual retreat for society ladies and royalty, the complex consists of the church, monastery and the enclosed premises of the Cistercian nuns. Mass is available this evening. (B, D)

Day 5: Burgos - Lourdes, France

Today you travel northeast through the Pyrenees Mountains to Lourdes. This is where the Virgin Mary appeared in the Grotto of Massabielle to the poor



Shrine of Fatima



La Sagrada Familia



Lourdes Grotto of Massabielle

shepherd girl, Bernadette, a total of 18 times between February 11 and July 16, 1858. This little market town has been a world-renowned pilgrimage site ever since. Tonight you may wish to partake in a candlelight procession. (B, D)

Day 6: Lourdes

After morning mass, enjoy a walking tour of Lourdes, visiting the places associated with the life of St. Bernadette: the “Boly Mill” (site of the birthplace of St. Bernadette), the “Cachot,” and the parish church housing the baptismal font of St. Bernadette. Later, at leisure, explore the town’s rich historical and natural heritage and be immersed in the atmosphere that reigned during the apparitions and the spirit of brotherhood that is still present today. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Lourdes - Carcassonne - Barcelona, Spain

Celebrate mass before your journey through southern France’s Pyrenees to historic Carcassonne. You will feel as though you have gone back in time as you independently explore this well-preserved medieval city. Later, cross back into Spain and travel to Barcelona, one of Europe’s most fascinating cities. (B)

Day 8: Barcelona

Celebrate mass at La Sagrada Familia (crypt), followed by a visit to the elaborate, expansive basilica. Once completed, Gaudi’s masterpiece will have 18 towers: 12 dedicated to the apostles, four to the evangelists, one to Jesus and another to Mary. Later, get to know more of the city’s treasures including views of Antonio Gaudi’s Mila House (UNESCO), the Columbus Monument and Parc de Montjuic. The afternoon is at leisure for independent exploration or an optional excursion to the quaint mountain village of Montserrat. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a dinner celebrating the end of a memorable tour. (B, D)

Day 9: Barcelona - Tour Ends

Your tour concludes today leaving you with vivid memories of a spectacularly beautiful land with an old, rich and diverse cultural heritage. (B)

DATES & PRICES

February - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	May 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
26 February	\$2199	\$2789	3, 10, 17, 24 September	\$2639	\$3189
5, 13, 19 March	\$2359	\$2949	1, 8, 15, 22, 29 October	\$2639	\$3189
9, 16, 23, 30 April	\$2499	\$3099	5 November	\$2369	\$2779
			4 March	\$2509	\$2979
			11, 18 March	\$2369	\$2779
			1, 8, 29 April	\$2499	\$3059
Itinerary featured is for May 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.					
May 2018 - April 2019 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	Twin	Solo	Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30		
7, 14 May	\$2639	\$3189	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		
11 June	\$2639	\$3189			



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Pilgrimage to Fatima & Lourdes and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** 📍 Shrines of Italy CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Lisbon, Portugal airport and depart from Barcelona, Spain. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 2:00 p.m.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

STAY LONGER

ADD A DAY

Barcelona: Take in more of this cosmopolitan city’s art, architecture and gastronomic delights.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Regensburg, Germany

RIVER CRUISES

From the spring flowers of the Netherlands to the dry heat of Egypt and the twinkling Christmas markets of Eastern Europe, Collette's Europe, Asia and Egypt river cruises offer numerous opportunities to fulfill your travel ambitions.

On board, the atmosphere is relaxed, all meals and house wine and beer are included, and your cabin provides a comforting base to voyage past centuries-old cities and sights. Most river cruise departures are guaranteed, see gocollette.com.au for more details. Remember the Collette Chauffeur is included (details on pg. 9).



SPRINGTIME TULIP RIVER CRUISE

8 DAYS · 20 MEALS
FROM \$3939



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience Kinderdijk, home to Holland's largest collection of windmills.
- Explore "Liebfrauenkirche," Belgium's largest Gothic church.
- Return to medieval times during a walking tour of Bruges.
- Set out on a city tour of Amsterdam.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore the world-famous Keukenhof Gardens.
- Dock in Middelburg, known as "the monumental city."
- Travel to Arnhem, the favourite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Visit a local cheese farm for a tasting.
- Celebrate your journey during a farewell dinner and folklore show in Amsterdam.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 7 *MS Amadeus Queen*

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



RIVER
CRUISE
TOUR

experience the colour and glory of spring

on this leisurely river cruise through Holland and Belgium.

Day 1: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Board Ship - Tour Begins

Your journey opens in Amsterdam, the 800-year-old thriving capital of the Netherlands. Board your ship and unpack once for a relaxing 7-night river cruise. Your beautiful vessel offers the newest technology, panoramic deck, panorama bar, delicious cuisine including regional wines with every dinner, and outstanding service. Tonight, a cocktail is served in the Panorama Bar where you will meet your fellow travellers before a lovely welcome dinner. Enjoy an overnight stay on the ship in Amsterdam. (D)

Day 2: Amsterdam - Volendam - Cruising

After breakfast, view some of Amsterdam's most important sites and diverse architecture while on a city tour. You will also get to see the city from the water during a delightful canal cruise. Midday, visit the little fishing town of Volendam where you can still find fishermen dressed in traditional caps and baggy-legged trousers. A visit to a local cheese farm illustrates the process of how cheese

from the area is made and also allows you the opportunity to sample some of the delicious results! During dinner, the ship resumes its cruise to the IJssel Sea. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Arnhem

Late this morning we arrive in Arnhem, location of the favourite summer retreat of the Dutch royal family. This afternoon, pass by lovely Dutch scenery as your journey continues. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Middelburg - Cruising

Today your ship docks in Middelburg, the capital of the Dutch province Zeeland. It is known as "the monumental city" because over 1,100 monuments dot its landscape. This afternoon you may take an optional excursion to the Deltaworks Project located at Neeltje Jans. This is an amazing example of how the Dutch have truly tamed the environment in which they live. Your excursion continues with a stop in the lovely town of Veere, a prosperous trading port in the Middle Ages due to the wool trade with

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Windmills



Bruges



Clogs



Amadeus Cruise Ship ©Lueftner Cruises



Amsterdam

Scotland; today it is a favourite spot for visitors. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Ghent, Belgium - Bruges

Welcome to the Imperial city of Ghent. Lined with typical patrician houses in its city centre, Ghent conveys the splendour of by-gone days. Perhaps you will join an optional sightseeing tour that includes St. Bavo Cathedral with its world-famous painting of the altar of the citizens of Ghent and the "Belfried" with its bell tower. This afternoon, allow yourself to be transported back to another time during a leisurely paced walking tour of Bruges, one of Europe's most perfectly preserved medieval cities. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Antwerp

Today the ship docks in Antwerp, Belgium's second-largest city, which boasts beautiful Gothic and Baroque architecture and lively cafés. Join a local expert exploring the city's historical sites including the "Liebfrauenkirche," Belgium's largest Gothic church; the legendary Brabo Fountain; and the Rubens House, home of the prolific painter. The afternoon is at leisure for shopping and independent exploration. Tonight, the captain welcomes you to the elegant Captain's Gala Dinner, immediately followed by an evening of dancing. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Kinderdijk - Utrecht - Amsterdam

Stop in Kinderdijk (UNESCO World Heritage site) to experience Holland's largest concentration of windmills, many still operating, and to get a revealing glimpse into Holland's age-old battle with the sea. After lunch, explore the world-famous Keukenhof Gardens, spanning more than 70 acres within a beautiful park of tranquil ponds and shaded paths. With more than seven million tulips and other flowers on exhibit, Keukenhof is a kaleidoscope of colour in bloom. Your day concludes with a farewell dinner and a typical Dutch folklore show celebrating the end of an unforgettable river cruise through Holland and Belgium. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Amsterdam - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of a wonderful adventure. (B)

DATES & PRICES

April 2018 Double	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
6, 13, 20 April	\$3939	\$4489	\$4899	\$7779
April 2018 Solo	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
6, 13, 20 April	\$6819	\$7644	\$8464	\$13259

Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates. See page 160-161 for ship deck plans.

This trip requires a passport. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come, first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Embarkation on day 1 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 8, disembarkation is normally at 9:00 a.m. Air passengers will arrive into and depart from Amsterdam. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

CLASSIC DANUBE

10 DAYS · 24 MEALS
FROM \$4489



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- During an evening cruise, view Budapest's stunning night skyline.
- Partake in a fun-filled Hungarian folklore show.
- Take a walking tour of Passau, a 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city.
- Visit King Ludwig II's ornate Linderhof Palace.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Discover Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava.
- Take a city tour of Munich, featuring the world-famous Glockenspiel.
- Explore Regensburg, home of the first stone bridge built over the Danube.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard your cruise ship.
- Attend the elegant Captain's Gala Dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 7 MS *Amadeus Queen*

Days 8, 9 Klosterhotel Ludwig der Bayer, Ettal

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



RIVER
CRUISE
TOUR

relax as you sail down one of Europe's most historic rivers.

Along the way come to know the people and places that are the true highlights of the Danube.

Day 1: Budapest, Hungary - Board Cruise Ship

Sail past breathtaking scenery, pausing along the way in quaint villages and lively cities on a timeless trip down the Danube River. Unpack for a relaxing 7-night Danube River cruise aboard your lovely ship. This vessel offers the newest technology, a panoramic deck, terrace café, panorama salon and bar, excellent cuisine, outstanding service and unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard. After a welcome aboard cocktail reception and dinner, take in the essence of the region during an evening cruise to view Budapest's stunning night skyline followed by a fun-filled folklore show. (D)

Day 2: Budapest

Embark on a tour of Budapest, Hungary's lovely capital, featuring the historic Buda Castle area, Fisherman's Bastion and the 500-year-old St. Matthias Church. Enjoy splendid views of the twin cities of Buda and Pest, nestled on opposing banks of the river. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Bratislava, Slovakia - Vienna, Austria

Tour Slovakia's remarkable capital, Bratislava, and

discover the city's most celebrated sites including the 13th-century castle, Old Town, St. Martin's Cathedral, Michael's Gate, and the Archbishop's palace. This afternoon, sail towards Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Vienna

Join a local expert exploring Vienna's Imperial architecture including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse, and the awe-inspiring St. Stephen's Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna's Baroque elegance, stroll along the Kartner Strasse, or sample some of Vienna's famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Emmersdorf - Wachau Valley

View the picturesque landscape as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the scenery. This afternoon you continue cruising through

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Budapest



Regensburg



Linderhof Palace

the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Linz - Passau, Germany

This morning, enjoy an included walking tour of the charming riverside town of Linz. Next, continue on to Passau which is set at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city, exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, and St. Stephan's Cathedral, home to Europe's largest church organ. Tonight, you are invited to attend the Captain's Gala Dinner with your fellow passengers. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Regensburg

A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany's grand medieval cities with nearly 1,400 historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th century; the old Town Hall; and the Porta Praetoria, one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany, built in A.D. 179. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town. Tonight, partake in a delightful Bavarian evening onboard. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Passau - Disembark Ship - Munich - Ettal

Today, disembark your cruise ship and journey to Munich. Feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park, the world-famous Glockenspiel, and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. After some free time, continue on to the quaint village of Ettal, known for its grand 14th-century Benedictine monastery. (B, D)

Day 9: Ettal - Linderhof Palace - Oberammergau - Ettal

Travel to nearby Linderhof Palace. This artistic "Royal Villa" was the only palace King Ludwig II of Bavaria was able to complete in his lifetime. Behind its Baroque façade you will find a world rich in Rococo ornamentation, with many sculptural elements that showcase an incomparable artistry. Later, spend time exploring Oberammergau, renowned for wood carvings and the Passion Play which takes place every ten years. (B, D)

Day 10: Ettal - Tour Ends

Today your tour comes to an end. (B)

DATES & PRICES

September 2018	Twin	Lower Deck	Middle Deck	Upper Deck	Suite
14, 19, 28 September		(Haydn) \$4489	(Strauss) \$5449	(Mozart) \$5929	(Mozart) \$9079
September 2018	Solo	Lower Deck	Middle Deck	Upper Deck	Suite
14, 19, 28 September		(Haydn) \$7499	(Strauss) \$9144	(Mozart) \$9969	(Mozart) N/A

Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates. See page 160-161 for ship deck plans.

This trip requires a passport. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. This itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute with another attraction if possible. River cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of reservation; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waiters on board ship are not included. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Our air passengers will arrive into Budapest, Hungary airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. Note that departure transfers from Ettal to Munich airport involve a travel time of approximately 1.5 hours. Airport transfers are available to purchase. Embarkation on day 1 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 8, disembarkation is normally at 9:00 a.m. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour.



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

8 DAYS · 19 MEALS
FROM \$3119



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Browse the famous Christmas markets along the Danube.
- Join a local expert as you explore Würzburg, Nuremberg, Regensburg and Vienna.
- Explore the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Experience the most picturesque region of the Wachau Valley.
- Explore Regensburg, home of the first stone bridge built over the Danube.
- Enjoy a walking tour of Passau, a 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city.
- Take some free time to explore Rothenburg.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard your cruise ship.
- Attend the Captain's Gala Dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Mercure Hotel Würzburg am Mainufer, Würzburg or Panorama Hotel, Schweinfurt

Days 2 - 7 MS *Amadeus Princess* or *Elegant*

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



experience the stunning region of central Europe at Christmastime.

Enjoy the charming Christmas markets and a relaxing cruise along a remarkable river.

Day 1: Würzburg or Schweinfurt, Germany - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in historic Bavaria, in a town along the banks of the Main River. Enjoy the remainder of the day to relax and soak in the charms of Franconia. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Würzburg/Schweinfurt - Rothenburg - Nuremberg - Board Cruise Ship

This morning, join a local guide on a leisurely paced walking tour of Würzburg, known as "the jewel of the Main River." Würzburg is an ancient Franconian wine town rich in historic sites, including the magnificent 18th-century residence of the Prince-Bishops which boasts the largest ceiling fresco in the world, and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main. Proceed to lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Germany. Enjoy free time to explore the town's hidden treasures and its charming Christmas market, plus the chance to meet the locals during a Christmas ornament-making demonstration. Late afternoon you arrive in Nuremberg to meet your cruise ship. Unpack once for a relaxing 6-night Danube River cruise aboard your lovely ship. This beautiful vessel offers the newest

technology; a panoramic deck terrace café; panorama salon and bar; excellent cuisine including unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks with all dinners; and outstanding service. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner onboard. (B, D)

Day 3: Nuremberg

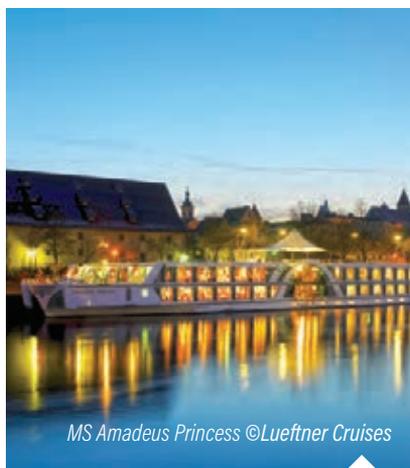
A local expert provides an interesting city tour of historic Nuremberg featuring Old Town, the 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city, and the Imperial Castle. Your city tour concludes with a visit to Nuremberg's Christmas market, Germany's most famous and oldest, dating back to 1628. Nuremberg is a toy-making centre and you will have the opportunity to shop for traditional handcrafted nutcrackers and sample its famous Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, your cruise continues across the continental divide and through the final stretch of the fascinating Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Regensburg

A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities with nearly 1,400 historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the



Nuremberg Markets ©Lueftner Cruises



MS Amadeus Princess ©Lueftner Cruises



Rothenburg



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR.

Complete your trip with 2 nights in Prague.
 Explore the Christmas markets and must-see's of this grand European city.

CALL FOR DETAILS

first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th century; the old Town Hall; and the Porta Praetoria, one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany, built in A.D. 179. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town to Regensburg's charming Christmas market and marvel at the festive lights and decorations. Browse and shop at the brightly lit wooden huts that sell Christmas tree ornaments, wooden toys and local handicrafts. Late evening, your ship departs for Passau. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Passau

Amid the early morning light, cruise past scenic valleys and charming riverside towns to Passau, situated at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city, exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, St. Stephen's Cathedral – home to Europe's largest church organ – and the charming Christmas market. Then, enjoy free time to explore the town on your own. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Wachau Valley, Austria - Emmersdorf - Durnstein - Vienna

View the picturesque landscapes as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the surrounding scenery before joining an excursion to the nearby town of Durnstein and the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey, one of Europe's

largest Baroque monasteries. Next, enjoy a Glühwein Party before returning to the ship. This afternoon you continue cruising through the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns. You arrive in Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city, in the early evening. After dinner you may choose to join an optional excursion in the imperial city to experience the magic of Vienna by night and visit Vienna's most famous Christmas market, located in front of the "Rathaus" (City Hall). (B, L, D)

Day 7: Vienna

Join a local expert exploring Vienna's Imperial architecture including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse, and the awe-inspiring St. Stephen's Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna's Baroque elegance, stroll along the Karmtner Strasse, or sample some of Vienna's famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Hapsburg dynasty. A wonderful farewell evening of food, music and entertainment awaits you at the Captain's Gala Dinner. After a delightful dinner, the ship's orchestra provides a musical Christmas concert for your enjoyment. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Vienna - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends

After breakfast you disembark the ship as your tour comes to an end. (B)

DATES & PRICES

Nov. - Dec. 2018 Twin	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
27 November	\$3119	\$3669	\$4219	\$5589
3, 4 December	\$3119	\$3669	\$4219	\$5589

Nov. - Dec. 2018 Solo	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
27 November	\$4489	\$5449	\$6409	N/A
3, 4 December	\$4489	\$5449	\$6409	N/A

Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates. See page 160-161 for ship deck plans.

This trip requires a passport. This itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. An early morning departure from the cruise ship may be required due to air schedules. Our air passengers will arrive into Frankfurt, Germany airport and depart from Vienna, Austria airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. on the last day of your tour.

PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED
 SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

MAGICAL RHINE AND MOSELLE

9 DAYS · 22 MEALS
FROM \$4449



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Set out on a 7-night cruise along the Rhine.
- Discover the lovely town of Cochem on a guided tour.
- Take in the sounds of barrel organs and medieval instruments at Siegfried's Mechanisches Musikkabinett.
- Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of Colmar (Old Town), exploring the hidden treasures of the city.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Set out on a tour of picturesque Rudesheim.
- Cruise the famous canals of Amsterdam and join a local guide for a city tour.
- Explore Cologne's Old Town during a walking tour.
- Experience Speyer, one of Germany's oldest cities.
- Take a guided tour of Strasbourg, France.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a Captain's Gala Dinner aboard your ship.
- Visit one of Cochem's renowned wine cellars.

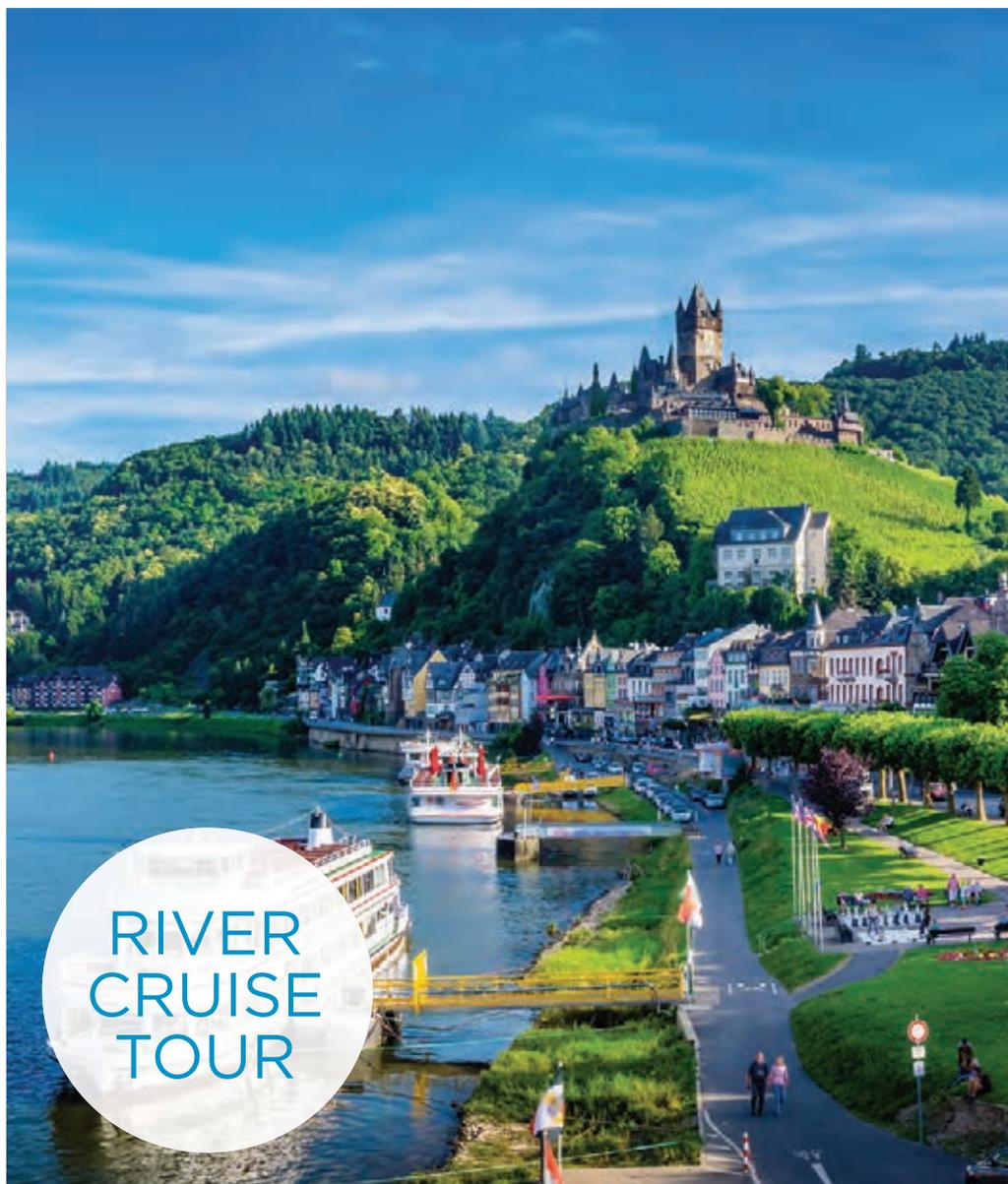


ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 7 *MS Amadeus Silver III*

Day 8 Movenpick Hotel, Zurich

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



set sail on an enchanting cruise

that will take you to three charming countries steeped in history — the Netherlands, Germany and France.

Day 1: Amsterdam, Netherlands - Board Ship - Tour Begins

Join us for an exciting tour featuring Strasbourg and the romantic Rhine Valley. This journey brings you through one of the most historic and dramatic regions in all of Europe. Your tour opens in Amsterdam where you will board your cruise ship for a 7-night cruise along the Rhine River. Your ship offers an array of amenities including outside staterooms, unlimited wine with every dinner, and daily onboard musical performances. This evening, meet in the lounge for a cocktail reception followed by a "welcome aboard" dinner. (D)

Day 2: Amsterdam

Join a local expert for a city tour of Amsterdam including a cruise along the city's centuries-old canal system. Board your canal boat and cruise by charming cafés and famous 16th-century row houses stacked side-by-side. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Cologne, Germany

As you glide down the river this morning, pass through

the picturesque German landscape dotted with medieval towns. Your journey brings you to Cologne where you will join a guide for a walking tour of the city's Old Town with its narrow, cobbled streets. Admire the Cologne Cathedral, as well as the Roman Dionysus mosaic and the Romanesque church of St. Martin. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Moselle River - Cochem

Set sail on the Moselle River to Cochem where you will join a guided tour through this lovely town and Reichsburg Castle. The castle is set on a precipitous rock high above the town and offers breathtaking views of the Moselle Valley. End your tour of Cochem with an introduction by a local winemaker to one of Cochem's wine cellars where you will taste regional Mosel wines. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Koblenz - Rudesheim

Continue on to Koblenz and get to know this 2,000-year-old city on a walking tour. See such sights as the town's old quarter, which was badly damaged during World War II and then rebuilt, as well as the Schaengel Fountain at the town hall. Your next stop

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



Cochem



Amsterdam



Amadeus Silver III @Lueftner Cruises

is Rudesheim. Set out on a tour of the city and its famous Siegfried's Mechanisches Musikkabinett (or Mechanical Music Museum) where you will be treated to the music of barrel organs and medieval mechanical instruments. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Mannheim - Speyer

The river takes you to Mannheim where you will have free time to explore the city on your own. Or, perhaps you will join an optional excursion to the town of Heidelberg. Later, sail to Speyer, one of Germany's oldest cities, and step back in time on a walking tour to explore such places as the Old Gate and the Jewish baths. A wonderful evening of food, music and entertainment awaits you at the Captain's Gala Dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Strasbourg, France

Your journey takes you to Strasbourg, a provincial capital of France that blends centuries of Roman, French, German and Alsatian influences together, creating a unique character. Discover the history of the city on a guided tour of the old quarter, "Petite France," featuring the Cathedral of Notre Dame. Highlights also include Place de la République and Place d'Austerlitz. You will have free time to explore this perfectly

preserved town before returning to your cruise ship. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Disembark-Basel, SW- Colmar, France-Black Forest, Germany -Zurich, SW

Today is filled with exploration! Disembark your ship in Basel, Switzerland and travel to the Alsace wine region to spend time in beautiful Colmar. Step back in time with a local guide on a walking tour of the Old Town highlighting its many architectural landmarks. Enjoy some free time to explore this charming city on your own. Next, drive to Titisee, a German resort town nestled alongside its picturesque lake hidden deep in the Black Forest. Savour some leisure time to browse the shops for the region's famous cuckoo clocks. You'll have an opportunity to meet a local artisan who demonstrates how these cuckoo clocks are made with traditional techniques. Then, enjoy a dinner of Black Forest regional specialities before arriving at your Zurich airport area hotel this evening. (B, D)

Day 9: Zurich Airport Area - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

**PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED**
SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

DATES & PRICES

September 2018 Twin	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
6, 12 September	\$4449	\$5409	\$5819	\$8974
September 2018 Solo	Lower Deck (Haydn)	Middle Deck (Strauss)	Upper Deck (Mozart)	Suite (Mozart)
6, 12 September	\$7469	\$9114	\$9939	\$14869

Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates. See page 160-161 for ship deck plans.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Magical Rhine & Moselle and create one grand experience. **Suggested Tour:** Exploring the Alpine Countries

CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. Ports of call are subject to change based on pier availability and weather conditions. River cruises are smaller ships and have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come, first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of reservation; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. This itinerary is subject to change due to unforeseen changes in water levels, delays at the locks and other circumstances that may arise along the waterways. These changes may include items being missed during the trip; however, every effort will be made to substitute another attraction if possible. Embarkation on day 1 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 8, disembarkation is normally at 10:00 a.m. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and wait staff on board the ship are not included. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Our air passengers will arrive into Amsterdam and depart from Zurich. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

TREASURES OF EGYPT

12 DAYS · 22 MEALS
FROM \$3469



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a leisurely paced 4-night cruise and discover the secrets of the Nile, the world's longest river.
- Dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party.
- Take in a sound and light show at Karnak Temple.

MUST-SEE INCLUSIONS

- Explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2000 B.C.
- Visit the pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world.
- Explore the Valley of the Kings.
- Discover the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities.
- Explore the Temple of Horus at Edfu.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

DAY 9 | In Aswan, board a felucca (wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island **or** experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a fascinating museum.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- Enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.

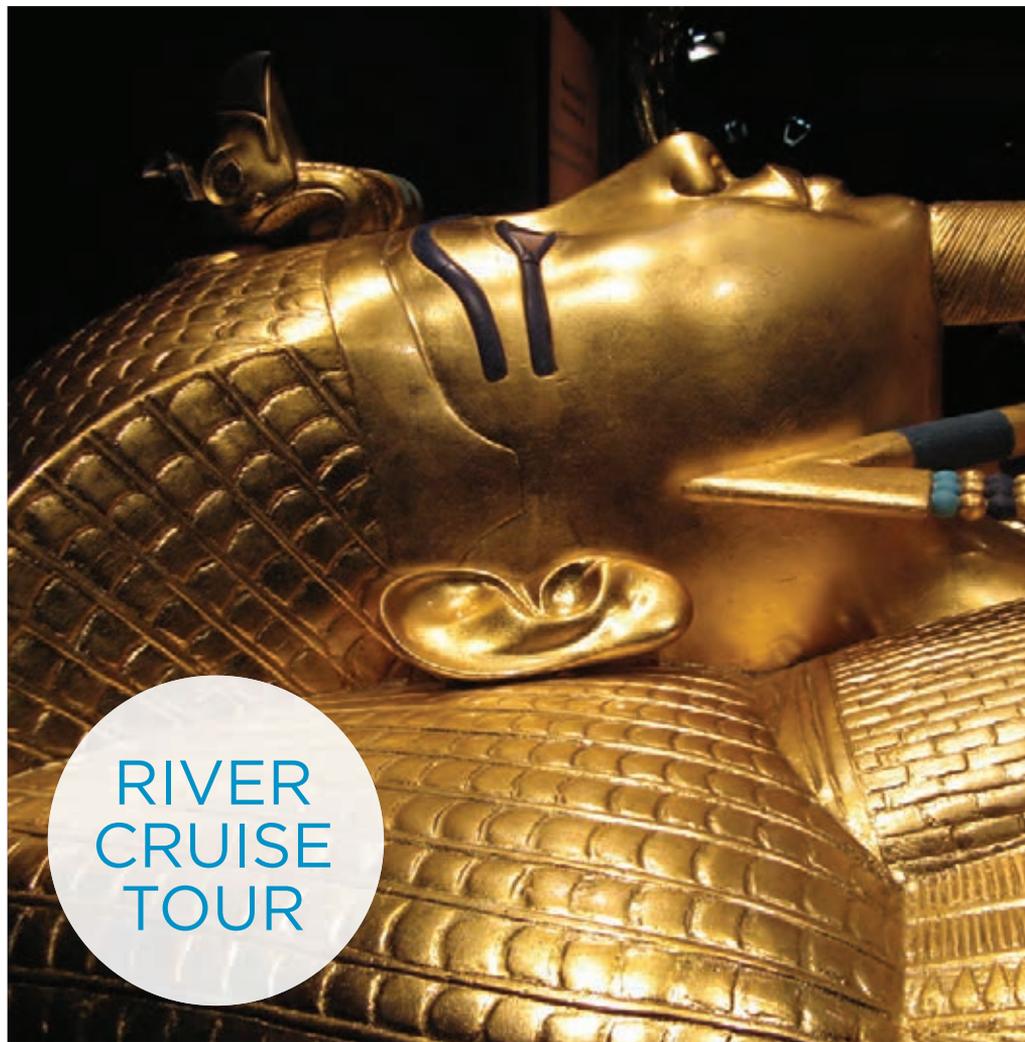


ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Fairmont Nile City Hotel, Cairo
Days 3, 4 Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor
Days 5-8 Movenpick *Royal Lily*
Day 9 Movenpick Hotel, Aswan
Days 10, 11 Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
See page 163 for details.



travel to the ancient land of Egypt to discover the beauty

and legends of the Nile River and the wonders that line its shores.

START EARLY

ADD A DAY

Cairo: Step into the sands of time a day early with another night in the capital.

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Day 1: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins

Begin your journey in Cairo, an ancient city with an intriguing past. Step back in time and explore thousands of years of history, legend and lore as you view Egypt's timeless wonders.

Day 2: Cairo - Giza - Sakkara - Memphis - Cairo

Fulfill a lifelong dream! This morning we travel to nearby Giza where we'll meet a local archaeologist who will lead us on a visit to the Pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world. Marvel at the iconic Great Sphinx, one of the oldest and largest monuments in the world. This afternoon, travel south to Sakkara. Explore the site of ancient Memphis, home to a nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II, and stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. This evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile. (B, D)

Day 3: Cairo - Luxor

Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities. See the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures from the tomb of Tutankhamun himself. Later, we transfer to the airport for our flight to Luxor. (B)

Day 4: Luxor

Travel thousands of years into the past. Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its remarkable sights - the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El Bahari, and the Colossi of Memnon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramses II. (B)

Day 5: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship

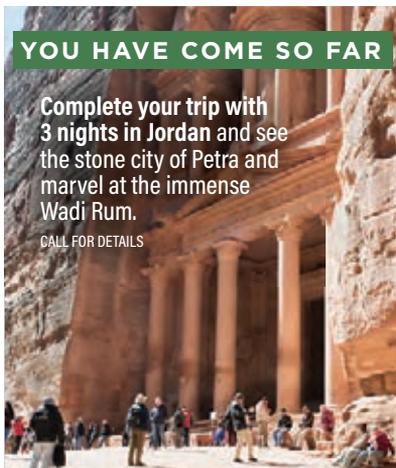
We return to the West Bank this morning and head to the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)



YOU HAVE COME SO FAR

Complete your trip with 3 nights in Jordan and see the stone city of Petra and marvel at the immense Wadi Rum.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Royal Lily

Day 6: Luxor - Esna - Edfu

This morning, explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2000 B.C. Then we begin our sail down the Nile towards Esna on your way to Edfu. This evening, dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabaya party. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Edfu - Kom Ombo

Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Peruse the endless carvings of scenes depicting the power and grandeur of the pharaohs. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo – your stop for the evening. Following dinner, enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Kom Ombo - Aswan

Set sail to Aswan, the Nubian city. Discover the Philae Temple. Relocated and preserved by a special UNESCO project, this structure remains an architectural wonder. Later, enjoy a free afternoon to explore Aswan. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour

Disembark the ship this morning in Aswan. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated here during the construction of the High Dam. **The choice is yours!** You may choose to board a felucca

(wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island for a short stroll through the botanical garden - **OR** - perhaps you would prefer to experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a fascinating museum. (B, D)

Day 10: Aswan - Cairo

Return to Cairo. After our flight, the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 11: Cairo

Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification resting on a hill overlooking the city. It's the perfect place to take in grand views. Learn about the city's rich history on a walking tour of Old Cairo before enjoying some free time to shop in the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalil. Perhaps you'll stop for a traditional cup of tea. Join your fellow travellers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Cairo - Tour Ends

Your epic adventure comes to a close today. Return home with a new understanding of this mystical land. (B)

DATES & PRICES

January - April 2018 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>	Twin	Solo	October 2018 - April 2019	Twin	Solo
11, 25 January	\$3544	\$4434	8 November	\$3539	\$4499
8, 22 February	\$3544	\$4434	6 December	\$3539	\$4499
8, 15 March	\$3544	\$4434	10 January	\$3539	\$4499
5, 19 April	\$3474	\$4374	7, 28 February	\$3539	\$4499
			7, 21 March	\$3539	\$4499
			4, 18 April	\$3469	\$4429

Itinerary featured is for October 2018 - April 2019 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

October 2018 - April 2019
(featured itinerary)
25 October

Twin Solo
\$3469 \$4429

Triple Room Reduction N/A

Rates are land only, per person, and include the internal flights on tour. Call for additional dates. See page 160-161 for ship deck plans.



COMBINE TWO TOURS INTO ONE ADVENTURE

Book another tour with Treasures of Egypt and create one grand experience.

Suggested Tours: ① Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana
② Iconic Israel CALL FOR DETAILS

This trip requires a passport and visa. Passport numbers are required in advance. An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately \$35 AUD. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Cairo may arrive very early in the morning on Day 1. A pre night may be required (at an additional cost). Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Single accommodation is limited and available on a first come, first served basis. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. The internal flights on this program are included in the price of your tour. Our international air passengers will arrive and depart from Cairo. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

STAY LONGER

ADD
A DAY

Cairo: Take another night to explore more of Egypt's mysteries.

CALL FOR DETAILS



PRIVATE CHAUFFEUR
DRIVE SERVICE INCLUDED

SEE PAGE 9 FOR DETAILS

Amadeus Silver III

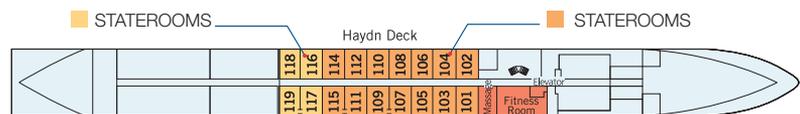
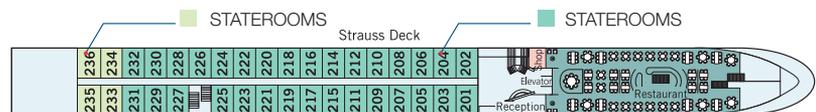
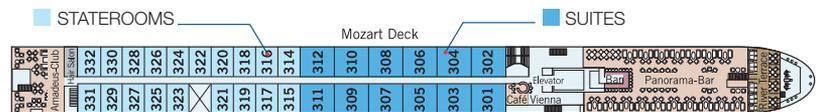
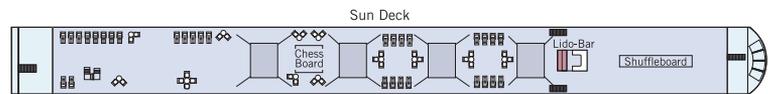
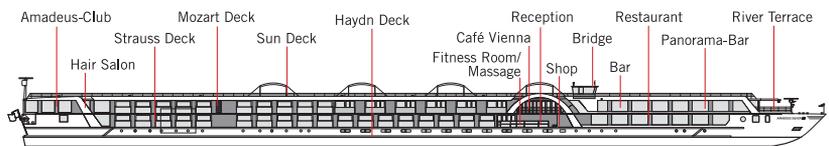
ONBOARD FACILITIES

- Panorama Restaurant
- Panorama Bar & Lounge
- Amadeus Club
- "Café Vienna" with Viennese Coffee specialties
- Outdoor glass-shielded "River Terrace"
- Sun Deck with Lido Bar, lounge chairs, shade awnings, giant Chess Board and Shuffleboard
- Fitness Room
- Hair Salon, Massage Room
- Gift Shop
- Laundry Service
- Complimentary onboard bicycles
- Wi-Fi available
- Elevator

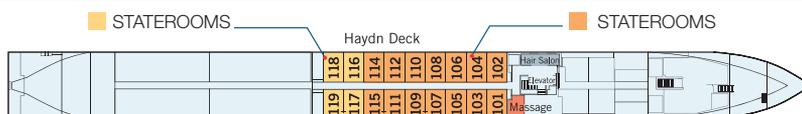
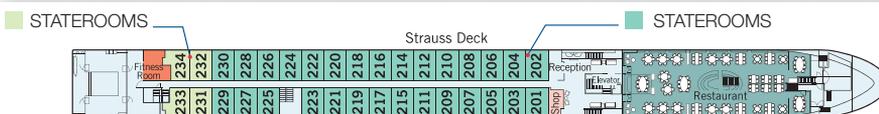
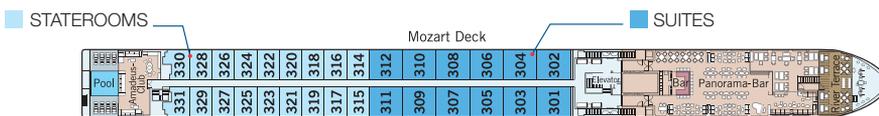
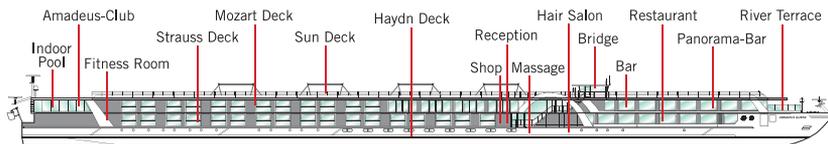
TECHNICAL DATA

Built: 2016 • Registry: Germany • Height above water: 6 m/19,8 feet • Length: 135 m/ 443 feet • Width: 11,4 m/ 37,5 feet • Staterooms/Suites: 72/12 • Speed: 25 km/h/ 15,5 mph • Decks: 4 Max. passengers: 168 • Crew members: approx. 46

© Lueftner Cruises



© Lueftner Cruises



Amadeus Queen

NEW SHIP!

ONBOARD FACILITIES

- Panorama Restaurant
- Panorama Bar & Lounge
- Amadeus Club
- "Café Vienna" with Viennese Coffee specialties
- Outdoor glass-shielded "River Terrace"
- Sun Deck with Lido Bar, lounge chairs, shade awnings, giant Chess Board and Shuffleboard
- Fitness Room
- Hair Salon, Massage Room
- Gift Shop
- Laundry Service
- Complimentary onboard bicycles
- Wi-Fi available
- Elevator

TECHNICAL DATA

Being built: operating as of April 1, 2018 • Registry: Germany • Height above water: 6 m/19,8 feet • Length: 135 m/ 443 feet • Width: 11,4 m/ 37,5 feet • Draft: 1,45 m/ 5ft. • Staterooms/Suites: 69/12 • Speed: 25 km/h/ 15,5 mph • Decks: 4 Max. passengers: 162 • Crew members: approx. 46

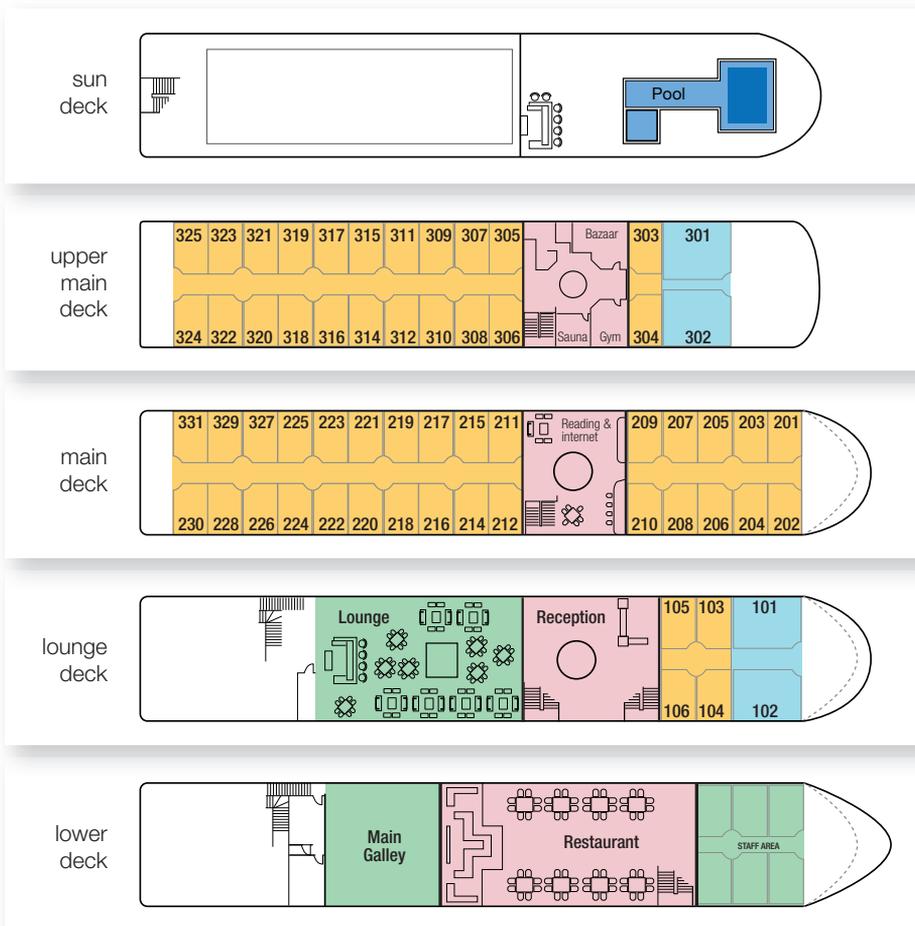
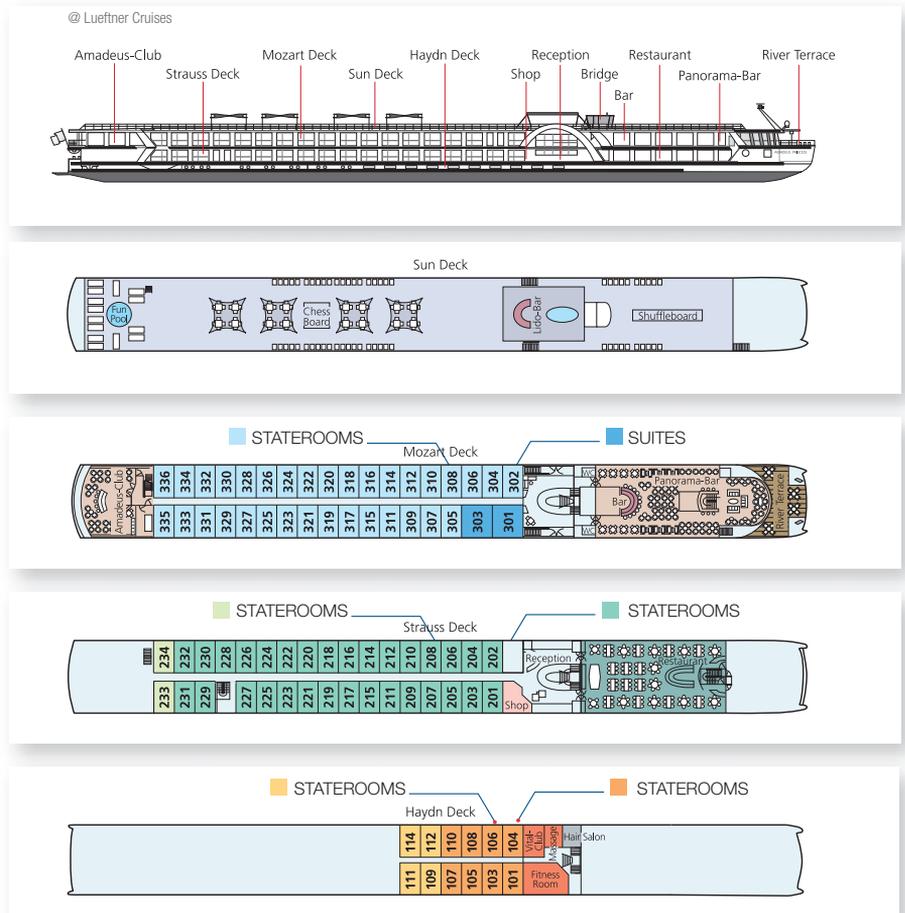
Amadeus Princess or Elegant

ONBOARD FACILITIES

- Panorama Restaurant
- Panorama Bar & Lounge
- Amadeus Club with Internet Station
- Sun Deck with Lido Bar, lounge chairs, small Fun Pool, shade awnings, giant Chess Board and Shuffleboard
- Wellness Tub (Vital-Club)
- Fitness Room
- Hair Salon, Massage Room
- Gift Shop
- Laundry Service
- Complimentary onboard bicycles
- Wi-Fi available

TECHNICAL DATA

Built: 2006 • Registry: Germany • Height above water: 5,85 m/19.2 feet • Length: 110 m/ 361 feet • Width: 11,4 m/ 37,5 feet • Draft: 1,30 m/ 4.4 feet • Staterooms/ Suites: 78/2 • Speed: 25 km/h/ 15,5 mph • Decks: 4 Max. passengers: 160 • Crew members: approx. 40



Mövenpick M/S Royal Lily

ONBOARD FACILITIES

- Lounge Bar & Dancing Area with large Panoramic View
- Pool & spacious Sundeck
- Fully equipped gym
- Sauna & Massage Room
- Bedouin style seating & Bridge tables
- Reading & Internet Corner
- Jewellery & Gift Shop
- Mövenpick Ice Bar
- Laundry

ACCOMMODATION

52 Cabins (22 Square Metres) • 4 Royal Suites (42 Square Metres) • All cabins have Panoramic windows facing the Nile • Luxurious furnishings, air-conditioning and the latest amenities • Individual temperature control • Private bath with bathtub & hairdryers in all cabins • Jacuzzi in all suites • Coloured TV & in-house music panel • In-house Video channels & Video player • Mini-bar "stocked on request" • Non-smoking cabins and internal phone

Frequently Asked Questions

Accommodation

What is the difference between a twin room and a double room?

A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilised.

What size is a triple room? A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

Can my children travel on tour? Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults. If you are travelling with a child, it is your sole responsibility to ensure the child follows all safety rules of the tour.

Are single and triple rooms always available? Triple and single rooms are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

When can I check into my hotel? Normal check-in time is late afternoon. If you do have an early arrival, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

Air

Can Collette book our airline reservations? Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette's air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines.

Attractions & Sightseeing

Are attractions always available? Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by local holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilise your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

Is there a lot of walking on tour? Our itineraries include many activities and some may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict coaches. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. See our "Tour Pacing" and "Tour Activity Level" section on this page.

Can you tell me more about the safaris? For a fuller wildlife experience you will be travelling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend a good fitness level and to prepare properly.

How can I plan for shore landings? Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

Are all theatre performances suitable for children? Some theatre performances may be unsuitable for children – please consult your tour manager.

Documentation

Do I need a passport? A valid passport is required for all trips. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements as well as other laws that may affect your ability to travel. We recommend that your passport has six months validity, and at least three blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each traveller.

Extending Your Stay

Can I extend my tour to see more of a region? Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays when offered. Extensions may be "hosted" rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will be available on-call during the duration of the stay. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request.

Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour. Should you purchase additional nights, your tour manager will not be available during this time.

Extras

What is not included in the tour price? The land price does not include international air travel from Australia, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end-of-trip gratuities for your tour manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

Late Bookings

Do you accept late bookings? Yes, tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. Late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with full payment if within 60 days of departure date.

On-Tour Experience

Where do I meet my tour manager? Our tour manager will make contact with you at your first hotel. The hotel's address and phone number will be included in your documents.

Can I pre purchase optional excursions/activities? Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase provided that you make your options purchase 15 days or more prior to the tour start date. Collette makes it convenient to reserve presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our team. In addition, there are benefits to prepurchasing options including a price guarantee once your tour is paid in full, so once payment is received in full, your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options cancelled while on tour are nonrefundable.

Revisions / Changes

Would my tour date ever be changed? While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel any tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you secured your own air.

Can I make changes to my reservation? Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of \$25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date or tour itinerary within the guidelines of the cancellation policy will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

Tour Pacing

How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour? Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination's activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal interpretation. For overnight pacing of a tour, please refer to the "Accommodation" section on each tour page and on the tour map. The day-by-day descriptions will provide additional detail about the number of activities included in each day.

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please inquire at time of reservation.

Level 1: At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a motorcoach, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.

Level 2: This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

Level 3: This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours, as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

Level 4: To truly experience the tour and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

Level 5: This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous

activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our customer care agents to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this programme to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs.

Transfers

Are airport and hotel transfers available? Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase transfers (for the first and last day of the tour) at an additional cost from \$120 per person, roundtrip. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays? All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may also purchase transfers to/from the airport and the pre or post hotel. Please inquire at time of booking.

What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Chauffeur Drive Service? It's your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all bookings. This personalised service is included within a 40km radius from Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Canberra, Darwin, Cairns and Hobart airport gateways.* Service is available between 41-70 kms for a small fee. Not valid on group travel.

* One transfer per room booking. Additional stops are not permitted on route.

Travel Loyalty

What is the Collette Passport Club? Formerly Travel Loyalty by Collette, the Collette Passport Club recognises past guests and allows you to automatically receive a \$150 travel credit for each trip you take.† It's our way of saying thank you for making us your #1 choice in guided travel.

† Full credit is valid for your next tour when you travel within 12 months of the original trip. \$100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months, and the entire credit expires 24 months after the original trip.



Adding Flights to your Collette Tour

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details.

	Flex Economy Airfare	Instant Purchase Economy Class ²	Premium Economy, Business & First Class ³
Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included ¹	●	●	●
Dedicated Concierge Service			●
Lounge Passes ⁴			●
Express Check-In ⁴			●
Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan	●		
Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies	●		⌘
Deposit now, pay the balance later ⁵	●		●
Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price		●	
All the perks of upgraded air (more space, comfort and service)			●



treat yourself & *enjoy*

Experience the added comfort and convenience when you upgrade your air. Features such as express check-in, airport lounge access, additional legroom and in-flight services enhance your international flight experience.

Whichever option you choose, you'll enjoy the ease and peace of mind that comes with booking your flights with Collette.

1) These are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are travelling on select flights (not applicable to pre & post nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. 2) Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. 3) Upgrade Your Air status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase Air only on the international/long haul portion of your flight itinerary. 4) Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability for Business Class and First Class passengers only; Premium Economy tickets do not qualify. 5) Payment date is subject to the airline ticket terms and conditions. ● Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.

Reservation Information

1. Booking Conditions

These booking conditions, together with our privacy policy, and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with Collette Pty Ltd (ACN 600 161 671) of **Level 3, 263 Clarence St, Sydney, NSW, 2000 Australia** ('we' or 'us'). Please read them carefully as they set out your respective rights and obligations. References to 'you' and 'your' include the first named person on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is transferred.

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

- he/she has read these terms and conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;
- he/she consents to our use of information in accordance with our privacy policy; and
- he/she is over 18 years of age and resident in Australia and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services.

2. Making A Booking And Paying For Your Holiday

When you confirm your booking you must pay the applicable deposit or full payment detailed in the table below. If the arrangements you wish to book are available we will issue a confirmation invoice and send this to you or your travel agent. **A binding contract will come into existence between you and us as soon as we have issued you with this confirmation invoice.** Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the confirmation invoice (or any other document) are wrong you must advise us immediately as changes cannot be made later and it may harm your rights if we are not notified of any inaccuracies in any document within 10 days of us sending it out (5 days for tickets).

The balance of the cost of your arrangements is due in accordance with the table in section 3 below. If we do not receive all payments in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you in which case the cancellation charges set out in the tables in section 7 below will become payable.

In the case of international payments you must ensure that the full Australian dollars amount is received by us after all bank charges have been levied.

3. Deposits & Balances

Further to section 2, in order to confirm your chosen arrangements, you must pay a deposit. The deposit payable and the time that the balance of the cost of your arrangements (including any surcharge where applicable) will become due will vary depending on the holiday you book.

Land Package Deposit

- A \$250 non-refundable deposit is due with your land only reservation.
- For Antarctica and Cruises only reservations, a non-refundable \$500 deposit is required. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

Flex Air Inclusive Package Deposit

- A \$500 non-refundable deposit is due with your air inclusive reservation. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$250 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan. Subject to airline terms and conditions.
- For Antarctica and Cruise air inclusive reservations, a non-refundable \$750 deposit is required. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$500 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

Instant Purchase Air

- If you have selected Instant Purchase Air, the deposit required is the full cost of the airfare plus a \$500 deposit (or \$250 with the Travel Protection Plan), all of which is non-refundable
- Instant Purchase Non-refundable Airfare includes round trip airport /hotel transfers (excluding pre or post days and extensions). Instant Purchase, Non-refundable Airfare requires full payment at the time of booking. If you purchase the waiver it does not provide a refund for the airline tickets in the event of a cancellation. Tickets will be issued immediately and, once issued are non-refundable, may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and round trip airport to hotel transfers of which both hold no airline reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges.

The balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises. Payment may be made by Direct Credit, bank account details on invoice, charging to clients' MasterCard, Visa, American Express, (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a cheque or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit.

TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:

Retail phone: 1300 792 195 Email: AUSales@collette.com
Groups phone: 1300 062 731 Email: AUGroups@collette.com

PLEASE SEND CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER PAYMENTS TO:

Collette, Level 3, 263 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia

THE PRICE OF YOUR HOLIDAY

The price of your travel arrangements has been calculated using exchange rates as at the date of advertisement of the holiday.

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays.

The price of your confirmed holiday is subject at all times to changes in transport costs such as fuel, scheduled airfares and any other airline cost changes which are part of our contracts with airlines (and their agents), cruise ship operators and any other transport provider; to cost changes arising from government action such as changes in GST or any other government imposed changes; and to changes in currency exchange rates and to dues, taxes or fees

chargeable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports any or all of which may result in a variation of your holiday price. We will absorb and you will not be charged for any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that, plus an administration charge of \$25 per person together with an amount to cover agents' commission. If this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 10% of the price of your travel arrangements (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the options set out in section 9 below. There will be no change made to the price of your holiday within 30 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

4. Cutting Your Holiday Short

If you are forced to return home early, we cannot refund the cost of any services you have not used. If you cut short your holiday and return home early in circumstances where you have no reasonable cause for complaint about the standard of accommodation and services provided, we will not offer you any refund for that part of your holiday not completed, or be liable for any associated costs you may incur. Depending on the circumstances, your travel insurance may offer cover for curtailment and we suggest that any claim is made directly with your insurer.

5. Changes By You

If you wish to alter your booking after your holiday has been confirmed, we will try to make the necessary arrangements provided we receive written confirmation of the change from the person who signed the booking form, or your travel agent, before the date on which the final balance of the cost of your holiday is due. If you are prevented from travelling it may be possible to transfer your booking to another suitable person provided that written notice is given no later than 28 days before you are due to depart.

Whilst we will do our best to assist, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to meet your requested change. Changes and transfers will be subject to an administrative fee as well as any applicable rate changes or extra costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. Where we are unable to assist you and you do not wish to proceed with the original booking we will treat this as a cancellation by you. A cancellation fee may be payable.

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements.

6. Cancellation Waiver

To assist you to avoid cancellation fees, we offer an optional cancellation waiver policy.

Payment of a per person waiver fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except for the waiver fee itself, in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, the cancellation waiver fee does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes or fees, in the event of a cancellation. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.

The cancellation waiver protects you from forfeiting payments made in advance if you cancel your entire inclusive holiday package up to the day prior to departure. The cancellation waiver does not indemnify you from penalties if you chose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you elect to partially cancel your holiday, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

The cancellation waiver does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual's travelling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure. In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the cancelling client, the travelling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

Payment of the cancellation waiver fee (if chosen) must be received by us with your deposit. The cancellation waiver is non-transferable and valid for each applicant only.

The prices below include waiver and on-tour insurance; based on a basic cover, for travellers below 69 years, with a \$250 excess, \$3000 cancellation cover (outside of Collette's waiver) and do not allow for any pre-existing medical condition cover or extra item cover. Contact Collette for a full quotation.

When purchasing pre and post night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your waiver fees. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

Collette Waiver with on-tour Insurance - Land Only Clients

- \$235 adult/\$140 child for all tours up to 11 days
 - \$285 adult/\$170 child for all tours up to 12-15 days
 - \$345 adult/\$205 child for all tours up to 16-21 days
 - \$375 adult/\$223 child for all tours up to 22-28 days
- (All above rates exclude cruises, Canadian Rockies Train tours, Australia, New Zealand)
- \$420 adult/\$288 child for all cruises & Canadian Rockies Train tours

Collette Waiver with on-tour Insurance - Air Inclusive Clients (Collette Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)

- \$335 adult/\$215 child for all tours up to 11 days
 - \$385 adult/\$245 child for all tours up to 12-15 days
 - \$445 adult/\$277 child for all tours up to 16-21 days
 - \$475 adult/\$295 child for all tours up to 22-28 days
- (All above rates exclude cruises, Canadian Rockies Train tours, Australia, New Zealand)
- \$520 adult/\$360 child for all cruises & Canadian Rockies Train tours

Air inclusive cancellation waiver can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare. Instant purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% non-refundable. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.

Collette Waiver Only

Land Only

- \$95

Air-Inclusive (purchased through Collette)

- \$195

For all cruises and the Canadian Rockies Train tours

Land Only

- \$290

Air-Inclusive (purchased through Collette)

- \$390

On tour, travel protection benefits may be purchased and can provide coverage if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need medical assistance or evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason

7. If You Cancel

If you or any other member of your party decides to cancel your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing. Your notice of cancellation will only take effect when it is received in writing or by email by us at our offices. Cancellation charges to compensate us for estimated losses and expenses are calculated from the date we receive your written notification of cancellation and will be payable up to the maximum shown in the tables below (assuming you did not purchase our Cancellation Waiver). The cancellation charge detailed below is calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are not refundable in the event of the person(s) to whom they apply cancelling:

Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates both result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product (assuming you did not purchase our Cancellation Waiver). Air is 100% non-refundable once paid in full.

More than 60 days prior to departure: a non-refundable deposit will be retained

- 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of land or cruise price
- 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- Day of departure and after: 100% of land or cruise price

Exceptions:

Ocean Cruises:

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

Galapagos & Antarctica:

- More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
- 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 89 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

* Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the customer, are not at fault and have not cancelled in violation of the terms and conditions above, you will be refunded 100%.

Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration or cancellation could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements in addition to the charge above.

You may be able to reclaim these charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. We will deduct the cancellation charge(s) from any monies you have already paid to us. If some, but not all party members cancel, additional charges may be payable by the remaining members, e.g. under occupancy charges or single supplements. No allowance or refund can be made for your meals, rooms, excursions etc., included in the price of your tour but not taken, nor can any refund be made for lost, mislaid, or destroyed travel tickets or vouchers.

If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you and satisfying all the conditions applicable to the arrangements) providing we are notified not less than 28 days before departure and you pay an amendment fee of \$25 per person transferring, meet all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers and the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

8. Alterations And Cancellations By Us

Occasionally, we may have to make changes to or cancel your holiday arrangements and we reserve the right to do so at any time. Most of these changes will be minor and we will advise you or your travel agent of them at the earliest possible date. We also reserve the right in any circumstances to cancel your travel arrangements. For example, if the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached, we may have to cancel it. However, we will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 60 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure (as defined in Section 14) or failure by you to pay your final balance. Most changes will be minor and we will advise you or your travel agent of them at the earliest opportunity. Your rights vary depending on whether we make a 'minor' or 'major' change.

Examples of "minor changes" include the following when made before departure. Any change in the identity of the carrier(s), flight timings, and/or aircraft type is deemed to be a minor change. Other examples of minor changes include alteration of your outward/return flights by less than

12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same standard. Examples of "major changes" include the following when made before departure; a change of accommodation area for the whole or a major part of your holiday, a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification for the whole or a major part of your holiday, a change of outward departure time or overall length of your holiday of 12 or more hours, the closure of the only or all advertised swimming pool(s) at your accommodation for an extended period and, in the case of tours, a significant change of itinerary missing out one or more major destination substantially or altogether.

If we have to make a major change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of i) (for major changes) accepting the changed arrangements ii) having a refund of all monies paid or iii) accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of comparable standard from us, if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value). You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of our offer. If you fail to do so we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

If we make a major change or cancel, less than 60 days before departure, we will also pay compensation as detailed in section 9 below.

9. Compensation For Major Changes & Cancellations

We reserve the right to cancel or reschedule any holiday departure in accordance with operational requirements or circumstances beyond our control. If a holiday is cancelled prior to the scheduled departure date, our only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. Wherever possible, we will offer the same holiday with a different departure date, or an alternative similar holiday. If there is a difference in cost, it will be your expense. For air-inclusive holidays, we will try to confirm air schedules for the selected new dates, subject to availability. We are not responsible for any additional costs or fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through us.

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so. We will not pay you compensation where we make a major change or cancel more than 60 days before departure or in the event that we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care. All holidays operate subject to a minimum number of bookings. We will not, however, cancel for lack of numbers less than 60 days before departure.

Very rarely, we may be forced by "force majeure" (see section 14) to change or terminate your arrangements after departure. If this situation does occur, we regret we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any from our suppliers), pay you compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

10. Passports, Visas & Health Requirements

Passport and visa requirements vary depending on your destination. The information which we provide is for guidance only, and we cannot accept any liability. We recommend that you contact the relevant consulate to check any restrictions that may apply. Requirements do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. Please contact your doctor for advice on health requirements. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have a proper passport and visa and that no personal circumstances such as a criminal offence or travel to another country will affect your individual visa requirements, and that you have the required vaccinations to gain entry to any country which you are visiting.

Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information contact the Australian Passport Office (www.passports.gov.au).

Special conditions apply for travel to the USA, and all passengers must have individual machine readable passports. Please check <http://canberra.usembassy.gov>.

Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, visit www.dfat.gov.au or smartraveller.gov.au.

If you fail to take the necessary steps, we have no liability to you and you will have to pay us any costs which we incur through helping you because of such failure on your part. Further, we are not liable to you for any illness or discomfort you suffer through failure to have required vaccinations or to follow medical advice.

11. Single Traveller Occupancy

We levy a single traveller supplement for those travelling on their own because our contract with hotels is based on a price per room, while our holidays are sold per person including flights and other elements. Therefore, the per person price for a single traveller includes the entire room cost. It is not our intention to penalise anyone who is under occupying the accommodation we provide and we certainly do not make additional or excessive profits from these sales: the price we charge merely reflects the real cost to us. If a hotel is able to offer accommodation designed for single occupancy only, we will normally charge a reduced supplement, considerably smaller than the one we apply when a single traveller occupies a double room. Allocation of rooms is at the discretion of each individual hotel and not something that we can influence.

12. Dealing With Complaints

We will make every effort to make your holiday as enjoyable and trouble free as possible. Most problems can be sorted out straight away if we know about them. If you have a complaint, you must advise our representatives straight away and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be confirmed in writing as soon as possible. You may also contact us directly using the emergency telephone number enclosed with your travel documents. That number will put you in touch with one of our employees who will take all reasonable steps to help you.

If you feel that a complaint has not been dealt with satisfactorily, you must write within 28 days of your return from holiday to: Customer Services Department, Collette, Level 3, 263 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia, quoting your booking reference number. We will need to investigate your complaint. An acknowledgement shall be sent no later than 14 days from the date of receipt of correspondence. A detailed reply, or a reply containing a detailed explanation for any delay, shall be sent no later than 28 days from the date of receipt of correspondence. The final date for dealing in full with such correspondence shall be 56 days from the date of receipt of that correspondence. Failure to follow the procedure set out in this section may reduce or even extinguish any right which you may have to compensation.

13. Behaviour

You must not behave in a way which may cause distress or annoyance to others. If, in our opinion or the opinion of any airline personnel, accommodations manager or other person in authority, you are behaving in such a way as to cause danger, distress or annoyance to others or damage to property, your holiday arrangements may be terminated by us or the supplier concerned. In this situation, our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave your accommodation or other service immediately. We will not be responsible for making any refunds, paying any compensation or meeting any costs or expenses you incur as a result. You and/or your party may also be required to pay for loss and/or damage caused by your actions and we will hold you and each member of your party jointly and individually liable for any damage or losses caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or losses must be paid directly to the hotel manager or other supplier prior to departure from the hotel. If you fail to make payment, you will be responsible for meeting any claims (including legal costs) subsequently made against us as a result of your actions together with all costs we incur in pursuing any claim against you. We cannot be held responsible for the actions or behaviour of other guests or individuals who have no connection with your booking arrangements or with us.

14. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these booking conditions we will not be liable or pay you compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by any event which we or the supplier(s) of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. These events can include, but are not limited to war, threat of war, civil strife, terrorist activity and its consequences or the threat of such activity, riot, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster and adverse weather, sea, ice and river conditions and all similar events outside our or the relevant supplier(s) control. Advice from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure. We will follow the advice given by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

15. Liability

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we exclude any liability for any loss, death, injury or damage which you may suffer (directly or indirectly) in connection with or arising out of your participation in a holiday that is caused or contributed by:

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected;
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party unconnected with the provision of the services contracted for and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable;
- unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond ours or our supplier(s) control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised; or
- an event which either ourselves, our employees, agents or suppliers and subcontractors could not, even with all due care, have foreseen or forestalled.

You release us and our officers, employees, agents and representatives from any liability and expressly waive any claims you may have against us arising out of or in connection with your participation in a holiday.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, any condition or warranty which would otherwise be implied by law into these booking conditions (Implied Warranty), is excluded. Our liability in respect of an Implied Warranty is limited to (in our absolute discretion): (i) providing you with credit for a holiday of an equivalent value; or (ii) a refund of the total amount received by us from you in connection with your booking.

16. Prompt Assistance In Resort

If the contract we have with you is not performed or is improperly performed as a result of failures attributable to a third party unconnected with the provision of the services, or as a result of failures due to unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised, or an event which we or our suppliers, even with all due care, could not foresee or forestall, and you suffer an injury or other material loss, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is reasonable in the circumstances.

17. Conditions Of Suppliers

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions which will form part of your contract with us. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable International Conventions. Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

18. Delays And Other Travel Information

If you or any member of your party miss your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

Where you experience a delay which is not owing to any failure by us, we will use reasonable endeavours to assist in locating refreshments, accommodation and communications but we will not pay for them on your behalf. Any airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them.

Subject to the other terms of these conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements.

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in section 14 of these booking conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on any flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

The carrier(s), flight timings and types of aircraft shown in this brochure or on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. We shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of it. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets which will be despatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after

tickets have been dispatched we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know.

This brochure is our responsibility, as your tour operator. It is not issued on behalf of, and does not commit the airlines mentioned herein or any airline whose services are used in the course of your travel arrangements.

19. Special Requests

Any special requests must be advised to us at the time of booking e.g. diet, room location, a particular facility at a hotel etc. You should then confirm your requests in writing. Whilst every effort will be made by us to try and arrange your reasonable special requests, we cannot guarantee that they will be fulfilled. We will inform the relevant supplier of such request. The fact that a special request has been noted on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation or that it has been passed on to the supplier is not confirmation that the request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part unless the request has been specifically confirmed. We do not accept bookings that are conditional upon any special request being met

20. Disabilities And Medical Problems

We are not a specialist disabled holiday company, but we will do our utmost to cater for any special requirements you may have. If you or any member of your party has any medical problem or disability which may affect your stay, please provide us with full details before we confirm your booking so that we can try to advise you as to the suitability of your chosen arrangements. We may require you to produce a doctor's certificate certifying that you are fit to participate in the tour. Acting reasonably, if we are unable to properly accommodate the needs of the person(s) concerned, we will not confirm your booking or if you did not give us full details at the time of booking, we will cancel it and impose applicable cancellation charges when we become aware of these details.

21. Advance Passenger Information

A number of Governments are introducing new requirements for air carriers to provide personal information about all travellers on their aircraft before the aircraft leaves the country of origin. The data will be collected either at the airport when you check in or in some circumstances when, or after you make your booking. Accordingly, you are advised to allow extra time to check in for international flights.

22. DFAT Advice

You are responsible for making yourself aware of warnings issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade in regard to the safety of the countries and areas in which you will be travelling and to make your decisions accordingly. Advice from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to avoid or leave a particular country may constitute Force Majeure (see section 14).

23. Law & Jurisdiction

These booking conditions and any agreement to which they apply are governed in all respects by the laws of New South Wales, Australia. We both agree that any dispute, claim or other matter which arises between us out of or in connection with your contract or booking will be dealt with by the Courts of New South Wales only.

24. Accuracy Of Prices & Information

We endeavour to ensure that all the information and prices both on our website and in our brochures are accurate, however occasionally changes and errors occur and we reserve the right to correct prices and other details in such circumstances. You must check the current price and all other details relating to the arrangements that you wish to book before your booking is confirmed.

25. Insurance

It is a condition of your contract with us that you have adequate insurance in place. You must be satisfied that your insurance fully covers all your personal requirements including medical expenses, repatriation, helicopter rescue and air ambulance in the event of accident or illness. The insurance cover should extend for the planned duration of the holiday and at least an additional day. Details of a policy suitable to cover the arrangements you book are available by contacting us as detailed below. If you choose to travel without adequate insurance cover, we will not be liable for any losses howsoever arising, in respect of which insurance cover would otherwise have been available.

The insurance policy and the receipt of premiums paid there under should be provided to us prior to departure. If you join the holiday without adequate insurance you may not be allowed to continue on the holiday, with no right to refund. If circumstances give rise to a claim the client will forthwith pursue his remedies under such policy(ies).

We will also ask you for details of the name, address and telephone numbers of their next of kin or persons to be notified in the event of an emergency.

26. Baggage Disclaimer

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low cost insurance to cover these risks.

27. Checked Baggage Charges

Some airlines may impose additional charges if you choose to check any baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline's checked baggage policies.

28. Holiday & Museum Closures

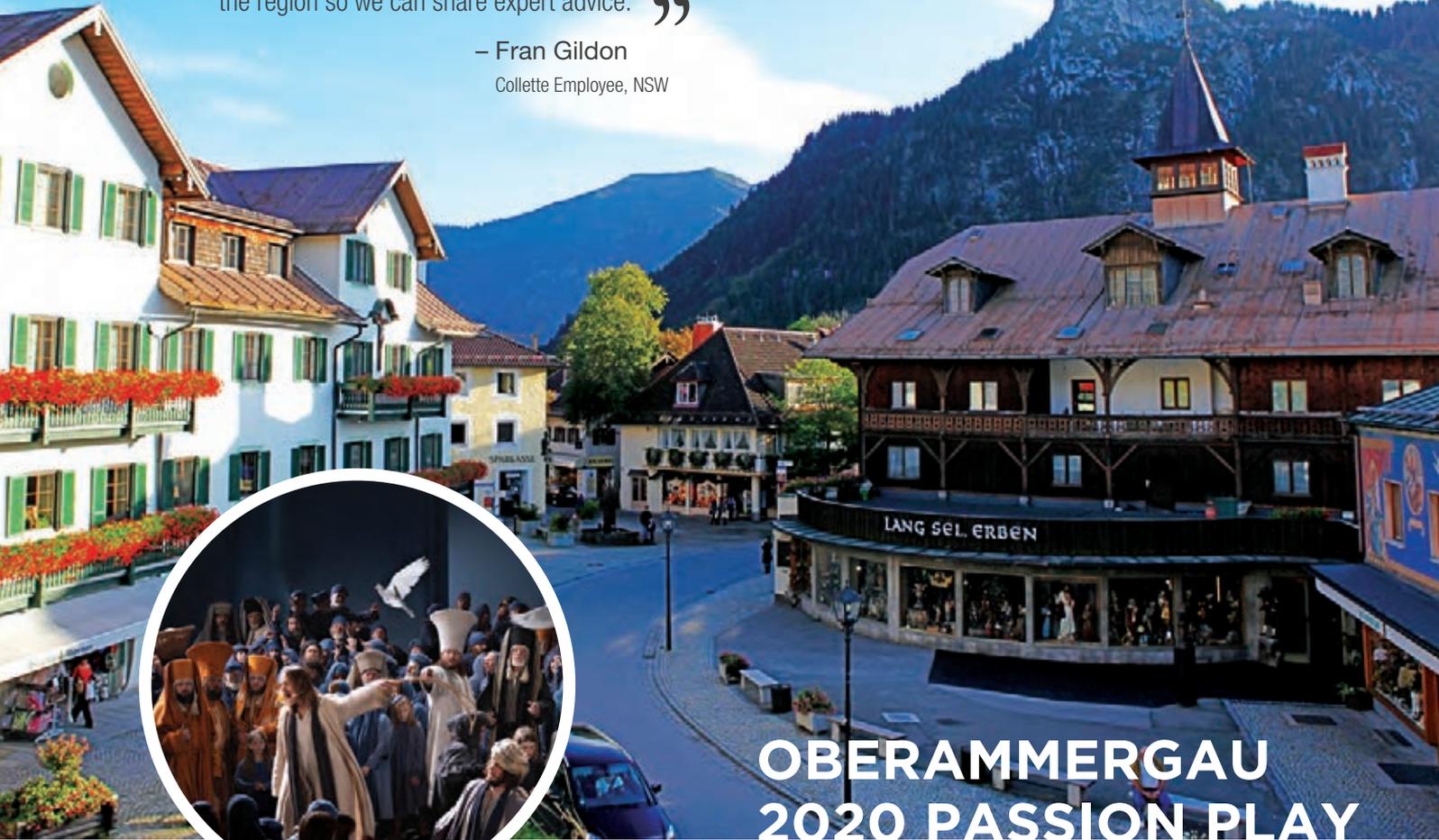
Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.

29. Motorcoach Washrooms

Most motorcoaches used on our tours are equipped with washrooms (except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours). These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

“ During my recent stay we saw the preparations already underway in Oberammergau for the Passion Play in 2020. It was excellent to see the theatre, meet some of the cast and stay in the region so we can share expert advice. ”

– Fran Gildon
Collette Employee, NSW



OBERAMMERGAU 2020 PASSION PLAY

The quaint Bavarian village of Oberammergau sits centre stage as it hosts this epic world event. The Passion Play, depicting the life and death of Jesus Christ, takes place once every 10 years. **Space is limited!**

For Details Visit:
gocollette.com/passionplay

For reservations, call Collette at 1300 792 195
or contact your Travel Professional.

 **collette**
guided by travel

Level 3, 263 Clarence Street
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia

gocollette.com

  **CATO**
Council of Australian Tour Operators
Registered Operator No. TO1125

For reservations or more information, contact your local travel agent: